This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 08179540 7

THE REAR ADMIRAL
FRANKLIN HANFORD, U. S. N.
COLLECTION IN THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
· 1929 ·

Engd. by H.B.Hall. From the original Painting by Stuart.

THE

OLD FLAG.

"It still waves"

"Forever float that standard sheet."

NEW YORK:
E. B. TREAT, PUBLISHER,
No. 805 Broadway.

THE

OLD FLAG.

"It still waves."

"Forever float that standard sheet."

NEW YORK:
E. B. TREAT, PUBLISHER,
No. 805 Broadway.

THE NATIONAL

POLITICAL MANUAL,

COMPRISING

FACTS AND FIGURES,

HISTORICAL, DOCUMENTARY,
STATISTICAL, POLITICAL,

FROM THE FORMATION OF THE GOVERNMENT TO THE PRESENT TIME.

WITH A FULL CHRONOLOGY OF THE REBELLION.

FROM OFFICIAL AND OTHER SOURCES.

By E. B. TREAT.

ILLUSTRATED.

NEW YORK:
E. B. TREAT, 805 BROADWAY.
H. C. WRIGHT, ST. LOUIS, MO.; IRA S. SMITH, CHICAGO, ILL.;
RANDALL & FISH, DETROIT, MICH.; A. L. BANCROFT
& CO., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
1872.

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

T
500377A
LENOX AND
FOUNDATIONS

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1872, by

E. B. TREAT,

in the office of the Librarian of Congress at Washington.

POOLE & MACLAUGHLAN, PRINTERS,
206 to 213 East 12th St.

PREFACE.

This book appeals to the patriotic sentiments of all classes of readers. In its pages will be found those words of burning eloquence which lighted the fires of the American Revolution, stirring the hearts of our fathers to do battle for our independence; the words of wisdom which brought our ship of state safely through the storms of strife into the calms of peace, and all of the most important speeches and proclamations of our statesmen which guided our country during critical periods of our political life. It is a book of our country as a whole; all must read it with emotions of gratitude and pride at the grandeur and stability of our institutions as exemplified by the eloquent words of the statesmen and leading spirits of the great Republic.

First in its pages, appropriately, will be found the "Declaration of Independence," the great corner

stone of American liberty; and as a fitting close, one of our most distinguished historians has furnished a "History of the Flag,"—the Flag of the Union, the sacred emblem around which are clustered the memories of the thousands of heroes who have struggled to sustain it untarnished against both foreign and domestic foes. To the Declaration of Independence, Constitution of the United States, and Washington's Farewell Address—truly "Key Notes to American Liberty"—have been added many important proclamations and congressional acts of a later day, namely: President Jackson's famous Nullification Proclamation to South Carolina, The Monroe Doctrine, Dred Scott Decision, Neutrality laws, with numerous documents, state papers and statistical matter growing out of the late Rebellion; all of which will be read with new and ever increasing interest. And as long as our Republic endures, these pages will be cherished as the representative of all that is great and good in our country; and will prove incentives to our children to follow in the footsteps of the patriots by whose genius and valor our institutions have been cherished and preserved, and liberty, like water made to run throughout the land free to all.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE	9
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES	18
AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION	39
CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT ABOLISHING SLAVERY	44
AMENDMENT CONCERNING RECONSTRUCTION, RIGHTS OF CITIZENS, &c.	48
THE ORDNANCE OF 1787	51
THE FUGITIVE SLAVE BILL OF 1793	52
THE FUGITIVE SLAVE BILL OF 1850	55
THE MISSOURI COMPROMISE	67
CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT—NO DISTINCTION IN COLOR	68
BATTLES OF THE REVOLUTION	69
INAUGURAL ADDRESS OF GEORGE WASHINGTON	70
WASHINGTON'S FAREWELL ADDRESS	77
PRESIDENT JACKSON'S PROCLAMATION TO SOUTH CAROLINA	105
MONROE DOCTRINE	144
DRED SCOTT DECISION	146
PRESIDENTS AND VICE-PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES, WITH THE POPULAR VOTE FOR EACH	154
POPULAR NAMES OF STATES	166
STATEMENT OF THE PUBLIC DEBT OF THE UNITED STATES, FOR THIRTEEN YEARS, ENDING JUNE 1ST, 1872.	167
NEUTRALITY LAW OF THE UNITED STATES	168
POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES AT EACH DECADE FOR HALF A CENTURY	176
POPULATION OF OUR LARGEST CITIES (NEW CENSUS)	177
SLAVE POPULATION IN THE UNITED STATES IN 1860	178
STATISTICS OF SLAVERY BEFORE THE REVOLUTION	178
SPEECH OF HON. STEPHEN A. DOUGLAS,—HIS LAST WORDS FOR THE UNION	179
PRESIDENT LINCOLN'S FIRST CALL FOR TROOPS	186
TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS CALLED INTO SERVICE DURING THE REBELLION	188

PAGE

RESOLUTIONS OF THE N. Y. CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.... 189
BLOCKADE PROCLAMATION, BY PRESIDENT LINCOLN..... 194
EMANCIPATION PROCLAMATION..... 197
CONFISCATION ACT..... 201
FIRST INAUGURAL ADDRESS OF PRESIDENT LINCOLN..... 204
BALANCE SHEET OF THE GOVERNMENT, BEFORE AND SINCE THE WAR, 1859 AND 1865..... 221
PRESIDENT LINCOLN'S SECOND AND LAST INAUGURAL ADDRESS..... 222
PRESIDENT LINCOLN'S PROCLAMATION OF AMNESTY..... 226
PRESIDENT JOHNSON'S AMNESTY PROCLAMATION..... 232
PRESIDENT JOHNSON'S PEACE PROCLAMATION..... 237
THE CIVIL RIGHTS BILL..... 239
FREEDMEN'S BUREAU BILL..... 248
PROVOST MARSHAL-GENERAL'S REPORT OF THE KILLED AND WOUNDED DURING THE REBELLION..... 261
THE UNITED STATES ARMY, SHOWING THE NUMBER OF MEN FURNISHED FROM EACH STATE DURING THE REBELLION..... 265
HISTORY OF THE FLAG..... 266
IMPORTANT EVENTS OF THE REBELLION..... 274
CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF THE BATTLES AND SKIRMISHES OF THE WAR,—SHOWING THE COMMANDING OFFICERS AND LOSS ON EACH SIDE..... 280
LIST OF VESSELS CAPTURED AND DESTROYED FOR VIOLATION OF THE BLOCKADE OR IN BATTLE..... 319
UNION VESSELS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED BY THE DIFFERENT CONFEDERATE PRIVATEERS..... 352
THE BANKRUPTCY ACT..... 362
STATISTICS OF THE STATES AND TERRITORIES..... 367
THE POPULAR ELECTORAL VOTE OF 1860 AND 1864, 1868. 370
PARTY PLATFORMS FOR THE CAMPAIGN OF 1872..... 373

NATIONAL HAND-BOOK

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE.

IN CONGRESS, July 4, 1776.

By the Representatives of the United States, in Congress assembled.

A DECLARATION.

WHEN, in the course of human events, it becomes necessary for one people to dissolve the political bands which have connected them with another, and to assume among the powers of the earth the separate and equal station to which the laws of nature and of nature's God entitle them, a decent respect for the opinions of mankind requires that they should declare the causes which impel them to the separation.

We hold these truths to be self-evident:—that all men are created equal; that they are endowed by their Creator with certain inalienable rights; that among these are life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness; that to secure these rights, governments are instituted among men, deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed; that whenever any form of government becomes destructive of these ends it is the right of the people to alter or to abolish it, and to institute a new government, laying its foundation on such principles, and organizing its powers in such form, as to them shall seem most likely to effect their safety and happiness. Prudence, indeed, will dictate that governments long established should not be changed for light and transient causes; and accordingly all experience hath shown that mankind are more disposed to suffer, while evils are sufferable, than to right themselves by abolishing the forms to which they are accustomed. But when a long train of abuses and usurpations, pursuing invariably the same object, evinces a design to reduce them under absolute despotism, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such government and to provide new guards for their future security Such has been the patient sufferance of these colonies; and such is now the necessity which constrains them to alter their former system of govern-

ment. The history of the present King of Great Britain is a history of repeated injuries and usurpations, all having in direct object the establishment of an absolute tyranny over these States. To prove this, let facts be submitted to a candid world.

He has refused his assent to laws the most wholesome and necessary for the public good.

He has forbidden his governors to pass laws of immediate and pressing importance, unless suspended in their operation till his assent should be obtained; and, when so suspended, he has utterly neglected to attend to them.

He has refused to pass other laws for the accommodation of large districts of people, unless those people would relinquish the right of representation in the legislature—a right inestimable to them, and formidable to tyrants only.

He has called together legislative bodies at places unusual, uncomfortable, and distant from the depository of their public records, for the sole purpose of fatiguing them into compliance with his measures.

He has dissolved representative houses repeatedly, for opposing, with manly firmness, his invasions on the right of the people.

He has refused, for a long time after such dissolutions, to cause others to be elected; whereby the legislative powers, incapable of annihilation, have

returned to the people at large for their exercise; the State remaining, in the mean time, exposed to all the danger of invasion from without and convulsions within.

He has endeavored to prevent the population of these States; for that purpose obstructing the laws for naturalization of foreigners, refusing to pass others to encourage their migration hither, and raising the conditions of new appropriations of lands.

He has obstructed the administration of justice, by refusing his assent to laws for establishing judiciary powers.

He has made judges dependent on his will alone for the tenure of their offices and the amount and payment of their salaries.

He has erected a multitude of new offices, and sent hither swarms of officers, to harrass our people and eat out their substance.

He has kept among us, in times of peace, standing armies, without the consent of our legislatures.

He has affected to render the military independent of and superior to the civil power.

He has combined with others to subject us to a jurisdiction foreign to our constitution and unacknowledged by our laws; giving his assent to their acts of pretended legislation,—

For quartering large bodies of armed troops among us:

For protecting them, by a mock trial, from punishment for any murders which they should commit on the inhabitants of these States:

For cutting off our trade with all parts of the world:

For imposing taxes on us without our consent:

For depriving us, in many cases, of the benefits of trial by jury:

For transporting us beyond seas, to be tried for pretended offences:

For abolishing the free system of English law in a neighboring province, establishing therein an arbitrary government, and enlarging its boundaries so as to render it at once an example and fit instrument for introducing the same absolute rule into these colonies:

For taking away our charters, abolishing our most valuable laws, and altering fundamentally the forms of our government:

For suspending our own legislatures, and declaring themselves invested with power to legislate for us in all cases whatsoever.

He has abdicated government here by declaring us out of his protection, and waging war against us.

He has plundered our seas, ravaged our coasts,

burned our towns, and destroyed the lives of our people.

He is at this time transporting large armies of foreign mercenaries, to complete the works of death, desolation, and tyranny, already begun, with circumstances of cruelty and perfidy scarcely paralleled in the most barbarous ages, and totally unworthy the head of a civilized nation.

He has constrained our fellow-citizens, taken captive on the high seas, to bear arms against their country, to become the executioners of their friends and brethren, or to fall themselves by their hands.

He has excited domestic insurrections amongst us, and has endeavored to bring on the inhabitants of our frontiers the merciless Indian savages, whose known rule of warfare is an undistinguished destruction of all ages, sexes, and conditions.

In every stage of these oppressions we have petitioned for redress in the most humble terms; our petitions have been answered only by repeated injury. A prince whose character is thus marked by every act which may define a tyrant, is unfit to be the ruler of a free people.

Nor have we been wanting in attention to our British brethren. We have warned them, from time to time, of attempts made by their legislature to extend an unwarrantable jurisdiction over us. We

have reminded them of the circumstances of our emigration and settlement here. We have appealed to their native justice and magnanimity, and we have conjured them, by the ties of our common kindred, to disavow these usurpations, which would inevitably interrupt our connections and correspondence. They, too, have been deaf to the voice of justice and consanguinity. We must therefore acquiesce in the necessity which denounces our separation, and hold them, as we hold the rest of mankind, enemies in war—in peace, friends.

We, therefore, the representatives of the United States of America, in General Congress assembled, appealing to the Supreme Judge of the world for the rectitude of our intentions, do, in the name and by the authority of the good people of these colonies, solemnly publish and declare that these United Colonies are, and of good right ought to be, free and independent States; that they are absolved from all allegiance to the British crown, and that all political connection between them and the State of Great Britain is, and ought to be, totally dissolved; and that, as free and independent States, they have full power to levy war, conclude peace, contract alliances, establish commerce, and to do all other acts and things which independent States may of right do. And for the support of this declaration, with a

firm reliance on the protection of Divine Providence, we mutually pledge to each other our lives, our fortunes, and our sacred honor.

Signed by order and in behalf of the Congress.

JOHN HANCOCK, *President.*

Attested, CHARLES THOMPSON, *Secretary.*

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Josiah Bartlett,
William Whipple,
Matthew Thornton.

MASSACHUSETTS BAY.

Samuel Adams,
John Adams,
Robert Treat Paine,
Eldridge Gerry.

RHODE ISLAND, ETC.

Stephen Hopkins,
William Ellery.

CONNECTICUT.

Roger Sherman,
Samuel Huntington,
William Williams,
Oliver Wolcott.

NEW YORK.

William Floyd,
Philip Livingston,
Francis Lewis,
Lewis Morris.

NEW JERSEY.

Richard Stockton,
John Witherspoon,
Francis Hopkinson,
John Hart,
Abraham Clark.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Robert Morris,
Benjamin Rush,
Benjamin Franklin,
John Morton,
George Clymer,
James Smith,
George Taylor,
James Wilson,
George Ross.

DELAWARE.

Cæsar Rodney,
George Read,
Thomas M'Kean.

MARYLAND.

Samuel Chase,
William Paca,
Thomas Stone,
Charles Carroll, of Carrollton.

VIRGINIA.

George Wythe,
Richard Henry Lee,
Thomas Jefferson,
Benjamin Harrison,
Thomas Nelson, jr.,
Francis Lightfoot Lee,
Carter Braxton.

NORTH CAROLINA.

William Hooper,
Joseph Hewes,
John Penn.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Edward Rutledge,
Thomas Heyward, jr.,
Thomas Lynch, jr.,
Arthur Middleton.

GEORGIA.

Button Gwinnett,
Lyman Hall,
George Walton.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

WE, the People of the United States, in order to form a more perfect union, establish justice, insure domestic tranquillity, provide for the common defence, promote the general welfare, and secure the blessings of liberty to ourselves and our posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the United States of America.

ARTICLE I.

§ I.—All legislative powers herein granted shall be vested in a Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives.

§ II.—1. The House of Representatives shall be composed of members chosen every second year by the people of the several States; and the electors in each State shall have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State legislature.

2. No person shall be a representative who shall not have attained the age of twenty-five years, and been seven years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of the State in which he shall be chosen.

3. Representatives and direct taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union, according to their respective numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole number of free persons, including those bound to service for a term of years, and excluding Indians not taxed, three-fifths of all other persons. The actual enumeration shall be made within three years after the first meeting of the Congress of the United States, and within every subsequent term of ten years, in such manner as they shall by law direct. The number of representatives shall not exceed one for every thirty thousand, but each State shall have at least one representative; and until such enumeration shall be made, the State of *New Hampshire* shall be entitled to choose three; *Massachusetts*, eight; *Rhode Island and Providence Plantations*, one; *Connecticut*, five; *New York*, six; *New Jersey*, four; *Pennsylvania*, eight; *Delaware*, one; *Maryland*, six; *Virginia*, ten; *North Carolina*, five; *South Carolina*, five; *Georgia*, three.

4. When vacancies happen in the representation

of any State, the executive authority thereof shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies.

5. The House of Representatives shall choose their speaker and other officers, and shall have the sole power of impeachment.

§ III.—1. The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two senators from each State, chosen by the legislature thereof, for six years; and each senator shall have one vote.

2. Immediately after they shall be assembled in consequence of the first election, they shall be divided, as equally as may be, into three classes. The seats of the senators of the first class shall be vacated at the expiration of the second year, of the second class at the expiration of the fourth year, and the third class at the expiration of the sixth year, so that one third may be chosen every second year; and if vacancies happen, by resignation or otherwise, during the recess of the legislature of any State, the executive thereof may make temporary appointments until the next meeting of the legislature, which shall then fill such vacancies.

3. No person shall be a Senator who shall not have attained the age of thirty years, and been nine years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of that State for which he shall be chosen.

4. The Vice-President of the United States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no vote, unless they be equally divided.

5. The Senate shall choose their other officers, and also a president pro tempore in the absence of the Vice-President, or when he shall exercise the office of President of the United States.

6. The Senate shall have the sole power to try all impeachments. When sitting for that purpose, they shall be on oath or affirmation. When the President of the United States is tried, the chief justice shall preside; and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

7. Judgment, in cases of impeachment, shall not extend further than to removal from office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honor, trust, or profit under the United States; but the party convicted shall, nevertheless, be liable and subject to indictment, trial, judgment, and punishment, according to law.

§ IV.—1. The times, places, and manner of holding elections for Senators and representatives shall be prescribed in each State by the legislature thereof; but the Congress may, at any time, by law, make or alter such regulations, except as to the places of choosing senators.

2. The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year; and such meeting shall be on the first Monday in December, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.

§ V.—1. Each house shall be judge of the elections, returns, and qualifications of its own members; and a majority of each shall constitute a quorum to do business; but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the attendance of absent members, in such manner and under such penalties as each house may provide.

2. Each house may determine the rules of its proceedings, punish its members for disorderly behavior, and, with the concurrence of two-thirds, expel a member.

3. Each house shall keep a journal of its proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such parts as may, in their judgment, require secrecy; and the yeas and nays of the members of either house on any question shall, at the desire of one-fifth of those present, be entered on the journal.

4. Neither house, during the session of Congress, shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which the two houses shall be sitting.

§ VI.—1. The senators and representatives shall

receive a compensation for their services, to be ascertained by law, and paid out of the treasury of the United States. They shall, in all cases except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at the session of their respective houses, and in going to or returning from the same; and for any speech or debate in either house they shall not be questioned in any other place.

2. No senator or representative shall, during the time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil office under the authority of the United States which shall have been created, or the emoluments whereof shall have been increased, during such time; and no person holding any office under the United States shall be a member of either house during his continuance in office.

§ VII.—1. All bills for raising revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives; but the Senate may propose or concur with amendments, as on other bills.

2. Every bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the President of the United States; if he approve, he shall sign it; but if not, he shall return it with his objections, to that house in which it shall have originated, who shall

enter the objections at large on their journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If, after such reconsideration, two thirds of that house shall agree to pass the bill, it shall be sent, together with the objections, to the other house; and if approved by two-thirds of that house it shall become a law. But in all such cases the votes of both houses shall be determined by yeas and nays; and the name of the persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the journals of each house respectively. If any bill shall not be returned by the President within ten days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law, in like manner as if he had signed it, unless Congress, by their adjournment, prevent its return; in which case it shall not be a law.

3. Every order, resolution, or vote to which the concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of adjournment) shall be presented to the President of the United States, and before the same shall take effect shall be approved by him, or, being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two-thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the rules and limitations prescribed in the case of a bill.

§ VIII.—The Congress shall have power—

1. To lay and collect taxes, duties, imposts, and excises; to pay the debts and provide for the common defence and general welfare of the United States; but all duties, imposts, and excises shall be uniform throughout the United States:

2. To borrow money on the credit of the United States:

3. To regulate commerce with foreign nations, and among the several States, and with the Indian tribes:

4. To establish a uniform rule of naturalization, and uniform laws on the subject of bankruptcies, throughout the United States:

5. To coin money, regulate the value thereof, and of foreign coin, and fix the standard of weights and measures:

6. To provide for the punishment of counterfeiting the securities and current coin of the United States:

7. To establish post offices and post roads:

8. To promote the progress of science and useful arts, by securing, for limited times, to authors and inventors the exclusive right to their respective writings and discoveries:

9. To constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court:

10. To define and punish piracies and felonies

committed on the high seas, and offences against the law of nations:

11. To declare war, grant letters of marque and reprisal, and make rules concerning captures on land and water:

12. To raise and support armies; but no appropriation of money to that use shall be for a longer term than two years:

13. To provide and maintain a navy:

14. To make rules for the government and regulation of the land and naval forces:

15. To provide for calling forth the militia to execute the laws of the Union, suppress insurrections, and repel invasions

16. To provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining the militia, and for governing such part of them as may be employed in the service of the United States, reserving to the States respectively the appointment of the officers, and the authority of training the militia, according to the discipline prescribed by Congress:

17. To exercise exclusive legislation, in all cases whatsoever, over such district (not exceeding ten miles square) as may, by cession of particular States, and the acceptance of Congress, become the seat of government of the United States, and to exercise like authority over all places purchased by the consent of

the legislature of the State in which the same shall be, for the erection of forts, magazines, arsenals, dock yards, and other needful building: And,

18. To make all laws which shall be necessary and proper for carrying into execution the foregoing powers, and all other powers vested by this Constitution in the government of the United States, or in any department or officer thereof.

§ IX.—1. The migration or importation of such persons as any of the States, now existing, shall think proper to admit, shall not be prohibited by the Congress prior to the year one thousand eight hundred and eight; but a tax or duty may be imposed on such importation, not exceeding ten dollars for each person.

2. The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended, unless when, in cases of rebellion or invasion, the public safety may require it.

3. No bill of attainder, or ex post facto law, shall be passed.

4. No capitation or other direct tax shall be laid, unless in proportion to the census or enumeration herein before directed to be taken.

5. No tax or duty shall be laid on articles exported from any States. No preference shall be given, by any regulation of commerce or revenue, to the ports of one State over those of another; nor

shall vessels bound to or from one State be obliged to enter, clear, or pay duties in another.

6. No money shall be drawn from the treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by law; and a regular statement and account of the receipts and expenditurss of all public money shall be published from time to time.

7. No title of nobility shall be granted by the United States; and no person holding any office of profit or trust under them shall, without the consent of the Congress, accept of any present, emolument, office, or title of any kind whatever, from any king, prince, or foreign State.

§ X.—1. No state shall enter into any treaty, alliance, or confederation; grant letters of marque and reprisal; coin money; emit bills of credit; make any thing but gold and silver coin a tender in payment of debts; pass any bill of attainder, ex post facto law, or impairing the obligation of contracts; or grant any title of nobility.

2. No State shall, without the consent of Congress, lay any imposts or duties on imports or exports, except what may be absolutely necessary for executing its inspection laws; and the net produce of all duties and imposts laid by any State on imports or exports shall be for the use of the treasury of the United States; and all such laws shall be

subject to the revision and control of the Congress. No State shall, without the consent of Congress, lay any duty on tonnage, keep troops or ships of war in time of peace, enter into any agreement or compact with another State or with a foreign power, or engage in war, unless actually invaded, or in such imminent danger as will not admit of delay.

ARTICLE II.

§ I.—1. The executive power shall be vested in a President of the United States of America. He shall hold his office during the term of four years, and, together with the Vice-President, chosen for the same term, be elected as follows:

2. Each State shall appoint, in such manner as the legislature thereof may direct, a number of electors, equal to the whole number of senators and representatives to which the State may be entitled in the Congress; but no senator or representative, or person holding an office of trust or profit under the United States, shall be appointed an elector.

3. [Annulled. See Amendments, Art. 12.]

4. The Congress may determine the time of choosing the electors, and the day on which they shall give their votes, which day shall be the same throughout the United States.

5. No person except a natural-born citizen, or a citizen of the United States at the time of the adoption of this Constitution, shall be eligible to the office of President; neither shall any person be eligible to that office who shall not have attained the age of thirty-five years, and been fourteen years a resident within the United States.

6. In case of the removal of the President from office, or of his death, resignation, or inability to discharge the powers and duties of said office, the same shall devolve on the Vice-President; and the Congress may by law provide for the case of removal, death, resignation, or inability both of the President and Vice-President, declaring what officer shall then act as President, and such officer shall act accordingly, until the disability be removed, or a President shall be elected.

7. The President shall, at stated times, receive for his services a compensation which shall neither be increased nor diminished during the period for which he shall have been elected; and he shall not receive, within that period, any other emolument from the United States, or any of them.

8. Before he enter on the execution of his office, he shall take the following oath or affirmation:—

"I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the office of President of the

United States, and will, to the best of my ability, preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution of the United States."

§ II.—1. The President shall be commander-in-chief of the army and navy of the United States, and of the militia of the several States, when called into the actual service of the United States: he may require the opinion, in writing, of the principal officer in each of the executive departments upon any subject relating to the duties of their respective offices; and he shall have power to grant reprieves and pardons for offences against the United States, except in cases of impeachment.

2. He shall have power, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to make treaties, provided two-thirds of the Senators present concur; and he shall nominate, and by and with the advice and consent of the Senate shall appoint, ambassadors, other public ministers, and consuls, judges of the Supreme Court, and all other officers of the United States whose appointments are not herein otherwise provided for, and which shall be established by law. But the Congress may, by law, vest the appointment of such inferior officers as they think proper in the President alone, in the courts of law, or in the heads of departments.

3. The President shall have power to fill up all

vacancies that may happen during the recess of the Senate, by granting commissions, which shall expire at the end of the next session.

§ III.—He shall, from time to time, give to the Congress information of the state of the Union, and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may, on extraordinary occasions, convene both houses, or either of them, and in case of disagreement between them with respect to the time of adjournment, he may adjourn them to such time as he shall think proper; he shall receive ambassadors and other public ministers; he shall take care that the laws are faithfully executed; and shall commission all the officers of the United States.

§ IV.—The President, Vice-President, and all civil officers of the United States, shall be removed from office on impeachment for, and conviction of, treason, bribery, or other high crimes and misdemeanors.

ARTICLE III.

§ I.—The judicial power of the United States shall be vested in one Supreme Court, and in such inferior courts as the Congress may, from time to time, ordain and establish. The judges, both of the Supreme and inferior courts, shall hold their offices

during good behavior, and shall, at stated times, receive for their services a compensation which shall not be diminished during their continuance in office.

§ II.—1. The judicial power shall extend to all cases in law and equity arising under this Constitution, the laws of the United States, and treaties made, or which shall be made under their authority; to all cases affecting ambassadors, and other public ministers, and consuls; to all cases of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction; to controversies to which the United States shall be a party; to controversies between two or more States; between a State and citizens of another State; between citizens of different States; between citizens of the same State, claiming lands under grants of different States, and between a State, or the citizens thereof, and foreign States, citizens, or subjects.

2. In all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers, and consuls, and those in which a State shall be a party, the Supreme Court shall have original jurisdiction. In all other cases before mentioned, the Supreme Court shall have appellate jurisdiction, both as to law and fact, with such exceptions, and under such regulations, as the Congress shall make.

3. The trial of all crimes, except in cases of impeachment, shall be by jury; and such trial shall be

held in the State where such crimes shall have been committed; but when not committed within any State, the trial shall be at such place or places as the Congress may by law have directed.

§ III.—1. Treason against the United States shall consist only in levying war against them, or in adhering to their enemies, giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason, unless on the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act, or confessions in open court.

2. The Congress shall have power to declare the punishment of treason; but no attainder of treason shall work corruption of blood, or forfeiture, except during the life of the person attainted.

ARTICLE IV.

§ I.—Full faith and credit shall be given in each State to the public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of every other State. And the Congress may, by general laws, prescribe the manner in which such acts, records, and proceedings shall be proved, and the effect thereof.

§ II.—1. The citizens of each State shall be entitled to all privileges and immunities of citizens in the several States.

2. A person charged in any State with treason,

felony, or other crime, who shall flee from justice, and be found in another State, shall, on demand of the executive authority of the State from which he fled, be delivered up to be removed to the State having jurisdiction of the crime.

3. No person held to service or labor in one State, under the laws thereof, escaping into another, shall, in consequence of any law or regulation therein, be discharged from such service or labor, but shall be delivered up on claim of the party to whom such service or labor may be due.

§ III.—1. New States may be admitted by the Congress into this Union; but no new State shall shall be formed or erected within the jurisdiction of any other State; nor any State be formed by the junction of two or more States, or parts of States, without the consent of the legislature of the States concerned, as well as of the Congress.

2. The Congress shall have power to dispose of and make all needful rules and regulations respecting the territory or other property belonging to the United States; and nothing in this Constitution shall be so construed as to prejudice any claims of the United States, or of any particular State.

§ IV.—The United States shall guaranty to every State of this Union a republican form of government, and shall protect each of them against invasion, and,

on application of the legislature, or of the executive, (when the legislature cannot be convened,) against domestic violence.

ARTICLE V.

The Congress, whenever two-thirds of both houses shall deem it necessary, shall propose amendments to this Constitution, or, on the application of the legislatures of two-thirds of the several States, shall call a convention for proposing amendments, which, in either case, shall be valid to all intents and purposes, as part of this Constitution, when ratified by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States, or by conventions in three-fourths thereof, as the one or the other mode of ratification may be proposed by the Congress; provided that no amendment which may be made prior to the year one thousand eight hundred and eight shall in any manner affect the first and fourth clauses in the ninth section of the first article; and that no State, without its consent, shall be deprived of its equal suffrage in the Senate.

ARTICLE VI.

1. All debts contracted, and engagements entered into, before the adoption of this Constitution, shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution as under the confederation.

2. This Constitution, and the laws of the United States which shall be made in pursuance thereof, and all treaties made, or which shall be made, under the authority of the United States, shall be the supreme law of the land; and the judges in every State shall be bound thereby; any thing in the Constitution or laws of any State to the contrary notwithstanding.

3. The senators and representatives before mentioned, and the members of the several State legislatures, and all executive and all judicial officers, both of the United States and of the several States, shall be bound by oath or affirmation to support this Constitution; but no religious test shall ever be required as a qualification to any office or public trust under the United States.

ARTICLE VII.

The ratification of the conventions of nine States shall be sufficient for the establishment of this Constitution between the States so ratifying the same.

Done in Convention, by the unanimous consent of the States present, the seventeenth day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-seven, and of the Independence of the United States of America the twelfth. In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names.

GEORGE WASHINGTON,
President, and Deputy from Virginia.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

John Langdon,
Nicholas Gilman.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Nathaniel Gorham,
Rufus King.

CONNECTICUT.

Wm. Samuel Johnson,
Roger Sherman.

NEW YORK.

Alexander Hamilton.

NEW JERSEY.

William Livingston,
David Brearley,
William Patterson,
Jonathan Dayton.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Benjamin Franklin,
Thomas Mifflin,
Robert Morris,
George Clymer,
Thomas Fitzsimons,
Jared Ingersoll,
James Wilson,
Gouverneur Morris.

DELAWARE.

George Read,
Gunning Bedford, jr.,
John Dickinson,
Richard Bassett,
Jacob Broom.

MARYLAND.

James McHenry,
Daniel of St. Tho. Jenifer,
Daniel Carroll.

VIRGINIA.

John Blair,
James Madison, jr.

NORTH CAROLINA.

William Blount,
Rich. Dobbs Spaight,
Hugh Williamson.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

John Rutledge,
Charles C. Pinckney,
Charles Pinckney,
Pierce Butler.

GEORGIA.

William Few,
Abraham Baldwin.

Attest, WILLIAM JACKSON, *Secretary.*

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

ART. I.—Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble and to petition the government for a redress of grievances.

ART. II.—A well-regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed.

ART. III.— No soldier shall, in time of peace, be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner, nor in time of war but in a manner to be prescribed by law.

ART. IV.—The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated; and no warrants shall issue but upon

probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

ART. V.—No person shall be held to answer for a capital or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment of a grand jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the militia when in actual service, in time of war or public danger; nor shall any person be subject for the same offence to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; nor shall be compelled, in any criminal case, to be witness against himself, nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use without just compensation.

ART. VI.—In all criminal prosecutions, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial by an impartial jury of the State and district wherein the crime shall have been committed, which district shall have been previously ascertained by law, and to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor; and to have the assistance of counsel for his defence.

ART. VII.—In suits of common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, the

right of trial by jury shall be preserved; and no fact, tried by a jury, shall be otherwise reexamined in any court of the United States than according to the rules of the common law.

ART. VIII.—Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.

ART. IX.—The enumeration in the Constitution of certain rights shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people.

ART. X.—The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people.

ART. XI.—The judicial power of the United States shall not be construed to extend to any suit in law or equity commenced or prosecuted against one of the United States by citizens of another State, or by citizens or subjects of any foreign State.

ART. XII.—The electors shall meet in their respective States, and vote by ballot for President and Vice-President, one of whom, at least, shall not be an inhabitant of the same State with themselves; they shall name in their ballots the person voted for as President, and in distinct ballots the person voted for as Vice-President; and they shall make distinct lists of all persons voted for as President, and of all

persons voted for as Vice-President, and of the number of votes for each; which lists they shall sign and certify, and transmit, sealed, to the seat of government of the United States, directed to the president of the Senate. The president of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates, and the votes shall then be counted; the person having the greatest number of votes for President shall be President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors appointed; and if no person have such a majority, then from the persons having the highest number, not exceeding three, on the list of those voted for as President, the House of Represen tatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President. But, in choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by States, the representation from each State having one vote; a quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two thirds of the States, and a majority of all the States shall be necessary to a choice. And if the House of Representatives shall not choose a President, whenever the right of choice shall devolve upon them, before the fourth day of March next following, then the Vice-President shall act as President, as in the case of the death or other constitutional disability of the President.

2. The person having the greatest number of votes as Vice-President shall be the Vice-President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors appointed; and if no person have a majority, then from the two highest numbers on the list the Senate shall choose the Vice-President; a quorum for the purpose shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of senators, and a majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice.

3. But no person constitutionally ineligible to the office of President shall be eligible to that of Vice-President of the United States.

THE CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT.

ABOLISHING SLAVERY.

ARTICLE V. of the Constitution of the United States clearly and distinctly sets forth the mode and manner in which that instrument may be amended, as follows:

"The Congress, whenever two-thirds of both Houses shall deem it necessary, shall propose amendments to this Constitution, or, on the application of the Legislatures of two-thirds of the several States, shall call a convention for proposing amendments, which in either case shall be valid to all intents and purposes, as part of this Constitution, when ratified by the Legislatures of three-fourths of the several States, or by conventions in three-fourths thereof, as the one or the other mode of ratification may be proposed by the Congress."

In accordance with this article of the Constitution, the following resolution was proposed in the Senate, on February 1, 1864, adopted April 8, 1864, by

a vote of 38 to 6, and was proposed in the House June 15, 1864, adopted Jan. 31, 1865, by a vote of 119 to 56:

Resolved, By the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America, in Congress assembled, two-thirds of both Houses concurring, that the following article be proposed to the Legislatures, of the several States, as an amendment to the constitution of the United States, which, when ratified by three-fourths of said Legislatures, shall be valid to all intents and purposes, as apart of the said Constitution, namely:

Art. XIII. 1st. Neither slavery nor involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime, whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist within the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction.

The amendment was now sent by the Secretary of State to the Governors of the several States for ratification by the Legislatures; a majority vote in three-fourths being required to make it a law of the land.

On Dec. 18, 1865, Secretary Seward officially announced to the country the ratification of the Amendment as follows:

To all to whom these presents may come, Greeting:

Know ye, That, whereas the Congress of the United States, on the 1st of February last, passed a resolution, which is in the words following, namely:

"A resolution submitting to the Legislatures of the several States a proposition to amend the Constitution of the United States."

"*Resolved*, By the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, two-thirds of both Houses concurring, that the following article be proposed to the Legislatures of the several States as an Amendment to the Constitution of the United States, which, when ratified by three-fourths of said Legislatures, shall be valid to all intents and purposes as a part of said Constitution, namely:

"'ARTICLE XIII.

"'SECTION 1. Neither slavery nor involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime, whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist within the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction.

"'SECTION 2. Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.'"

And whereas, It appears from official documents on file in this Department, that the Amendment to the Constitution of the United States proposed as aforesaid, has been ratified by the Legislatures of the States of Illinois, Rhode Island, Michigan, Maryland, New York, West Virginia, Maine, Kansas, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Mis

souri, Nevada, Indiana, Louisiana, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Vermont, Tennessee, Arkansas, Connecticut, New Hampshire, South Carolina, Alabama, North Carolina, and Georgia, in all 27 States.

And whereas, The whole number of States in the United States is 36.

And whereas, The before specially named States, whose Legislatures have ratified the said proposed Amendment, constitute three-fourths of the whole number of States in the United States:

Now, therefore, be it known that I, William H. Seward, Secretary of State of the United States, by virtue and in pursuance of the second section of the act of Congress, approved the 20th of April, 1818, entitled "An act to provide for the publication of the laws of the United States, and for other purposes," do hereby certify that the Amendment aforesaid has become valid to all intents and purposes as a part of the Constitution of the United States.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the Department of State to be affixed.

Done at the City of Washington, this 18th day of December, in the year of our Lord 1865, and of the Independence of the United States of America the 90th.

WM. H. SEWARD, *Secretary of State.*

THE XIV AMENDMENT.

CONCERNING RIGHTS OF CITIZENS, REPRESENTATION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND VALIDITY OF THE PUBLIC DEBT. ADOPTED BY CONGRESS JUNE 13TH, 1866, AND RATIFIED BY THREE-FOURTHS OF THE LEGISLATURES OF THE STATES, JULY 20TH, 1868.

THE joint resolution as passed is as follows:

Resolved, By the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America, in Congress assembled, (two-thirds of both Houses concurring), That the following article be proposed to the Legislatures of the several States, as an amendment to the Constitution of the United States, which, when ratified by three-fourths of said Legislatures, shall be valid as part of the Constitution, namely:

ARTICLE —.

§ 1. All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and the States wherein they reside. No State shall make or

enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States; nor shall any State deprive any person of life, liberty or happiness, without due process of law, nor deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws.

§ 2. Representatives shall be apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons, excluding Indians not taxed. But whenever the right to vote at any election for the choice of electors for President and Vice-President, representatives in Congress, executive and judicial officers, or members of the Legislature thereof, is denied to any of the male inhabitants of such State, being 21 years of age, and citizens of the United States, or in any way abridged, except for participation in rebellion or other crime, the basis of representation therein shall be reduced in the proportion which the number of such male citizens shall bear to the whole number of male citizens 21 years of age in such State.

§ 3. That no person shall be a Senator or Representative in Congress, or elector of President and Vice President, or hold any office, civil or military, under the United States, or under any State, who, having previously taken an oath as a member of Congress, or as an officer of the United States, or as

a member of any State Legislature, or as an executive or judicial officer of any State, to support the Constitution of the United States, shall have engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the same, or given aid and comfort to the enemies thereof. But Congress may, by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disabilities.

§ 4. The validity of the public debt of the United States authorized by law, including debts incurred for payment of pensions and bounties for services in suppressing insurrection or rebellion, shall not be questioned. But neither the United States or any State shall assume or pay any debt or obligation incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or any claim for the loss or emancipation of any slave; but all such debts, obligations, and claims shall be held illegal and void.

§ 5. The Congress shall have power to enforce, by appropriate legislation, the provisions of this article.

THE ORDINANCE OF 1787.

Passed by Congress previous to the Adoption of the New Constitution, and subsequently adopted by Congress, Aug. 7, 1789, entitled, "An Ordinance for the Government of the Territory of the United States north-west of the River Ohio."

(All the Articles of this ordinance, previous to Article VI., relate to the organization and powers of the government of the territory, the following section being all that relates to slavery.)

ARTICLE VI.

There shall be neither slavery nor involuntary servitude in the said territory, otherwise than in punishment of crimes, whereof the party shall have been duly convicted: Provided always, that any person escaping into the same, from whom labor or service is lawfully claimed in any one of the original States, such fugitive may be lawfully reclaimed and conveyed to the person claiming his or her labor or service, as aforesaid.

Done by the United States in Congress assembled the thirteenth day of July, in the year of our Lord 1787, and of the sovereignty and Independence the twelfth.

WILLIAM GRAYSON, *Chairman.*

CHARLES THOMPSON, *Secretary.*

THE FUGITIVE SLAVE BILL OF 1793.

ADOPTED FEBRUARY 12, 1793.

An Act respecting Fugitives from Justice, and Persons escaping from the Service of their Masters.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That whenever the executive authority of any State in the Union, or of either of the territories north-west or south of the River Ohio, shall demand any person, as a fugitive from justice, of the executive authority of any such State or Territory to which such person shall have fled, and shall, moreover, produce the copy of an indictment found, or an affidavit made before a magistrate of any State or Territory as aforesaid, charging the person so demanded with having committed treason, felony, or other crime, certified as authentic by the governor or

chief magistrate of the State or Territory from whence the person so charged fled, it shall be the duty of the executive authority of the State or Territory to which such person shall have fled, to cause him or her to be arrested and secured, and notice of the arrest to be given to the executive authority making such demand, or to the agent of such authority appointed to receive the fugitive, and to cause the fugitive to be delivered to such agent when he shall appear. But if no such agent shall appear within six months from the time of the arrest, the prisoner may be discharged. And all costs or expenses incurred in the apprehending, securing, and transmitting such fugitive to the State or Territory making such demand, shall be paid by such State or Territory.

And be it further enacted, That any agent appointed as aforesaid, who shall receive the fugitive into his custody, shall be empowered to transport him or her to the State or Territory from which he or she shall have fled. And if any person or persons shall by force set at liberty or rescue the fugitive from such agent while transporting as aforesaid, the person or persons so offending shall, on conviction, be fined not exceeding five hundred dollars, and be imprisoned not exceeding one year.

And be it also enacted, That when a person held

to labor in any of the United States, or in either of the Territories on the north-west or south of the River Ohio, under the laws thereof, shall escape into any other of the said States or Territory, the person to whom such labor or service may be due, his agent or attorney, is hereby empowered to seize or arrest such fugitive from labor, and to take him or her before any judge of the Circuit or District Courts of the United States, residing or being within the State, or before any magistrate of a county, city, or town corporate, wherein such seizure or arrest shall be made, and upon proof to the satisfaction of such judge or magistrate, either by oral testimony or affidavit taken before, and certified by, a magistrate of any such State or Territory, that the person so seized or arrested doth, under the laws of the State or Territory from which he or she fled, owe services or labor to the person claiming him or her, it shall be the duty of such judge or magistrate to give a certificate thereof to such claimant, his agent or attorney, which shall be sufficient warrant for removing the said fugitive from labor to the State or Territory from which he or she fled.

And be it further enacted, That any person who shall knowingly and willingly obstruct or hinder such claimant, his agent or attorney, in so seizing or arresting such fugitive from labor, or shall rescue

such fugitive from such claimant, his agent or attorney, when so arrested pursuant to the authority herein given or declared, or shall harbor or conceal such person after notice that he or she was a fugitive from labor as aforesaid, shall, for either of the said offences, forfeit and pay the sum of five hundred dollars. Which penalty may be recovered by and for the benefit of such claimant, by action of debt, in any court proper to try the same; saving, moreover, to the person claiming such labor or service, his right of action for or on account of the said injuries, or either of them.

THE FUGITIVE SLAVE BILL OF 1850.

SIGNED SEPTEMBER 18, 1850.

An Act to amend, and supplementary to the Act entitled "An Act respecting Fugitives from Justice, and Persons escaping from the Service of their Masters," approved February twelfth, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-three.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the persons who have been, or may hereafter be, appointed commissioners, in

virtue of any act of Congress, by the Circuit Courts of the United States, and who, in consequence of such appointment, are authorized to exercise the powers that any justice of the peace, or other magistrate of any of the United States, may exercise in respect to offenders for any crime or offence against the United States, by arresting, imprisoning, or bailing the same under and by virtue of the thirty-third section of the act of the twenty-fourth of September, seventeen hundred and eighty-nine, entitled "An Act to establish the judicial courts of the United States," shall be, and are hereby, authorized and required to exercise and discharge all the powers and duties conferred by this act.

And be it further enacted, That the Superior Court of each organized Territory of the United States shall have the same power to appoint commissioners to take acknowledgments of bail and affidavits, and to take depositions of witnesses in civil causes, which is now possessed by the Circuit Court of the United States; and all commissioners who shall hereafter be appointed for such purposes by the Supreme Court of any organized Territory of the United States, shall possess all the powers, and exercise all the duties, conferred by law upon the commissioners appointed by the Circuit Courts of the United States for similar purposes, and shall

moreover exercise and discharge all the powers and duties conferred by this act.

And be it further enacted, That the Circuit Courts of the United States, and the Superior Courts of each organized Territory of the United States, shall from time to time enlarge the number of commissioners, with a view to afford reasonable facilities to reclaim fugitives from labor, and to the prompt discharge of the duties imposed by this act.

And be it further enacted, That the commissioners above named shall have concurrent jurisdiction with the judges of the Circuit and District Courts of the United States, in their respective circuits and districts within the several States, and the judges of the Superior Courts of the Territories severally and collectively, in term time and vacation; and shall grant certificates to such claimants upon satisfactory proof being made, with authority to take and remove such fugitives from service or labor, under the restrictions herein contained, to the State or Territory from which such persons may have escaped or fled.

And be it further enacted, That it shall be the duty of all marshals and deputy marshals to obey and execute all warrants and precepts issued under the provisions of this act, when to them directed; and should any marshal or deputy marshal refuse to

receive such warrant, or other process, when tendered, or to use all proper means diligently to execute the same, he shall, on conviction thereof, be fined in the sum of one thousand dollars, to the use of such claimant, on the motion of such claimant, by the Circuit or District Court for the district of such marshal; and after arrest of such fugitive, by such marshal or his deputy, or whilst at any time in his custody, under the provisions of this act, should such fugitive escape, whether with or without the assent of such marshal or his deputy, such marshal shall be liable, on his official bond, to be prosecuted for the benefit of such claimant, for the full value of the service or labor of said fugitive in the State, Territory, or district whence he escaped; and the better to enable said commissioners, when thus appointed, to execute their duties faithfully and efficiently, in conformity with the requirements of the constitution of the United States, and of this act, they are hereby authorized and empowered, within their counties respectively, to appoint, in writing under their hands, any one or more suitable persons, from time to time, to execute all such warrants and other process as may be issued by them in the lawful performance of their respective duties; with authority to such commissioners, or the persons to be appointed by them, to execute process as aforesaid,

to summon and call to their aid the bystanders, or *posse comitatus* of the proper county, when necessary to insure a faithful observance of the clause of the constitution referred to, in conformity with the provisions of this act; and all good citizens are hereby commanded to aid and assist in the prompt and efficient execution of this law, whenever their services may be required, as aforesaid, for that purpose; and said warrants shall run, and be executed by said officers, any where in the State within which they are issued.

And be it further enacted, That when a person held to service or labor in any State or Territory of the United States has heretofore or shall hereafter escape into another State or Territory of the United States, the person or persons to whom such service or labor may be due, or his, her, or their agent or attorney, duly authorized by power of attorney, in writing acknowledged and certified under the seal of some legal officer or court of the State or Territory in which the same may be executed, may pursue and reclaim such fugitive person, either by procuring a warrant from some one of the courts, judges, or commissioners aforesaid, of the proper circuit, district, or county, for the apprehension of such fugitive from service or labor, or by seizing and arresting such fugitive where the same can be done without pro-

cess, and by taking, or causing such person to be taken forthwith before such court, judge, or commissioner, whose duty it shall be to hear and determine the case of such claimant in a summary manner; and upon satisfactory proof being made, by deposition or affidavit, in writing, to be taken and certified by such court, judge, or commissioner, or by other satisfactory testimony, duly taken and certified by some court, magistrate, justice of the peace, or other legal officer authorized to administer an oath and take depositions under the laws of the State or Territory from which such person owing service or labor may have escaped, with a certificate of such magistracy, or other authority as aforesaid, with the seal of the proper court or officer thereto attached, which seal shall be sufficient to establish the competency of the proof, also by affidavit, of the identity of the person whose service or labor is claimed to be due as aforesaid, that the person so arrested does in fact owe service or labor to the person or persons claiming him or her, in the State or Territory from which such fugitive may have escaped as aforesaid, and that said person escaped, to make out and deliver to such claimant, his or her agent or attorney, a certificate setting forth the substantial facts as to the service or labor due from such fugitive to the claimant, and of his or her escape from the State or

Territory in which such service or labor was due to the State or Territory in which he or she was arrested, with authority to such claimant, or his or her agent or attorney, to use such reasonable force and restraint as may be necessary, under the circumstances of the case, to take and remove such fugitive person back to the State or Territory whence he or she may have escaped as aforesaid. In no trial or hearing under this act shall the testimony of such alleged fugitive be admitted in evidence; and the certificates in this and the first (fourth) section mentioned, shall be conclusive of the right of the person or persons in whose favor granted, to remove such fugitive to the State or Territory from which he escaped, and shall prevent all molestation of such person or persons by any process issued by any court, judge, magistrate, or other person whomsoever.

And be it further enacted, That any person who shall knowingly and willingly obstruct, hinder, or prevent such claimant, his agent or attorney, or any person or persons lawfully assisting him, her, or them, from arresting such a fugitive from service or labor, either with or without process as aforesaid, or shall rescue or attempt to rescue such fugitive from service or labor from the custody of such claimant, his or her agent or attorney, or other person or persons lawfully assisting as aforesaid, when

so arrested pursuant to the authority herein given and declared, or shall aid, abet, or assist such person so owing service or labor as aforesaid, directly or indirectly, to escape from such claimant, his agent or attorney, or other person or persons legally authorized as aforesaid, or shall harbor or conceal such fugitive, so as to prevent the discovery and arrest of such person, after notice or knowledge of the fact that such person was a fugitive from service or labor as aforesaid, shall, for either of said offences, be subject to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, and imprisonment not exceeding six months, by indictment and conviction before the District Court of the United States for the district in which such offence may have been committed, or before the proper court of criminal jurisdiction, if committed within any one of the organized Territories of the United States, and shall moreover forfeit and pay, by way of civil damages to the party injured by such illegal conduct, the sum of one thousand dollars for each fugitive so lost as aforesaid, to be recovered by action of debt in any of the district or territorial courts aforesaid, within whose jurisdiction the said offence may have been committed.

And be it further enacted, That the marshals, their deputies, and the clerks of the said district and territorial courts, shall be paid for their services the

like fees as may be allowed to them for similar services in other cases; and where such services are rendered exclusively in the arrest, custody, and delivery of the fugitive to the claimant, his or her agent or attorney, or where such supposed fugitive may be discharged out of custody for the want of sufficient proof as aforesaid, then such fees are to be paid in the whole by such claimant, his agent or attorney; and in all cases where the proceedings are before a commissioner, he shall be entitled to a fee of ten dollars in full for his services in each case, upon the delivery of the said certificate to the claimant, his or her agent or attorney; or a fee of five dollars in cases where the proof shall not, in the opinion of such commissioner, warrant such certificate and delivery, inclusive of all services incident to such arrest or examination, to be paid in either case by the claimant, his or her agent or attorney. The person or persons authorized to execute the process to be issued by such commissioner for the arrest and detention of fugitives from service or labor as aforesaid, shall also be entitled to a fee of five dollars each, for each person he or they may arrest and take before any such commissioner, as aforesaid, at the instance and request of such claimant, with such other fees as may be deemed reasonable by such commissioners for such other additional services as

may be necessarily performed by him or them; such as attending at the examination, keeping the fugitive in custody, and providing him with food and lodging during his detention and until the final determination of such commissioner; and, in general, for performing such other duties as may be required by such claimant, his or her attorney or agent, or commissioner in the premises. Such fees to be made up in conformity with the fees usually charged by the officers of the courts of juctice within the proper district or county, as near as may be practicable, and paid by such claimants, their agents or attorneys, whether such supposed fugitives from service or labor be ordered to be delivered to such claimants by the final determination of such commissioner or not.

And be it further enacted, That, upon affidavit made by the claimant of such fugitive, his agent or attorney, after such certificate has been issued that he has reason to apprehend that such fugitive will be rescued by force from his or her possession before he can be taken beyond the limits of the State in which the arrest is made, it shall be the duty of the officer making the arrest to retain such fugitive in his custody, and to remove him to the State whence he fled, and there deliver him to said claimant, his agent or attorney. And to this end, the officer

aforesaid is hereby authorized and required to employ so many persons as he may deem necessary to overcome such force, and to retain them in his service so long as circumstances may require. The said officer and his assistants while so employed to receive the compensation, and to be allowed the same expenses, as are now allowed by law for transportation of criminals, to be certified by the judge of the district within which the arrest is made, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States.

And be it further enacted, That when any person held to service or labor in any State or Territory, or in the District of Columbia, shall escape therefrom, the party to whom such service or labor may be due, his, her, or their agent or attorney, may apply to any court of record therein, or judge thereof in vacation, and make satisfactory proof to such court, or judge in vacation, of the escape aforesaid, and that the person escaping owed service or labor to such party. Whereupon the court shall cause a record to be made of the matters so proved, and also a general description of the person so escaping with such convenient certainty as may be; and a transcript of such record, authenticated by the attestation of the clerk and of the seal of the said court, being produced in any other State, Territory, or district in which the person so escaping may be

found, and being exhibited to any judge, commissioner, or other officer authorized by the law of the United States to cause persons escaping from service or labor to be delivered up, shall be held and taken to be full and conclusive evidence of the fact of the escape, and that the service or labor of the person escaping is due to the party in such record mentioned. And upon the production by the said party of other and further evidence if necessary, either oral or by affidavit, in addition to what is contained in the said record of the identity of the person escaping, he or she shall be delivered up to the claimant. And the said court, commissioner, judge, or other person authorized by this act to grant certificates to claimants of fugitives, shall, upon the production of the record and other evidences aforesaid, grant to such claimant a certificate of his right to take any such person identified and proved to be owing service or labor as aforesaid, which shall authorize such claimant to seize or arrest and transport such person to the State or Territory from which he escaped. *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be construed as requiring the production of a transcript of such record as evidence as aforesaid. But in its absence the claim shall be heard and determined upon other satisfactory proofs, competent in law.

THE MISSOURI COMPROMISE.

ADOPTED MARCH 6, 1820.

An Act to authorize the People of the Missouri Territory to form a Constitution and State Government, and for the Admission of such State into the Union on an equal Footing with the original States, and to prohibit Slavery in certain Territories.

(All the previous sections of this act relate entirely to the formation of the Missouri Territory in the usual form of territorial bills, the 8th section only relating to the slavery question.)

And be it further enacted, That in all that Territory ceded by France to the United States, under the name of Louisiana, which lies north of thirty-six degrees and thirty minutes north latitude, not included within the limits of the State contemplated by their act, slavery and involuntary servitude, otherwise than in the punishment of crimes, whereof the parties shall have been duly convicted,

shall be, and is hereby, forever prohibited. *Provided always*, That any person escaping into the same, from whom labor or service is lawfully claimed, in any State or Territory of the United States, such fugitive may be lawfully reclaimed and conveyed to the person claiming his or her labor or service as aforesaid.

THE XV AMENDMENT.

No Distinction in Color.

The following resolution proposing an amendment to the Constitution of the United States, passed Congress, February 27th, 1869:

Resolved, By the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, two-thirds of both Houses concurring, that the following article be proposed to the Legislatures of the several States, as an amendment to the Constitution of the United States, which, when ratified by three-fourths of said Legislatures, shall be valid as part of the Constitution, namely:

Article 15, Section 1. The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of race, color, or previous condition of servitude.

Sec. 2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Ratified by three-fourths of the States, Mar. 30, 1870.

BATTLES OF THE REVOLUTION.

THE following statistics show the losses of life in the various battles of the American Revolution, also the dates of the several battles:

	British Loss.	American Loss.
Lexington, April 15, 1775	273	84
Bunker Hill, June 17, 1775	1054	456
Flatbush, August 12, 1776	400	200
White Plains, August 26, 1776	400	400
Trenton, December 25, 1776	1000	9
Princeton, January 5, 1777	400	100
Hubbardstown, August 17, 1777	800	800
Bennington, August 16, 1777	800	100
Brandywine, September 11, 1777	500	1100
Stillwater, September 17, 1777	600	350
Germantown, October 5, 1777	600	1250
Saratoga, October 17, 1777*	5752	....
Red Hook, October 22, 1777	500	32
Monmouth, June 25, 1778	400	130
Rhode Island, August 27, 1778	260	214
Briar Creek, March 30, 1779	13	400
Stony Point, July 15, 1779	600	100
Camden, August 16, 1779	375	610
King's Mountain, October 1, 1780	950	66
Cowpens, January 17, 1781	800	72
Guilford C. H., March 15, 1781	532	400
Hobkirk's Hill, April 25, 1781	400	460
Eutaw Springs, September, 1781	1000	550
Yorktown, October, 1781*	7072	....
Total	25,481	7918

* Surrendered.

INAUGURAL ADDRESS OF GEORGE WASHINGTON.

FIRST PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, DELIVERED APRIL 30, 1789.

FELLOW-CITIZENS OF THE SENATE AND HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Among the vicissitudes incident to life, no event could have filled me with greater anxieties than that of which the notification was transmitted by your order, and received on the fourteenth day of the present month. On the one hand I was summoned by my country, whose voice I can never hear but with veneration and love, from a retreat which I had chosen with the fondest predilection, and in my flattering hopes with an immutable decision as the asylum of my declining years; a retreat which was rendered every day more necessary as well as more dear to me, by the addition of habit to inclination, and of frequent interruptions in my health to the gradual waste committed on it by time.

On the other hand, the magnitude and difficulty of the trust to which the voice of my country called me being sufficient to awaken in the wisest and most experienced of her citizens a distrustful scrutiny into his qualifications, could not but overwhelm with despondence one who, inheriting inferior endowments from nature, and unpracticed in the duties of civil administration, ought to be peculiarly conscious of his own deficiencies. In this conflict of emotions, all I dare aver is, that it has been my faithful study to collect my duty from a just appreciation of every circumstance by which it might be affected. All I dare hope is, that if, in executing this task, I have been too much swayed by a grateful remembrance of former instances, or by any affectionate sensibility to this transcendent proof of the confidence of my fellow-citizens, and have thence too little consulted my incapacity as well as disinclination, for the weighty and untried cares before me, my error will be palliated by the motives which misled me, and its consequences be judged by my country with some share of the partiality with which they originated.

Such being the impressions under which I have, in obedience to the public summons, repaired to the present station, it would be peculiarly improper to omit in this first official act, my fervent supplications to that Almighty Being who rules over the

universe, who presides in the councils of nations, and whose providential aids can supply every human defect that his benediction may consecrate to the liberties and happiness of the people of the United States, a government instituted by themselves for these essential purposes, and may enable every instrument employed in its administration to execute with success the functions allotted to his charge. In tendering this homage to the great author of every public and private good, I assure myself that it expresses your sentiments, not less than my own, nor those of my fellow-citizens at large less than either. No people can be bound to acknowledge and adore the invisible hand which conducts the affairs of men more than the people of the United States. Every step by which they have advanced to the character of an independent nation seems to have been distinguished by some token of providential agency, and in the important revolution just accomplished in the system of their united government the tranquil deliberations and voluntary consent of so many distinct communities from which the event has resulted cannot be compared with the means by which most governments have been established without some return of pious gratitude along with a humble anticipation of the future blessings which the past seem to presage. These reflections arising out of the present crisis

have forced themselves too strongly on my mind to be suppressed. You will join with me, I trust, in thinking that there are none under the influence of which the proceedings of a new and free government can more auspiciously commence.

By the article establishing the executive department it is made the duty of the President "to recommend to your consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient." The circumstances under which I now meet you will acquit me from entering into that subject farther than to refer to the great constitutional charter under which you are assembled, and which in defining your powers designates the objects to which your attention is to be given. It will be more consistent with those circumstances, and far more congenial with the feelings which actuate me to substitute in place of a recommendation of particular measures, the tribute that is due to the talents, the rectitude, and the patriotism which adorn the characters selected to devise and adopt them. In these honorable qualifications, I behold the surest pledges that as on one side no local prejudices or attachments, no separate views, no party animosities will misdirect the comprehensive and equal eye which ought to watch over this great assemblage of communities and interests, so on another, that the foundations of our national policy

will be laid in the pure and immutable principles of private morality, and the pre-eminence of free government be exemplified by all the attributes which can win the affections of its citizens and command the respect of the world. I dwell on this prospect with every satisfaction which an ardent love for my country can inspire, since there is no truth more thoroughly established than that there exists in the economy and course of nature, an indissoluble union between virtue and happiness, between duty and advantage, between the genuine maxims of an honest and magnanimous policy and the solid rewards of the public prosperity and felicity. Since we ought to be no less persuaded that the propitious smiles of heaven can never be expected on a nation that disregards the eternal rules of order and right which heaven itself has ordained, and since the preservation of the sacred fire of Liberty, and the destiny of the republican model of government are justly considered as deeply, perhaps as finally staked on the experiment entrusted to the hands of the American people. Besides the ordinary objects submitted to your care, it will remain with your judgment to decide how far an exercise of the occasional power delegated by the fifth article of the Constitution is rendered expedient at the present juncture by the nature of the objections which have been urged against

the system, or by the degree of inquietude which has given birth to them. Instead of undertaking particular recommendations on this subject in which I could be guided by no lights derived from official opportunities, I shall again give way to my entire confidence in your discernment aud pursuit of the public good, for I assure myself that while you carefully avoid every alteration which might endanger the benefits of an united and effective government, or which ought to await the future lessons of experience, a reverence for the characteristic rights of freemen, and a regard for the public harmony will sufficiently influence your deliberations on the question, how far the former can be more impregnably fortified, or the latter be safely and advantageously promoted.

To the preceding observations I have one to add, which will be most properly addressed to the House of Representatives. It concerns myself, and will, therefore, be as brief as possible. When I was first honored with a call into the service of my country, then on the eve of an arduous struggle for its liberties, the light in which I comtemplated my duty required that I should renounce every pecuniary compensation. From this resolution I have in no instance departed, and being still under the impressions which produced it, I must decline as inapplica

ble to myself any share in the personal emoluments which may be indispensably included in a permanent provision for the executive department, and must accordingly pray that the pecuniary estimates for the station in which I am placed, may, during my continuance in it, be limited to such actual expenditures as the public good may be thought to require.

Having thus imparted to you my sentiments, as as they have been awakened by the occasion which brings us together, I shall take my present leave, but not without resorting once more to the benign parent of the human race in humble supplication, that since he has been pleased to favor the American people with opportunities for deliberating in perfect tranquillity, and dispositions for deciding with unparalleled unanimity on a form of government for the security of their union and the advancement of their happiness, so His divine blessing may be equally conspicuous in the enlarged views, the temperate consultations, and the wise measures on which the success of this government must depend.

WASHINGTON'S FAREWELL ADDRESS.

FRIENDS AND FELLOW-CITIZENS—The period for a new election of a citizen to administer the executive government of the United States not being far distant, and the time actually arrived when your thoughts must be employed in designating the person who is to be clothed with that important trust, it appears to me proper, especially as it may conduce to a more distinct expression of the public voice, that I should now apprise you of the resolution I have formed, to decline being considered among the number of those out of whom a choice is to be made.

I beg you, at the same time, to do me the justice to be assured that this resolution has not been taken without a strict regard to all the considerations appertaining to the relation which binds a dutiful citizen to his country; and that, in withdrawing the tender of service which silence, in my situation,

might imply, I am influenced by no diminution of zeal for your future interest, no deficiency of grateful respect for your past kindness, but am supported by a full conviction that the step is compatible with both.

The acceptance of, and continuance hitherto in, the office to which your suffrages have twice called me, have been a uniform sacrifice of inclination to the opinion of duty, and to a deference for what appeared to be your desire. I constantly hoped that it would have been much earlier in my power, consistently with motives which I was not at liberty to disregard, to return to that retirement from which I had been reluctantly drawn. The strength of my inclination to do this, previous to the last election, had been led to the preparation of an address to declare it to you; but mature reflection on the then perplexed and critical posture of our affairs with foreign nations, and the unanimous advice of persons entitled to my confidence, impelled me to abandon the idea.

I rejoice that the state of your concerns, external as well as internal, no longer renders the pursuit of inclination incompatible with the sentiment of duty or propriety; and am persuaded, whatever partiality may be retained for my services, that, in the present circumstances of our country, you will not disapprove my determination to retire.

The impressions with which I first undertook the arduous trust were explained on the proper occasion. In the discharge of this trust, I will only say, that I have with good intentions contributed toward the organization and administration of the government the best exertions of which a very fallible judgment was capable. Not unconscious in the outset of the inferiority of my qualifications, experience, in my own eyes—perhaps still more in the eyes of others—has strengthened the motives to diffidence of myself; and every day the increasing weight of years admonishes me, more and more, that the shade of retirement is as necessary to me as it will be welcome. Satisfied that, if any circumstances have given peculiar value to my services, they were temporary, I have the consolation to believe that, while choice and prudence invite me to quit the political scene, patriotism does not forbid it.

In looking forward to the moment which is intended to terminate the career of my public life, my feelings do not permit me to suspend the deep acknowledgment of that debt of gratitude which I owe to my beloved country for the many honors it has conferred upon me; still more for the steadfast confidence with which it has supported me, and for the opportunities I have thence enjoyed of manifesting my inviolable attachment, by services faithful and

persevering, though in usefulness unequal to my zeal. If benefits have resulted to our country from these services, let it always be remembered to your praise, and as an instructive example in our annals, that, under circumstances in which the passions, agitated in every direction, were liable to mislead; amid appearances sometimes dubious, vicissitudes of fortune often discouraging; in situations in which, not unfrequently, want of success has countenanced the spirit of criticism—the constancy of your support was the essential prop of the efforts, and a guarantee of the plans by which they were effected. Profoundly penetrated with this idea, I shall carry it with me to my grave, as a strong incitement to unceasing vows that Heaven may continue to you the choicest tokens of its beneficence; that your union and brotherly affection may be perpetual; that the free constitution, which is the work of your hands, may be sacredly maintained; that its administration, in every department, may be stamped with wisdom and virtue; that, in fine, the happiness of the people of these States, under the auspices of liberty, may be made complete, by so careful a preservation and so prudent a use of this blessing as will acquire to them the glory of recommending it to the applause, the affection, and the adoption of every nation which is yet a stranger to it.

Here, perhaps, I ought to stop; but a solicitude for your welfare, which can not end but with my life, and the apprehension of danger natural to that solicitude, urge me, on an occasion like the present to offer to your solemn contemplation, and to recommend to your frequent review, some sentiments, which are the result of much reflection, of no inconsiderable observation, and which appear to me all-important to the permanency of your felicity as a people. These will be afforded to you with the more freedom, as you can only see them in the disinterested warnings of a parting friend, who can possibly have no personal motive to bias his counsel; nor can I forget, as an encouragement to it, your indulgent reception of my sentiments on a former and not dissimilar occasion.

Interwoven as is the love of liberty with every ligament of your hearts, no recommendation of mine is necessary to fortify or confirm the attachment.

The unity of government, which constitutes you one people, is also now dear to you. It is justly so; for it is a main pillar in the edifice of your real independence, the support of your tranquillity at home, your peace abroad, of your safety, of your prosperity, of that very liberty which you so highly prize. But as it is easy to forsee that from different causes and from different quarters much pains will be taken,

many artifices employed, to weaken in your minds the conviction of this truth—as this is the point in your political fortress against which the batteries of internal and external enemies will be most constantly and actively (though often covertly and insidiously) directed—it is of infinite moment that you should properly estimate the immense value of your national union to your collective and individual happiness; that you should cherish a cordial, habitual, and immovable attachment to it, accustoming yourselves to think and speak of it as of the palladium of your political safety and prosperity; watching for its preservation with jealous anxiety; discountenancing whatever may suggest even a suspicion that it can, in any event, be abandoned; and indignantly frowning upon the first dawning of every attempt to alienate any portion of our country from the rest, or to enfeeble the sacred ties which now link together the various parts.

For this you have every inducement of sympathy and interest. Citizens, by birth or choice of a common country, that country has a right to concentrate your affections. The name of *American*, which belongs to you in your national capacity, must always exalt the just pride of patriotism more than any appellation derived from local discriminations. With slight shades of difference, you have the same

religion, manners, habits, and political principles. You have, in a common cause, fought and triumphed together; the independence and liberty you possess are the work of joint counsels and joint efforts, of common dangers, sufferings, and successes.

But these considerations, however powerfully they address themselves to your sensibility, are greatly outweighed by those which apply more immediately to your interest; here every portion of our country finds the most commanding motives for carefully guarding and preserving the union of the whole.

The North, in an unrestrained intercourse with the South, protected by the equal laws of a common government, finds, in the productions of the latter, great additional resources of maritime and commercial enterprise, and precious materials of manufacturing industry. The South, in the same intercourse, benefiting by the agency of the North, sees its agriculture grow and its commerce expand. Turning partly into its own channels the seamen of the North, it finds its particular navigation invigorated; and while it contributes, in different ways, to nourish and increase the general mass of the national navigation, it looks forward to the protection of a maritime strength to which itself is unequally adapted. The

East, in like intercourse with the West, already finds, and, in the progressive improvement of interior communication, by land and water, will more and more find, a valuable vent for the commodities which it brings from abroad or manufactures at home. The West derives from the East supplies requisite for its growth and comfort, and, what is perhaps of still greater consequence, it must, of necessity, owe the secure enjoyment of indispensable outlets for its own productions to the weight, influence, and the future maritime strength of the Atlantic side of the Union, directed by an indissoluble community of interest as one nation. Any other tenure by which the West can hold this essential advantage, whether derived from its own separate strength or from an apostate and unnatural connection with any foreign power, must be intrinsically precarious.

While, then, every part of our country thus feels an immediate and particular interest in union, all the parts combined can not fail to find, in the united mass of means and efforts, greater strength, greater resource, proportionably greater security from external danger, a less frequent interruption of their peace by foreign nations, and, what is of inestimable value, they must derive from union an exemption from those broils and wars between themselves, which so frequently afflict neighboring countries, not

tied together by the same government, which their own rivalships alone would be sufficient to produce, but which opposite foreign alliances, attachments, and intrigues would stimulate and embitter. Hence, likewise, they will avoid the necessity of those overgrown military establishments, which, under any form of government, are inauspicious to liberty, and which are to be regarded as particularly hostile to republican liberty; in this sense it is that your union ought to be considered as the main prop of your liberty, and that the love of the one ought to endear to you the preservation of the other.

These considerations speak a persuasive language to every reflecting and virtuous mind, and exhibit a continuance of the Union as a primary object of patriotic desire. Is there a doubt whether a common government can embrace so large a sphere? Let experience solve it. To listen to mere speculation, in such a case, were criminal. We are authorized to hope that a proper organization of the whole, with the auxiliary agency of governments for the respective subdivisions, will afford a happy issue to the experiment. It is well worth a full and fair experiment. With such powerful and obvious motives to union, affecting all parts of our country, while experience shall not have demonstrated its impracticability, there will always be reason to distrust the

patriotism of those who, in any quarter, may endeavor to weaken its bands.

In contemplating the causes which may disturb our Union, it occurs, as a matter of serious concern, that any ground should have been furnished for characterizing parties by geographical discriminations—Northern and Southern, Atlantic and Western—whence designing men may endeavor to excite a belief that there is real difference of local interests and views. One of the expedients of party to acquire influence within particular districts is to misrepresent the opinions and aims of other districts. You can not shield yourselves too much against the jealousies and heart-burnings which spring from these misrepresentations; they tend to render alien to each other those who ought to be bound together by fraternal affection. The inhabitants of our Western country have lately had a useful lesson on this head; they have seen in the negotiation by the Executive, and in the unanimous ratification by the Senate, of the treaty with Spain, and in the universal satisfaction at that event throughout the United States, a decisive proof how unfounded were the suspicions propagated among them, of a policy in the general government, and in the Atlantic States, unfriendly to their interests in regard to the Mississippi; they have been witnesses to the formation of two treaties—that with

Great Britain and that with Spain—which secure to them everything they could desire in respect to our foreign relations, toward confirming their prosperity. Will it not be their wisdom to rely for the preservation of these advantages on the Union by which they were procured? Will they not henceforth be deaf to those advisers, if such there are, who would sever them from their brethren and connect them with aliens?

To the efficacy and permanency of your Union, a government for the whole is indispensable. No alliance, however strict, between the parts, can be an adequate substitute; they must inevitably experience the infractions and interruptious which all alliances, in all time, have experienced. Sensible of this momentous truth, you have improved upon your first essay, by the adoption of a constitution of government better calculated than your former for an intimate Union, and for the efficacious management of your common concerns. This government, the offspring of your own choice, uninfluenced and unawed, adopted upon full investigation and mature deliberation, completely free in its principles, in the distribu tion of its powers, uniting security with energy, and containing within itself a provision for its own amendment, has a just claim to your confidence and your support. Respect for its authority, compliance

with its laws, acquiescence in its measures, are duties enjoined by the fundamental maxims of liberty. The basis of our political systems is the right of the people to make and to alter their constitutions of government; but the constitution which at any time exists, till changed by an explicit and and authentic act of the whole people, is sacredly obligatory upon all. The very idea of the power and the right of the people to establish government presupposes the duty of every individual to obey the established government.

All obstructions to the execution of the laws, all combinations and associations, under whatever plausible character, with the real design to direct, control, counteract, or awe the regular deliberation and action of the constituted authorities, are destructive to this fundamental principle, and of fatal tendency. They serve to organize faction, to give it an artificial and extraordinary force, to put in the place of the delegated will of the nation the will of a party—often a small but artful and enterprising minority of the community—and, according to the alternate triumphs of different parties, to make the public administration the mirror of the ill-concerted and incongruous projects of faction rather than the organ of consistent and wholesome plans, digested by common counsels, and modified by mutual interests.

However combinations or associations of the above description may now and then answer popular ends, they are likely, in the course of time and things, to become potent engines, by which cunning, ambitious, and unprincipled men will be enabled to subvert the power of the people, and to usurp for themselves the reins of government; destroying, afterward, the very engine which had lifted them to unjust dominion.

Toward the preservation of your government, and the permanency of your present happy state, it is requisite, not only that you steadily discountenance irregular oppositions to its acknowledged authority, but also that you resist with care the spirit of innovation upon its principles, however specious the pretexts. One method of assault may be to effect, in the forms of the constitution, alterations which will impair the energy of the system, and thus to undermine what cannot be directly overthrown. In all the changes to which you may be invited, remember that time and habit are at least as necessary to fix the true character of governments as of other human institutions; that experience is the surest standard by which to test the real tendency of the existing constitution of a country; that facility in changes, upon the credit of mere hypothesis and opinion, exposes to perpetual change, from the endless variety

of hypothesis and opinion; and remember, especially, that for the efficient management of your common interests, in a country so extensive as ours, a government of as much vigor as is consistent with the perfect security of liberty is indispensable. Liberty itself will find in such a government, with powers properly distributed and adjusted, its surest guardian. It is, indeed, little else than a name, where the government is too feeble to withstand the enterprises of faction, to confine each member of the society within the limits prescribed by the laws, and to maintain all in the secure and tranquil enjoyment of the rights of person and property.

I have already intimated to you the danger of parties in the state, with particular reference to the founding of them on geographical discriminations. Let me now take a more comprehensive view, and warn you, in the most solemn manner, against the baneful effects of the spirit of party generally.

This spirit, unfortunately, is inseparable from our nature, having its root in the strongest passions of the human mind. It exists, under different shapes, in all governments, more or less stifled, controlled, or repressed; but in those of the popular form it is seen in its greatest rankness, and is truly their worst enemy.

The alternate domination of one faction over another, sharpened by the spirit of revenge, natural to

party dissension, which, in different ages and countries, has perpetrated the most horrid enormities, is itself a frightful despotism. But this leads, at length, to a more formal and permanent despotism. The disorders and miseries which result gradually incline the minds of men to seek security and repose in the absolute power of an individual; and, sooner or later, the chief of some prevailing faction, more able or more fortunate than his competitors, turns this disposition to the purposes of his own elevation on the ruins of public liberty.

Without looking forward to an extremity of this kind (which, nevertheless, ought not to be entirely out of sight), the common and continued mischiefs of the spirit of party are sufficient to make it the interest and duty of a wise people to discourage and restrain it.

It serves always to distract the public councils and enfeeble the public administration. It agitates the community with ill-founded jealousies and false alarms; kindles the animosity of one part against another; foments, occasionally, riot and insurrection. It opens the door to foreign influence and corruption, which find a facilitated access to the government itself through the channels of party passions. Thus the policy and the will of one country are subjected to the policy and will of another.

There is an opinion that parties, in free countries, are useful checks upon the administration of the government, and serve to keep alive the spirit of liberty. This, within certain limits, is probably true; and in governments of a monarchial cast, patriotism may look with indulgence, if not with favor, upon the spirit of party. But in those of the popular character, in governments purely elective, it is a spirit not to be encouraged. From their natural tendency, it is certain there will always be enough of that spirit for every salutatory purpose. And there being constant danger of excess, the effort ought to be by force of public opinion to mitigate and assuage it. A fire not to be quenched, it demands a uniform vigilance to prevent its bursting into a flame, lest, instead of warming, it should consume.

It is important, likewise, that the habits of thinking, in a free country, should inspire caution in those intrusted with its administration, to confine themselves within their respective constitutional spheres, avoiding, in the exercise of the powers of one department, to encroach upon another. The spirit of encroachment tends to consolidate the powers of all the departments into one, and thus to create, whatever the form of government, a real despotism. A just estimate of that love of power and proneness to abuse it which predominate in the human heart is

sufficient to satisfy us of the truth of this position. The necessity of reciprocal checks in the exercise of political power, by dividing and distributing it into different depositories, and constituting each the guardian of the public weal, against invasion by the others, has been evinced by experiments, ancient and modern—some of them in our own country and under our own eyes. To preserve them must be as necessary as to institute them. If, in the opinion of the people, the distribution or modification of the constitutional powers be, in any particular, wrong, let it be corrected by an amendment in the way which the constitution designates. But let there be no change by usurpation; for though this, in one instance, may be the instrument of good, it is the customary weapon by which free governments are destroyed. The precedent must always greatly overbalance, in permanent evil, any partial or transient benefit which the use can, at any time, yield.

Of all the dispositions and habits which lead to political prosperity, religion and morality are indispensable supports. In vain would that man claim the tribute of patriotism who should labor to subvert these great pillars of human happiness, these firmest props of the duties of men and citizens. The mere politician, equally with the pious man, ought to

respect and to cherish them. A volume could not trace all their connections with private and public felicity. Let it simply be asked, Where is the security for property, for reputation, for life, if the sense of religious obligation *desert* the oaths which are the instruments of investigation in courts of justice? And let us with caution indulge the supposition that morality can be maintained without religion. Whatever may be conceded to the influence of refined education on minds of peculiar structure, reason and experience both forbid us to expect that national morality can prevail in exclusion of religious principles.

It is substantially true, that virtue or morality is a necessary spring of popular government. The rule, indeed, extends with more or less force to every species of free government. Who that is a sincere friend to it can look with indifference upon attempts to shake the foundation of the fabric?

Promote, then, as an object of primary importance, institutions for the general diffusion of knowledge. In proportion as a structure of a government gives force to public opinion, it is essential that public opinion should be enlightened.

As a very important source of strength and security, cherish public credit. One method of preserving it is to use it as sparingly as possible;

avoiding occasions of expense by cultivating peace, but remembering, also, that timely disbursements to prepare for danger frequently prevent much greater disbursements to repel it; avoiding, likewise, the accumulation of debt, not only by shunning occasions of expense, but by vigorous exertions in time of peace to discharge the debts which unavoidable wars may have occasioned; not ungenerously throwing upon posterity the burden which we ourselves ought to bear. The execution of these maxims belongs to your representatives, but it is necessary that public opinion should coöperate. To facilitate to them the performance of their duty, it is essential that you should practically bear in mind that toward the payment of debts there must be revenue; that to have revenue there must be taxes; that no taxes can be devised which are not more or less inconvenient and unpleasant; that the intrinsic embarrassment inseparable from the selection of the proper objects (which is always a choice of difficulties), ought to be a decisive motive for a candid construction of the conduct of the government in making it, and for a spirit of acquiescence in the measures for obtaining revenue which the public exigencies may at any time dictate.

Observe good faith and justice toward all nations; cultivate peace and harmony with all; religion and morality enjoin this conduct, and can it be that

good policy does not really enjoin it? It will be worthy of a free, enlightened, and, at no distant period, a great nation, to give to mankind the magnanimous and too novel example of a people always guided by an exalted justice and benevolence. Who can doubt that, in the course of time and things, the fruits of such a plan would richly repay any temporary advantages which might be lost by a steady adherence to it? Can it be that Providence has not connected the permanent felicity of a nation with its virtue? The experiment, at least, is recommended by every sentiment which ennobles human nature. Alas! it is rendered impossible by its vices?

In the execution of such a plan, nothing is more essential than that permanent inveterate antipathies against particular nations, and passionate attachments for others, should be excluded, and that, in place of them, just and amicable feelings toward all should be cultivated. The nation which indulges toward another an habitual hatred, or an habitual fondness, is, in some degree, a slave. It is a slave to its animosity or its affection, either of which is sufficient to lead it astray from its duty and its interest. Antipathy in one nation against another disposes each more readily to offer insult and injury, to lay hold of slight causes of umbrage, and to be haughty

and intractable when accidental or trifling occasions of dispute occur. Hence, frequent collisions, obstinate, envenomed, and bloody contests. The nation, prompted by ill-will and resentment, sometimes impels to war the government, contrary to the best calculations of policy. The government sometimes participates in the national propensity, and adopts, through passion, what reason would reject; at other times it makes the animosity of the nation subservient to projects of hostility, instigated by pride, ambition, and other sinister and pernicious motives. The peace often, sometimes perhaps the liberty of nations, has been the victim.

So, likewise, a passionate attachment of one nation to another produces a variety of evils. Sympathy for the favorite nation, facilitating the illusion of an imaginary common interest, in cases where no real common interest exists, and infusing into one the enmities of the other, betrays the former into a participation into the quarrels and wars of the latter, without adequate inducement or justification. It leads also to concessions to the favorite nation of privileges denied to others, which is apt doubly to injure the nation making the concessions, by unnecessarily parting with what ought to have been retained, and by exciting jealousy, ill-will, and a disposition to retaliate, in the parties from whom

equal privileges are withheld; and it gives to ambitious, corrupted, or deluded citizens (who devote themselves to the favorite nation), facility to betray or sacrifice the interest of their own country, without odium, sometimes even with popularity; gilding with the appearance of a virtuous sense of obligation, a commendable deference for public opinion, or a laudable zeal for public good, the base or foolish compliances of ambition, corruption, or infatuation.

As avenues to foreign influence in innumerable ways, such attachments are particularly alarming to the truly enlightened and independent patriot. How many opportunities do they afford to tamper with domestic factions, to practice the art of seduction, to mislead public opinion, to influence or awe the public councils! Such an attachment of a small or weak toward a great and powerful nation dooms the former to be the satellite of the latter.

Against the insidious wiles of foreign influence (I conjure you to believe me, fellow-citizens) the jealousy of a free people ought to be *constantly* awake, since history and experience prove that foreign influence is one of the most baneful foes of republican government. But that jealousy, to be useful, must be impartial, else it becomes the instrument of the very influence to be avoided, instead of a defense against it. Excessive partiality for one foreign

nation, and excessive dislike for another, cause those whom they actuate to see danger only on one side, and serve to vail, and even second, the arts of influence on the other. Real patriots, who may resist the intrigues of the favorite, are liable to become suspected and odious, while its tools and dupes usurp the applause and confidence of the people, to surrender their interests.

The great rule of conduct for us, in regard to foreign nations, is, in extending our commercial relations, to have with them as little political connection as possible. So far as we have already formed engagements, let them be fulfilled with perfect good faith. Here let us stop.

Europe has a set of primary interests, which to us have none or a very remote relation. Hence she must be engaged in frequent controversies, the causes of which are essentially foreign to our concerns. Hence, therefore, it must be unwise in us to implicate ourselves, by artificial ties, in the ordinary vicissitudes of her politics, or the ordinary combinations and collisions of her friendships or enmities.

Our detached and distant situation invites and enables us to pursue a different course. If we remain one people, under an efficient government, the period is not far off when we may defy material

500377

injury from external annoyance, when we may take such an attitude as will cause the neutrality we may at any time resolve upon to be scrupulously respected —when belligerent nations, under the impossibility of making acquisitions upon us, will not lightly hazard the giving us provocation—when we may choose peace or war, as our interest, guided by justice, shall counsel.

Why forego the advantages of so peculiar a situation? Why quit our own to stand upon foreign ground? Why, by interweaving our destiny with that of any part of Europe, entangle our peace and prosperity in the toils of European ambition, rivalship, interest, humor, or caprice?

It is our true policy to steer clear of permanent alliances with any portion of the foreign world; so far, I mean, as we are now at liberty to do it; for let me not be understood as capable of patronizing infidelity to existing engagements. I hold the maxim no less applicable to public than to private affairs, that honesty is always the best policy. I repeat it, therefore, let those engagements be observed in their genuine sense. But, in my opinion, it is unnecessary, and would be unwise, to extend them.

Taking care always to keep ourselves, by suitable establishments, on a respectable defensive posture,

we may safely trust to temporary alliances for extraordinary emergencies.

Harmony, and a liberal intercourse with all nations, are recommended by policy, humanity, and interest. But even our commercial policy should hold an equal and impartial hand; neither seeking nor granting exclusive favors or preferences; consulting the natural course of things; diffusing and diversifying, by gentle means, the streams of commerce, but forcing nothing; establishing, with powers so disposed, in order to give trade a stable course, to define the rights of our merchants, and to enable the government to support them, conventional rules of intercourse, the best that present circumstances and mutual opinions will permit, but temporary, and liable to be, from time to time, abandoned or varied, as experience and circumstances shall dictate; constantly keeping in view that it is folly in one nation to look for disinterested favors from another; that it must pay, with a portion of its independence, for whatever it may accept under that character; that by such acceptance it may place itself in the condition of having given equivalents for nominal favors, and yet of being reproached with ingratitude for not giving more. There can be no greater error than to expect, or calculate upon, real favors from nation to nation.

It is an illusion which experience must cure, which a just pride ought to discard.

In offering to you, my countrymen, these counsels of an old and affectionate friend, I dare not hope they will make the strong and lasting impression I could wish—that they will control the usual current of the passions, or prevent our nation from running the course which has hitherto marked the destiny of nations; but if I may even flatter myself that they may be productive of some partial benefit, some occasional good, that they may now and then recur to moderate the fury of party spirit, to warn against the mischiefs of foreign intrigues, to guard against the impostures of pretended patriotism—this hope will be a full recompense for the solicitude for your welfare by which they have been dictated.

How far, in the discharge of my official duties, I have been guided by the principles which have been delineated, the public records, and other evidences of my conduct, must witness to you and the world. To myself, the assurance of my own conscience is, that I have at least believed myself to be guided by them.

In relation to the still subsisting war in Europe, my proclamation of the 22d of April, 1793, is the index to my plan. Sanctioned by your approving voice, and by that of your representatives in both

Houses of Congress, the spirit of that measure has continually governed me, uninfluenced by any attempts to deter or divert me from it.

After deliberate examination, with the aid of the best lights I could obtain, I was well satisfied that our country, under all the circumstances of the case, had a right to take, and was bound in duty and interest to take, a neutral position. Having taken it, I determined, as far as should depend upon me, to maintain it with moderation, perseverance, and firmness.

The considerations which respect the right to hold this conduct, it is not necessary on this occasion to detail. I will only observe that, according to my understanding of the matter, that right, so far from being denied by any of the belligerent powers, has been virtually admitted by all.

The duty of holding a neutral conduct may be inferred, without anything more, from the obligation which justice and humanity impose on every nation, in cases in which it is free to act, to maintain inviolate the relations of peace and amity toward other nations.

The inducements of interest, for observing that conduct, will be best referred to your own reflections and experience. With me, a predominant motive has been to endeavor to gain time to our country to settle and mature its yet recent institutions, and to progress, without interruption, to that degree of

strength and consistency which is necessary to give it, humanly speaking, the command of its own fortunes.

Though, in reviewing the incidents of my administration, I am unconscious of intentional error, I am, nevertheless, too sensible of my defects not to think it probable that I may have committed many errors. Whatever they may be, I fervently beseech the Almighty to avert or mitigate the evils to which they may tend. I shall also carry with me the hope that my country will never cease to view them with indulgence, and that, after forty-five years of my life dedicated to its service with an upright zeal, the faults of incompetent abilities will be consigned to oblivion, as myself must soon be to the mansions of rest.

Relying on its kindness in this, as in other things, and actuated by that fervent love toward it which is so natural to a man who views in it the native soil of himself and his progenitors for several generations, I anticipate, with pleasing expectation, that retreat in which I promise myself to realize, without alloy, the sweet enjoyment of partaking, in the midst of my fellow-citizens, the benign influence of good laws under a free government—the ever favorite object of my heart—and the happy reward, as I trust, of our mutual cares, labors, and dangers.

GEORGE WASHINGTON.

UNITED STATES, *17th September*, 1796.

PRESIDENT JACKSON'S PROCLAMATION,

ISSUED IN 1832, WHEN SOUTH CAROLINA UNDERTOOK TO ANNUL THE FEDERAL REVENUE LAW.

WHEREAS a convention, assembled in the State of South Carolina, have passed an ordinance, by which they declare "that the several acts and parts of acts of the Congress of the United States, purporting to be laws for the imposing of duties and imposts on the importation of foreign commodities, and now having actual operation and effect within the United States, and more especially 'two acts for the same purposes, passed on the 29th of May, 1828, and on the 14th of July, 1832,' are unauthorized by the Constitution of the United States, and violate the true meaning and intent thereof, and are null and void, and no law," nor binding on the citizens of that State or its officers; and by the said ordinance it is further declared to be unlawful for any of the constituted authorities of the State, or of the United States, to enforce

the payment of the duties imposed by the said acts within the same State, and that it is the duty of the legislature to pass such laws as may be necessary to give full effect to the said ordinances:

And whereas, by the said ordinance it is further ordained, that, in no case of law or equity, decided in the courts of said State, wherein shall be drawn in question the validity of the said ordinance, or of the acts of the legislature that may be passed to give it effect, or of the said laws of the United States, no appeal shall be allowed to the Supreme Court of the United States, nor shall any copy of the record be permitted or allowed for that purpose; and that any person attempting to take such appeal, shall be punished as for a contempt of court:

And, finally, the said ordinance declares that the people of South Carolina will maintain the said ordinance at every hazard; and that they will consider the passage of any act by Congress abolishing or closing the ports of the said State, or otherwise obstructing the free ingress or egress of vessels to and from the said ports, or any other act of the Federal Government to coerce the State, shut up her ports, destroy or harass her commerce, or to enforce the said acts otherwise than through the civil tribunals of the country, as inconsistent with the longer continuance of South Carolina in the Union; and that

the people of the said State will thenceforth hold themselves absolved from all further obligation to maintain or preserve their political connection with the people of the other States, and will forthwith proceed to organize a separate government, and do all other acts and things which sovereign and independent States may of right do:

And whereas the said ordinance prescribes to the people of South Carolina a course of conduct in direct violation of their duty as citizens of the United States, contrary to the laws of their country, subversive of its Constitution, and having for its object the destruction of the Union—that Union, which, coeval with our political existence, led our fathers, without any other ties to unite them than those of patriotism and common cause, through a sanguinary struggle to a glorious independence—that sacred Union, hitherto, inviolate, which, perfected by our happy Constitution, has brought us, by the favor of Heaven, to a state of prosperity at home, and high consideration abroad, rarely, if ever, equaled in the history of nations; to preserve this bond of our political existence from destruction, to maintain inviolate this state of national honor and prosperity, and to justify the confidence my fellow-citizens have reposed in me, I, Andrew Jackson, President of the United States, have thought proper to issue this, my PROCLAMATION,

stating my views of the Constitution and laws applicable to the measures adopted by the Convention of South Carolina, and to the reasons they have put forth to sustain them, declaring the course which duty will require me to pursue, and, appealing to the understanding and patriotism of the people, warn them of the consequences that must inevitably result from an observance of the dictates of the Convention.

Strict duty would require of me nothing more than the exercise of those powers with which I am now, or may hereafter be, invested, for preserving the Union, and for the execution of the laws. But the imposing aspect which opposition has assumed in this case, by clothing itself with State authority, and the deep interest which the people of the United States must all feel in preventing a resort to stronger measures, while there is a hope that anything will be yielded to reasoning and remonstrances, perhaps demand, and will certainly justify, a full exposition to South Carolina and the nation of the views I entertain of this important question, as well as a distinct enunciation of the course which my sense of duty will require me to pursue.

The ordinance is founded, not on the indefeasible right of resisting acts which are plainly unconstitutional, and too oppressive to be endured, but on the strange position that any one State may not only

declare an act of Congress void, but prohibit its execution—that they may do this consistently with the Constitution—that the true construction of that instrument permits a State to retain its place in the Union, and yet be bound by no other of its laws than those it may choose to consider as constitutional. It is true they add, that, to justify this abrogation of a law, it must be palpably contrary to the Constitution; but it is evident, that to give the right of resisting laws of that description, coupled with the uncontrolled right to decide what laws deserve that character, is to give the power of resisting all laws. For, as by the theory, there is no appeal, the reasons alleged by the State, good or bad, must prevail. If it should be said that public opinion is a sufficient check against the abuse of this power, it may be asked why is it not deemed a sufficient guard against the passage of an unconstitutional act by Congress. There is, however, a restraint in this last case, which makes the assumed power of a State more indefensible, and which does not exist in the other. There are two appeals from an unconstitutional act passed by Congress—one to the judiciary, the other to the people and the States. There is no appeal from the State decision in theory; and the practical illustration shows that the courts are closed against an application to review it, both judges and jurors being

sworn to decide in its favor. But reasoning on this subject is superfluous, when our social compact in express terms declares, that the laws of the United States, its Constitution, and treaties made under it, are the supreme law of the land; and for greater caution adds, "that the judges in every State shall be bound thereby, anything in the constitution or laws of any State to the contrary notwithstanding." And it may be asserted, without fear of refutation, that no federative government could exist without a similar provision. Look, for a moment, to the consequence. If South Carolina considers the revenue laws unconstitutional, and has a right to prevent their execution in the port of Charleston, there would be a clear constitutional objection to their collection in every other port, and no revenue could be collected anywhere; for all imposts must be equal. It is no answer to repeat that an unconstitutional law is no law, so long as the question of its legality is to be decided by the State itself; for every law operating injuriously upon any local interest will be perhaps thought, and certainly represented, as unconstitutional, and, as has been shown, there is no appeal.

If this doctrine had been established at an earlier day, the Union would have been dissolved in its infancy. The excise law in Pennsylvania, the embargo and non-intercourse law in the Eastern States,

the carriage tax in Virginia, were all deemed unconstitutional, and were more unequal in their operation than any of the laws now complained of; but, fortunately, none of those States discovered that they had the right now claimed by South Carolina. The war into which we were forced, to support the dignity of the nation and the rights of our citizens, might have ended in defeat and disgrace, instead of victory and honor, if the States, who supposed it a ruinous and unconstitutional measure, had thought they possessed the right of nullifying the act by which it was declared, and denying supplies for its prosecution. Hardly and unequally as those measures bore upon several members of the Union, to the legislatures of none did this efficient and peaceable remedy, as it is called, suggest itself. The discovery of this important feature in our Constitution was reserved to the present day. To the statesmen of South Carolina belongs the invention, and upon the citizens of that State will, unfortunately, fall the evils of reducing it to practice.

If the doctrine of a State veto upon the laws of the Union carries with it internal evidence of its impracticable absurdity, our constitutional history will also afford abundant proof that it would have been repudiated with indignation had it been proposed to form a feature in our government.

In our colonial state, although dependent on another power, we very early considered ourselves as connected by common interest with each other. Leagues were formed for common defense, and before the Declaration of Independence, we were known in our aggregate character as the United Colonies of America. That decisive and important step was taken jointly. We declared ourselves a nation by a joint, not by several acts; and when the terms of our confederation were reduced to form, it was in that of a solemn league of several States, by which they agreed that they would, collectively, form one nation, for the purpose of conducting some certain domestic concerns, and all foreign relations. In the instrument forming that Union, is found an article which declares that "every State shall abide by the determinations of Congress on all questions which by that Confederation should be submitted to them."

Under the Confederation, then, no State could legally annul a decision of the Congress, or refuse to submit to its execution; but no provision was made to enforce these decisions. Congress made requisitions, but they were not complied with. The government could not operate on individuals. They had no judiciary, no means of collecting revenue.

But the defects of the Confederation need not be detailed. Under its operation we could scarcely be

called a nation. We had neither prosperity at home nor consideration abroad. This state of things could not be endured, and our present happy Constitution was formed, but formed in vain, if this fatal doctrine prevails. It was formed for important objects that are announced in the preamble made in the name and by the authority of the people of the United States, whose delegates framed, and whose conventions approved, it.

The most important among these objects, that which is placed first in rank, on which all the others rest, is "*to form a more perfect Union.*" Now, it is possible that, even if there were no express provision giving supremacy to the Constitution and laws of the United States over those of the States, it can be conceived that an instrument made for the purpose of "*forming a more perfect Union*" than that of the Confederation, could be so constructed by the assembled wisdom of our country as to substitute for that confederation a form of government, dependent for its existence on the local interest, the party spirit of a State, or of a prevailing faction in a State? Every man, of plain, unsophisticated understanding, who hears the question, will give such an answer as will preserve the Union. Metaphysical subtlety, in pursuit of an impracticable theory, could alone have devised one that is calculated to destroy it.

I consider, then, the power to annul a law of the United States, assumed by one State, *incompatible with the existence of the Union, contradicted expressly by the letter of the Constitution, unauthorized by its spirit, inconsistent with every principle on which it was founded, and destructive of the great object for which it was formed.*

After this general view of the leading principle, we must examine the particular application of it which is made in the ordinance.

The preamble rests its justification on these grounds: It assumes as a fact, that the obnoxious laws, although they purport to be laws for raising revenue, were in reality intended for the protection of manufactures, which purpose it asserts to be unconstitutional; that the operation of these laws is unequal; that the amount raised by them is greater than is required by the wants of the government; and, finally, that the proceeds are to be applied to objects unauthorized by the Constitution. These are the only causes alleged to justify an open opposition to the laws of the country, and a threat of seceding from the Union, if any attempt should be made to enforce them. The first actually acknowledges that the law in question was passed under power expressly given by the Constitution, to lay and collect imposts; but its constitutionality is drawn in ques-

tion from the motives of those who passed it. However apparent this purpose may be in the present case, nothing can be more dangerous than to admit the position that an unconstitutional purpose, entertained by the members who assent to a law enacted under a constitutional power, shall make that law void; for how is that purpose to be ascertained? Who is to make the scrutiny? How often may bad purposes be falsely imputed? In how many cases are they concealed by false professions? In how many is no declaration of motive made? Admit this doctrine, and you give to the States an uncontrolled right to decide, and every law may be annulled under this pretext. If, therefore, the absurd and dangerous doctrine should be admitted, that a State may annul an unconstitutional law, or one that it deems such, it will not apply to the present case.

The next objection is, that the laws in question operate unequally. This objection may be made with truth to every law that has been or can be passed. The wisdom of man never yet contrived a system of taxation that would operate with perfect equality. If the unequal operation of a law makes it unconstitutional, and if all laws of that description may be abrogated by any State for that cause, then, indeed, is the federal Constitution unworthy of the slightest efforts for its preservation. We have hith-

erto relied on it as the perpetual bond of our Union. We have received it as the work of the assembled wisdom of the nation. We have trusted to it as to the sheet-anchor of our safety, in the stormy times of conflict with a foreign or domestic foe. We have looked to it with sacred awe as the palladium of our liberties, and with all the solemnities of religion have pledged to each other our lives and fortunes here, and our hopes of happiness hereafter, in its defense and support. Were we mistaken, my countrymen, in attaching this importance to the Constitution of our country? Was our devotion paid to the wretched, inefficient, clumsy contrivance, which this new doctrine would make it? Did we pledge ourselves to the support of an airy nothing—a bubble that must be blown away by the first breath of disaffection? Was this self-destroying, visionary theory the work of the profound statesmen, the exalted patriots, to whom the task of constitutional reform was intrusted? Did the name of Washington sanction, did the States deliberately ratify, such an anomaly in the history of fundamental legislation? No. We were not mistaken. The letter of this great instrument is free from this radical fault; its language directly contradicts the imputation; its spirit, its evident intent, contradicts it. No, we did not err. Our Constitution does not contain the absurdity of giving power

to make laws, and another power to resist them. The sages, whose memory will always be reverenced, have given us a practical, and, as they hoped, a permanent constitutional compact. The Father of his Country did not affix his revered name to so palpable an absurdity. Nor did the States, when they severally ratified it, do so under the impression that a veto on the laws of the United States was reserved to them, or that they could exercise it by application. Search the debates in all their conventions—examine the speeches of the most zealous opposers of federal authority—look at the amendments that were proposed. They are all silent—not a syllable uttered, not a vote given, not a motion made, to correct the explicit supremacy given to the laws of the Union over those of the States, or to show that implication, as is now contended, could defeat it. No, we have not erred! The Constitution is still the object of our reverence, the bond of our union, our defense in danger, the source of our prosperity in peace. It shall descend, as we have received it, uncorrupted by sophistical construction, to our posterity; and the sacrifices of local interest, of State prejudices, of personal animosities, that were made to bring it into existence, will again be patriotically offered for its support.

The two remaining objections made by the ordi-

nance to these laws are, that the sums intended to be raised by them are greater than are required, and that the proceeds will be unconstitutionally employed. The Constitution has given expressly to Congress the right of raising revenue, and of determining the sum the public exigencies will require. The States have no control over the exercise of this right other than that which results from the power of changing the representatives who abuse it, and thus procure redress. Congress may undoubtedly abuse this discretionary power, but the same may be said of others with which they are vested. Yet the discretion must exist somewhere. The Constitution has given it to the representatives of all the people, checked by the representatives of the States, and by the executive power. The South Carolina construction gives it to the legislature, or the convention of a single State, where neither the people of the different States, nor the States in their separate capacity, nor the chief magistrate elected by the people, have any representation. Which is the most discreet disposition of the power? I do not ask you, fellow-citizens, which is the constitutional disposition—that instrument speaks a language not to be misunderstood. But if you were assembled in general convention, which would you think the safest depository of this discretionary power in the last resort? Would you add a clause giving

it to each of the States, or would you sanction the wise provisions already made by your Constitution? If this should be the result of your deliberations when providing for the future, are you—can you—be ready to risk all that we hold dear, to establish, for a temporary and a local purpose, that which you must acknowledge to be destructive, and even absurd, as a general provision? Carry out the consequences of this right vested in the different States, and you must perceive that the crisis your conduct presents at this day would recur whenever any law of the United States displeased any of the States, and that we should soon cease to be a nation.

The ordinance, with the same knowledge of the future that characterizes a former objection, tells you that the proceeds of the tax will be unconstitutionally applied. If this could be ascertained with certainty, the objection would, with more propriety, be reserved for the law so applying the proceeds, but surely can not be urged against the laws levying the duty.

These are the allegations contained in the ordinance. Examine them seriously, my fellow-citizens —judge for yourselves. I appeal to you to determine whether they are so clear, so convincing, as to leave no doubt of their correctness; and even if you should come to this conclusion, how far they justify

the reckless, destructive course which you are directed to pursue. Review these objections, and the conclusions drawn from them once more. What are they? Every law, then, for raising revenue, according to the South Carolina ordinance, may be rightfully annulled, unless it be so framed as no law ever will or can be framed. Congress have a right to pass laws for raising revenue, and each State has a right to oppose their execution—two rights directly opposed to each other; and yet is this absurdity supposed to be contained in an instrument drawn for the express purpose of avoiding collisions between the States and the general government, by an assembly of the most enlightened statesmen and purest patriots ever embodied for a similiar purpose.

In vain have these sages declared that Congress shall have power to lay and collect taxes, duties, imposts, and excises—in vain have they provided that they shall have power to pass laws which shall be necessary and proper to carry those powers into execution, that those laws and that Constitution shall be the "supreme law of the land; and that the judges in every State shall be bound thereby, anything in the constitution or laws of any State to the contrary notwithstanding." In vain have the people of the several States solemnly sanctioned these provisions, made them their paramount law, and indi-

vidually sworn to support them whenever they were called on to execute any office.

Vain provisions! Ineffectual restrictions! Vile profanation of oaths! Miserable mockery of legislation! If a bare majority of the voters in any one State may, on a real or supposed knowledge of the intent with which a law has been passed, declare themselves free from its operation—say here it gives too little, there too much, and operates unequally—here it suffers articles to be free that ought to be taxed, there it taxes those that ought to be free—in this case the proceeds are intended to be applied to purposes which we do not approve, in that the amount raised is more than is wanted. Congress, it is true, are invested by the Constitution with the right of deciding these questions according to their sound discretion. Congress is composed of the representatives of all the States, and of all the people of all the States; but WE, part of the people of one State, to whom the Constitution has given no power on the subject, from whom it has expressly taken it away—*we*, who have solemnly agreed that this Constitution shall be our law—*we*, most of whom have sworn to support it—*we* now abrogate this law, and swear, and force others to swear, that it shall not be obeyed—and we do this, not because Congress have no right to pass such laws; this we do not allege;

but because they have passed them with improper views. They are unconstitutional from the motives of those who pass them, which we can never with certainty know, from their unequal operation; although it is impossible from the nature of things that they should be equal—and from the disposition which we presume may be made of their proceeds, although that disposition has not been declared. This is the plain meaning of the ordinance in relation to laws which it abrogates for alleged unconstitutionality. But it does not stop here. It repeals, in express terms, an important part of the Constitution itself, and of laws passed to give it effect, which have never been alleged to be unconstitutional. The Constitution declares that the judicial powers of the United States extend to cases arising under the laws of the United States, and that such laws the Constitution and treaties shall be paramount to the State constitutions and laws. The judiciary act prescribes the mode by which the case may be brought before a court of the United States, by appeal, when a State tribunal shall decide against this provision of the Constitution. The ordinance declares there shall be no appeal; makes the State law paramount to the Constitution and laws of the United States; forces judges and jurors to swear that they will disregard their provisions; and even makes it penal in

a suitor to attempt relief by appeal. It further declares that it shall not be lawful for the authorities of the United States, or of that State, to enforce the payment of duties imposed by the revenue laws within its limits.

Here is a law of the United States, not even pretended to be unconstitutional, repealed by the authority of a small majority of the voters of a single State. Here is a provision of the Constitution which is solemnly abrogated by the same authority.

On such expositions and reasonings, the ordinance grounds not only an assertion of the right to annul the laws of which it complains, but to enforce it by a threat of seceding from the Union, if any attempt is made to execute them.

This right to secede is deduced from the nature of the Constitution, which they say is a compact between sovereign States, who have preserved their whole sovereignty, and therefore are subject to no superior; that because they made the compact, they can break it when in their opinion it has been departed from by the other States. Fallacious as this course of reasoning is, it enlists State pride, and finds advocates in the honest prejudices of those who have not studied the nature of our government sufficiently to see the radical error on which it rests.

The people of the United States formed the Con-

stitution, acting through the State legislatures, in making the compact, to meet and discuss its provisions, and acting in separate conventions when they ratified those provisions; but the term used in its construction show it to be a government in which the people of all the States collectively are represented. We are ONE PEOPLE in the choice of the President and Vice-President. Here the States have no other agency than to direct the mode in which the votes shall be given. The candidates having the majority of all the votes are chosen. The electors of a majority of States may have given their votes for one candidate, and yet another may be chosen. The people then, and not the States, are represented in the executive branch.

In the House of Representatives there is this difference, that the people of one State do not, as in the case of President and Vice-President, all vote for all the members, each State electing only its own representatives. But this creates no material distinction. When chosen, they are all representatives of the United States, not representatives of the particular State from which they come. They are paid by the United States, not by the State; nor are they accountable to it for any act done in performance of their legislative functions; and however they may in practice, as it is their duty to do, consult and pre-

fer the interests of their particular constituents when they come in conflict with any other partial or local interest, yet it is their first and highest duty, as representatives of the United States, to promote the general good.

The Constitution of the United States, then, forms a *government*, not a league, and whether it be formed by compact between the States, or in any other manner, its character is the same. It is a government in which all the people are represented, which operates directly on the people individually, not upon the States; they retained all the power they did not grant. But each State having expressly parted with so many powers as to constitute jointly with the other States a single nation, can not from that period possess any right to secede, because such secession does not break a league, but destroys the unity of a nation, and any injury to that unity is not only a breach which would result from the contravention of a compact, but it is an offense against the whole Union. To say that any State may at pleasure secede from the Union, is to say that the United States is not a nation; because it would be a solecism to contend that any part of a nation might dissolve its connection with the other parts, to their injury or ruin, without committing any offense. Secession, like any other revolutionary act, may be

morally justified by the extremity of oppression; but to call it a constitutional right, is confounding the meaning of terms, and can only be done through gross error, or to deceive those who are willing to assert a right, but would pause before they made a revolution, or incur the penalties consequent upon a failure.

Because the Union was formed by compact, it is said the parties to that compact may, when they feel aggrieved, depart from it; but it is precisely because it is a compact that they cannot. A contract is an agreement or binding obligation. It may by its terms have a sanction or penalty for its breach, or it may not. If it contains no sanction, it may be broken with no other consequence than moral guilt; if it have a sanction, then the breach incurs the designated or implied penalty. A league between independent nations, generally, has no sanction other than a moral one; or if it should contain a penalty, as there is no common superior, it cannot be enforced. A government, on the contrary, always has a sanction, express or implied; and, in our case, it is both necessarily implied and expressly given. An attempt by force of arms to destroy a government is an offense, by whatever means the constitutional compact may have been formed; and such government has the right, by the law of self-defense,

to pass acts for punishing the offender, unless that right is modified, restrained, or resumed by the constitutional act. In our system, although it is modified in the case of treason, yet authority is expressly given to pass all laws necessary to carry its powers into effect, and under this grant provision has been made for punishing acts which obstruct the due administration of the laws.

It would seem superfluous to add anything to show the nature of that union which connects us; but as erroneous opinions on this subject are the foundation of doctrines the most destructive to our peace, I must give some further development to my views on this subject. No one, fellow-citizens, has a higher reverence for the reserved rights of the States than the magistrate who now addresses you. No one would make greater personal sacrifices, or official exertions, to defend them from violation; but equal care must be taken to prevent, on their part, an improper interference with, or resumption of, the rights they have vested in the nation. The line has not been so distinctly drawn as to avoid doubts in some cases of the exercise of power. Men of the best intentions and soundest views may differ in their construction of some parts of the Constitution; but there are others on which dispassionate reflection can leave no doubt. Of this nature appears to be

the assumed right of secession. It rests, as we have seen, on the alleged and undivided sovereignty of the States, and of their having formed in this sovereign capacity a compact which is called the Constitution, from which, because they made it, they have the right to secede. Both of these positions are erroneous, and some of the arguments to prove them so have been anticipated.

The States severally have not retained their entire sovereignty. It has been shown that in becoming parts of a nation, not members of a league, they surrendered many of their essential parts of sovereignty. The right to make treaties, declare war, levy taxes, exercise judicial and legislative powers, were all functions of sovereign power. The States, then, for all these important purposes, were no longer sovereign. The allegiance of their citizens was transferred in the first instance to the government of the United States; they became American citizens, and owed obedience to the Constitution of the United States, and to laws made in conformity with the powers vested in Congress. This last position has not been, and can not be, denied. How, then, can that State be said to be sovereign and independent whose citizens owe obedience to laws not made by it, and whose magistrates are sworn to disregard those laws, when they come in conflict

with those passed by another? What shows conclusively that the States can not be said to have reserved an undivided sovereignty, is that they expressly ceded the right to punish treason—not treason against a separate power, but treason against the United States. Treason is an offense against *sovereignty*, and sovereignty must reside with the power to punish it. But the reserved rights of the States are not less sacred because they have for their common interest made the general government the depository of these powers. The unity of our political character (as has been shown for another purpose) commenced with its very existence. Under the royal government we had no separate character; our opposition to its oppression began as UNITED COLONIES. We were the UNITED STATES under the Confederation, and the name was perpetuated and the Union rendered more perfect by the federal Constitution. In none of these stages did we consider ourselves in any other light than as forming one nation. Treaties and alliances were made in the name of all. Troops were raised for the joint defense. How, then, with all these proofs, that under all changes of our position we had, for designated purposes and with defined powers, created national governments—how is it that the most perfect of these several modes of union should now be

obvious and constitutional mode of obtaining the sense of the other States on the construction of the federal compact, and amending it, if necessary, has never been attempted by those who have urged the State on to this destructive measure. The State might have proposed a call for a general convention to the other States, and Congress, if a sufficient number of them concurred, must have called it. But the first magistrate of South Carolina, when he expressed a hope that, "on a review by Congress and the functionaries of the general government of the merits of the controversy," such a convention will be accorded to them, must have known that neither Congress, nor any functionary in the general government, has authority to call such a convention, unless it be demanded by two-thirds of the States. This suggestion, then, is another instance of the reckless inattention to the provisions of the Constitution with which this crisis has been madly hurried on; or of the attempt to persuade the people that a constitutional remedy has been sought and refused. If the legislature of South Carolina "anxiously desire" a general convention to consider their complaints, why have they not made application for it in the way the Constitution points out? The assertion that they "earnestly seek" it is completely negatived by the omission.

This, then is the position in which we stand. A small majority of the citizens of one State in the Union have elected delegates to a State convention; that convention has ordained that all the revenue laws of the United States must be repealed, or that they are no longer a member of the Union. The governor of that State has recommended to the legislature the raising of an army to carry the secession into effect, and that he may be empowered to give clearances to vessels in the name of the State. No act of violent opposition to the laws has yet been committed, but such a state of things is hourly apprehended, and it is the intent of this instrument to PROCLAIM, not only that the duty imposed on me by the Constitution, "to take care that the laws be faithfully executed," shall be performed to the extent of the powers already vested in me by law, or of such others as the wisdom of Congress shall devise and intrust to me for that purpose; but to warn the citizens of South Carolina, who have been deluded into an opposition to the laws, of the danger they will incur by obedience to the illegal and disorganizing ordinance of the convention—to exhort those who have refused to support it to persevere in their determination to uphold the Constitution and laws of their country, and to point out to all the perilous situation into which the good people of that State have

been led, and that the course they are urged to pursue is one of ruin and disgrace to the very State whose rights they effect to support.

Fellow-citizens of my native State! let me not only admonish you, as the first magistrate of our common country, not to incur the penalty of its laws, but use the influence that a father would over his children whom he saw rushing to a certain ruin. In that paternal language, with that paternal feeling, let me tell you, my countrymen, that you are deluded by men who are either deceived themselves or wish to deceive you. Mark under what pretenses you have been led on to the brink of insurrection and treason on which you stand! First a diminution of the value of our staple commodity, lowered by overproduction in other quarters and the consequent diminution in the value of your lands, were the sole effect of the tariff laws. The effect of those laws was confessedly injurious, but the evil was greatly exaggerated by the unfounded theory you were taught to believe, that its burdens were in proportion to your exports, not to your consumption of imported articles. Your pride was roused by the assertions that a submission to these laws was a state of vassalage, and that resistance to them was equal, in patriotic merit, to the opposition our fathers offered to the oppressive laws of Great Britain. You

were told that this opposition might be peaceably—might be constitutionally made—that you might enjoy all the advantages of the Union and bear none of its burdens. Eloquent appeals to your passions, to your State pride, to your native courage, to your sense of real injury, were used to prepare you for the period when the mask which concealed the hideous features of DISUNION should be taken off. It fell, and you were made to look with complacency on objects which not long since you would have regarded with horror. Look back to the arts which have brought you to this state—look forward to the consequences to which it must inevitably lead! Look back to what was first told you as an inducement to enter into this dangerous course. The great political truth was repeated to you that you had the revolutionary right of resisting all laws that were palpably unconstitutional and intolerably oppressive—it was added that the right to nullify a law rested on the same principle, but that it was a peaceable remedy! This character which was given to it, made you receive with too much confidence the assertions that were made of the unconstitutionality of the law and its oppressive effects. Mark, my fellow-citizens, that by the admission of your leaders the unconstitution ality must be *palpable*, or it will justify either resistance or nullification! What is the meaning of the

word *palpable* in the sense in which it is here used? —that which is apparent to every one, that which no man of ordinary intellect will fail to perceive. Is the unconstitutionality of these laws of that description? Let those among your leaders who once approved and advocated the principles of protective duties, answer the question; and let them choose whether they will be considered as incapable, then, of perceiving that which must have been apparent to every man of common understanding, or as imposing upon our confidence and endeavoring to mislead you now. In either case, they are unsafe guides in the perilous path they urge you to tread. Ponder well on this circumstance, and you will know how to appreciate the exaggerated language they address to you. They are not champions of liberty emulating the fame of our Revolutionary fathers, nor are you an oppressed people, contending, as they repeat to you, against worse than colonial vassalage. You are free members of a flourishing and happy Union. There is no settled design to oppress you. You have, indeed, felt the unequal operation of laws which may have been unwisely, not unconstitutionally passed; but that inequality must necessarily be removed. At the very moment when you were madly urged on to the unfortunate course you have begun, a change in public opinion has commenced.

The nearly approaching payment of the public debt, and the consequent necessity of a diminution of duties, had already caused a considerable reduction, and that, too, on some articles of general consumption in your State. The importance of this change was underrated, and you were authoritatively told that no further alleviation of your burdens was to be expected, at the very time when the condition of the country imperiously demanded such a modification of the duties as should reduce them to a just and equitable scale. But, as apprehensive of the effect of this change in allaying your discontents, you were precipitated into a fearful state in which you now find yourselves.

I have urged you to look back to the means that were used to hurry you on to the position you have now assumed, and forward to the consequences it will produce. Something more is necessary. Contemplate the condition of that country of which you still form an important part; consider its government uniting in one bond of common interest and general protection so many different States—giving to all their inhabitants the proud title of AMERICAN CITIZENS—protecting their commerce—securing their literature and arts—facilitating their intercommunication—defending their frontiers—and making their name respected in the remotest parts of the earth!

Consider the extent of its territory, its increasing and happy population, its advance in arts, which render life agreeable, and the sciences which elevate the mind! See education spreading the lights of religion, morality, and general information into every cottage in this wide extent of our Territories and States! Behold it as the asylum where the wretched and the oppressed find a refuge and support! Look on this picture of happiness and honor, and say, WE, TOO, ARE CITIZENS OF AMERICA—Carolina is one of these proud States her arms have defended—her best blood has cemented this happy Union! And then add, if you can, without horror and remorse, this happy Union we will dissolve—this picture of peace and prosperity we will deface—this free intercourse we will interrupt—these fertile fields we will deluge with blood—the protection of that glorious flag we renounce—the very name of Americans we discard. And for what, mistaken men! For what do you throw away these inestimable blessings—for what would you exchange your share in the advantages and honor of the Union? For the dream of a separate independence—a dream interrupted by bloody conflicts with your neighbors, and a vile dependence on a foreign power. If your leaders could succeed in establishing a separation, what would be your situation? Are you united at home—are you free from the

apprehension of civil discord, with all its fearful consequences? Do our neighboring republics, every day suffering some new revolution or contending with some new insurrection—do they excite your envy? But the dictates of a high duty oblige me solemnly to announce that you can not succeed. The laws of the United States must be executed. I have no discretionary power on the subject—my duty is emphatically pronounced in the Constitution. Those who told you that you might peaceably prevent their execution, deceived you—they could not have been deceived themselves. They know that a forcible opposition could alone prevent the execution of the laws, and they know that such opposition must be repelled. Their object is disunion; but be not deceived by names; disunion, by armed force, is TREASON. Are you really ready to incur this guilt? If you are, on the head of the instigators of the act be the dreadful consequences—on their heads be the dishonor, but on yours may fall the punishment—on your unhappy State will inevitably fall all the evils of the conflict you force upon the government of your country. It cannot accede to the mad project of disunion of which you would be the first victims—its first magistrate can not, if he would, avoid the performance of his duty—the consequence must be fearful for you, distressing to your

fellow-citizens here, and to the friends of good government throughout the world. Its enemies have beheld our prosperity with a vexation they could not conceal—it was a standing refutation of their slavish doctrines, and they will point to our discord with the triumph of malignant joy. It is yet in your power to disappoint them. There is yet time to show that the descendants of the Pinckneys, the Sumpters, the Rutledges, and of the thousand other names which adorn the pages of your revolutionary history, will not abandon that Union to support which so many of them fought and bled and died. I adjure you, as you honor their memory—as you love the cause of freedom, to which they dedicated their lives—as you prize the peace of your country, the lives of its best citizens, and your own fair fame, to retrace your steps. Snatch from the archives of your State the disorganizing edict of its convention—bid its members to re-assemble and promulgate the decided expressions of your will to remain in the path which alone can conduct you to safety, prosperity, and honor—tell them that compared to disunion, all other evils are light, because that brings with it an accumulation of all—declare that you will never take the field unless the star-spangled banner of your country shall float over you—that you will not be stigmatized when dead, and dishonored and scorned

while you live, as the authors of the first attack on the Constitution of your country!—its destroyers you can not be. You may disturb its peace—you may interrupt the course of its prosperity—you may cloud its reputation for stability—but its tranquillity will be restored, its prosperity will return, and the stain upon its national character will be transferred and remain an eternal blot on the memory of those who caused the disorder.

Fellow-citizens of the United States! the threat of unhallowed disunion—the names of those, once respected, by whom it is uttered—the array of military force to support it—denote the approach of a crisis in our affairs on which the continuance of our unexampled prosperity, our political existence, and perhaps that of all free governments, may depend. The conjecture demanded a free, a full, and explicit enunciation, not only of my intentions, but of my principles of action; and as the claim was asserted of a right by a State to annul the laws of the Union, and even to secede from it at pleasure, a frank exposition of my opinions in relation to the origin and form of our government, and the construction I give to the instrument by which it was created, seemed to be proper. Having the fullest confidence in the justness of the legal and constitutional opinion of my duties which has been expressed, I rely with equal

confidence on your undivided support in my determination to execute the laws—to preserve the Union by all constitutional means—to arrest, if possible, by moderate but firm measures, the necessity of a recourse to force; and, if it be the will of Heaven that the recurrence of its primeval curse on man for the shedding of a brother's blood should fall upon our land, that it be not called down by any offensive act on the part of the United States.

Fellow-citizens! the momentous case is before you. On your undivided support of your government depends the decision of the great question it involves, whether your sacred Union will be preserved, and the blessing it secures to us as one people shall be perpetuated. No one can doubt that the unanimity with which that decision will be expressed, will be such as to inspire new confidence in republican institutions, and that the prudence, the wisdom, and the courage which it will bring to their defense, will transmit them unimpaired and invigorated to our children.

May the Great Ruler of nations grant that the signal blessings with which He has favored ours may not, by the madness of party, or personal ambition, be disregarded and lost, and may His wise providence bring those who have produced this crisis to see the folly, before they feel the misery, of civil

strife, and inspire a returning veneration for that Union which, if we may dare to penetrate His designs, He has chosen, as the only means of attaining the high destinies to which we may reasonably aspire.

In testimony whereof, I have caused the seal of the United States to be hereunto affixed, having signed the same with my hand.

Done at the City of Washington, this 10th day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-two, and of the independence of the United States the fifty-seventh.

ANDREW JACKSON.

By the President.

EDW. LIVINGSTON, *Secretary of State.*

MONROE DOCTRINE.

EXTRACT FROM PRESIDENT MONROE'S ANNUAL MESSAGE, WASHINGTON, DEC. 2, 1823.

THE citizens of the United States cherish sentiments the most friendly in favor of the liberty and happiness of their fellow-men on that side of the Atlantic. In the wars of the European powers, in matters relating to themselves, we have never taken any part, nor does it comport with our policy so to do. It is only when our rights are invaded, or seriously menaced, that we resent injuries or make preparations for our defence. With the movements in this hemisphere, we are, of necessity, more immediately connected, and by causes which must be obvious to all enlightened and impartial observers. The political system of the allied powers is essentially different, in this respect, from that of America. This difference proceeds from that which exists in their respective Governments. And to the defence of our own, which has been achieved by the loss of so much blood and treasure, and matured by the wisdom of their most enlightened citizens, and under

which we have enjoyed unexampled felicity, this whole nation is devoted.

We owe it, therefore, to candor and to the amicable relations existing between the United States and those powers, to declare, that we should consider any attempt on their part to extend their system to any portion of this hemisphere, as dangerous to our peace and safety.

With the existing colonies or dependencies of any European power, we have not interfered, and shall not interfere. But, with the Governments who have declared their independence, and maintained it, and whose independence we have, on great consideration, and on just principles, acknowledged, we could not view any interposition for the purpose of oppressing them, or controlling, in any other manner, their destiny, by any European power, in any other light than as the manifestation of an unfriendly disposition towards the United States.

In the war between those new Governments and Spain, we declared our neutrality at the time of their recognition, and to this we have adhered, and shall continue to adhere, provided no change shall occur, which, in the judgment of the competent authorities of this Government, shall make a corresponding change on the part of the United States, indispensable to their security.

THE DRED SCOTT DECISION.

DRED SCOTT, PLAINTIFF IN ERROR, *vs.* JOHN F. A. SANDFORD.

THIS case was brought up by writ of error, from the Circuit Court of the United States for the district of Missouri.

It was an action of trespass *vi et armis* instituted in the Circuit Court by Scott against Sanford.

Prior to the institution of the present suit, an action was brought by Scott for his freedom in the Circuit Court of St. Louis county, (State court,) where there was a verdict and judgment in his favor. On a writ of error to the Supreme Court of the State, the judgment below was reversed, and the case remanded to the Circuit Court, where it was continued to await the decision of the case now in question.

The declaration of Scott contained three counts: one, that Sandford had assaulted the plaintiff; one,

that he had assaulted Harriet Scott, his wife; and one, that he had assaulted Eliza Scott and Lizzie Scott, his children.

Sandford appeared, and filed the following plea:

DRED SCOTT, *vs.* JOHN F. A. SANDFORD. } *Plea to the Jurisdiction of the Court.*

APRIL TERM, 1854.

And the said John F. A. Sandford, in his own proper person, comes and says that this court ought not to have or take further cognizance of the action aforesaid, because he says that said cause of action, and each and every of them, (if any such have accrued to the said Dred Scott,) accrued to the said Dred Scott out of the jurisdiction of this court, and exclusively within the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Missouri, for that, to wit: the said plaintiff, Dred Scott, is not a citizen of the State of Missouri, as alleged in his declaration, because he is a negro of African descent; his ancestors were of pure African blood, and were brought into this country and sold as negro slaves, and this the said Sandford is ready to verify. Wherefore he prays judgment whether this court can or will take further cognizance of the action aforesaid.

JOHN F. A. SANDFORD.

To this plea there was a demurrer in the usual form, which was argued in April, 1854, when the court gave judgment that the demurrer should be sustained.

In May, 1854, the defendant, in pursuance of an agreement between counsel, and with the leave of the court, pleaded in bar of the action:

1. Not guilty.

2. That the plaintiff was a negro slave, the lawful property of the defendant, and, as such, the defendant gently laid his hands upon him, and thereby had only restrained him, as the defendant had a right to do.

3. That with respect to the wife and daughters of the plaintiff, in the second and third counts of the declaration mentioned, the defendant had, as to them, only acted in the same manner, and in virtue of the same legal right.

In the first of these pleas, the plaintiff joined issue; and to the second and third filed replications alleging that the defendant, of his own wrong and without the cause in his second and third pleas alleged, committed the trespasses, etc.

The counsel then filed the following agreed statement of facts, viz.:

In the year 1834, the plaintiff was a negro slave belonging to Dr. Emerson, who was a surgeon in the

army of the United States. In that year, 1834, said Dr. Emerson took the plaintiff from the State of Missouri to the military post at Rock Island in the State of Illinois, and held him there as a slave until the month of April or May, 1836. At the time last mentioned, said Dr. Emerson removed the plantiff from said military post at Rock Island to the military post at Fort Snelling, situate on the west bank of the Mississippi river. in the Territory known as Upper Louisiana, acquired by the United States of France, and situate north of the latitude of thirty-six degrees thirty minutes north, and north of the State of Missouri. Said Dr. Emerson held the plaintiff in slavery at said Fort Snelling, from said last-mentioned date until the year 1838.

In the year 1835, Harriet, who is named in the second count of the plaintiff's declaration, was the negro slave of Major Taliaferro, who belonged to the army of the United States. In that year, 1835, said Major Taliaferro took said Harriet to said Fort Snelling, a military post, situated as hereinbefore stated, and kept her there as a slave until the year 1836, and then sold and delivered her as a slave at said Fort Snelling unto the said Dr. Emerson hereinbefore named. Said Dr. Emerson held said Harriet in slavery at said Fort Snelling until the year 1838.

In the year 1836, the plaintiff and said Harriet, at said Fort Snelling, with the consent of said Dr. Emerson, who then claimed to be their master and owner, intermarried, and took each other for husband and wife. Eliza and Lizzie, named in the third count of the plaintiff's declaration, are the fruit of that marriage. Eliza is about fourteen years old, and was born on board the steamboat Gipsey, north of the north line of the State of Missouri, and upon the river Mississippi. Lizzie is about seven years old, and was born in the State of Missouri, at the military post called Jefferson Barracks.

In the year 1838, said Dr. Emerson removed the plaintiff and said Harriet and their said daughter Eliza, from said Fort Snelling to the State of Missouri, where they have ever since resided.

Before the commencement of this suit, said Dr. Emerson sold and conveyed the plaintiff, said Harriet, Eliza, and Lizzie, to the defendant, as slaves, and the defendant has ever since claimed to hold them and each of them as slaves.

At the times mentioned in the plaintiff's declaration, the defendant claiming to be owner as aforesaid, laid his hands upon said plaintiff, Harriet, Eliza, and Lizzie, and imprisoned them, doing in this respect, however, no more than what he might lawfully do if they were of right his slaves at such times.

Further proof may be given on the trial for either party.

It is agreed that Dred Scott brought suit for his freedom in the Circuit Court of St. Louis county; that there was a verdict and judgment in his favor; that on a writ of error to the Supreme Court, the judgment below was reversed, and the same remanded to the Circuit Court, where it has been continued to await the decision of this case.

In May, 1854, the cause went before a jury, who found the following verdict, viz.: "As to the first issue joined in this case, we of the jury find the defendant not guilty; and as to the issue secondly above joined, we of the jury find that before and at the time when, &c., in the first count mentioned, the said Dred Scott was a negro slave, the lawful property of the defendant; and as to the issue thirdly above joined, we, the jury, find that before and at the time when, &c., in the second and third counts mentioned, the said Harriet, wife of said Dred Scott, and Eliza and Lizzie, the daughters of the said Dred Scott, were negro slaves, the lawful property of the defendant."

Whereupon the court gave judgment for the defendant.

After an ineffectual motion for a new trial, the plaintiff filed the following bill of exceptions.

On the trial of this cause by the jury, the plain-

tiff, to maintain the issues on his part, read to the jury the following agreed statment of facts, (see agreement above.) No further testimony was given to the jury by either party. Thereupon the plaintiff moved the court to give to the jury the following instruction, viz.:

"That upon the facts agreed to by the parties, they ought to find for the plaintiff. The court refused to give such instruction to the jury, and the plaintiff, to such refusal, then and there duly excepted."

The court then gave the following instruction to the jury, on motion of the defendant:

"The jury are instructed, that upon the facts in this case, the law is with the defendant." The plaintiff excepted to this instruction.

Upon these exceptions, the case came up to this court.

It was argued at December term, 1855, and ordered to be reargued at the present term.

The opinion of the court, as delivered by Chief Justice Taney, being so lengthy, we omit all but the summing up, to wit:

Upon the whole, therefore, it is the judgment of this court, that it appears by the record before us, that the plaintiff in error is not a citizen of Missouri, in the sense in which that word is used in the Con-

stitution; and that the Circuit Court of the United States, for that reason, had no jurisdiction in the case, and could give no judgment in it. Its judgment for the defendant must, consequently, be reversed, and a mandate issued, directing the suit to be dismissed for want of jurisdiction.

PRESIDENTS AND VICE-PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES.

WITH THE VOTE FOR EACH CANDIDATE FOR OFFICE.

BEFORE THE REVOLUTION.

First Congress, Sept. 5, 1774. Peyton Randolph, of Virginia, President. Born in Virginia, in 1723, died at Philadelphia, Oct. 22, 1785. Charles Thomson, of Pennsylvania, Secretary. Born in Ireland, 1730, died in Pennsylvania, Aug. 16, 1824.

Second Congress, May 10, 1775. Peyton Randolph, President. Resigned May 24, 1775.

John Hancock, of Massachusetts, elected his successor. He was born at Quincy, Mass., 1737, died Oct. 8, 1793. He was President of Congress until October, 1777.

Henry Laurens, of South Carolina, President from Nov. 1, 1777, to Dec. 1778. He was born at Charleston, S. C., 1724, died in South Carolina, Dec., 1792.

John Jay, of New York, President from Dec. 10,

1778, to Sept. 27, 1779. He was born in New York City, Dec. 12, 1745, died at New York, May 17, 1829.

Samuel Huntingdon, of Connecticut, President from Sept. 28, 1779, until July 10, 1781. He was born in Connecticut, in 1732, died 1796.

Thos. McKean, of Pennsylvania, President from July 1781, until Nov. 5, 1781. He was born in Pennsylvania, March 19, 1734, died at Philadelphia, June 24, 1817.

John Hanson, of Maryland, President from Nov. 5, 1781, to Nov. 4, 1782.

Elias Boudinot, of New Jersey, President from Nov. 4, 1782, until Feb. 4, 1783. He was born at Philadelphia, May 2, 1740, died 1824.

Thomas Mifflin, of Pennsylvania, President from Feb. 4, 1783, to Nov. 30, 1784. Born at Philadelphia, 1744, died in the same city, Jan. 21, 1800.

Richard Henry Lee, of Virginia, President from Nov. 30, 1784, to Nov. 23, 1785. He was born in Virginia, 1732, died 1794.

John Hancock, of Massachusetts, President from Nov. 23, 1785, to June 6, 1786.

Nathaniel Gorham, of Massachusetts, President from June 6, 1786, to Feb. 2, 1787. He was born at Charlestown, Mass., 1738, died June 11, 1796.

Arthur St. Clair, of Pennsylvania, President from Feb. 2, 1787, to Jan. 28, 1788. He was born in Edinburgh, Scotland, ——, died in 1818.

Cyrus Griffin, of Virginia, President from Jan. 28, 1788, to the end of the Congress under the

Confederation, March 3, 1789. He was born in England, 1748, died in Virginia, 1810.

UNDER THE CONSTITUTION.

1789 to 1793.—George Washington, of Virginia, inaugurated as President of the United States, April 30, 1789. He was born upon Wakefield estate, Virginia, Feb. 22, (11th old style,) 1732, died at Mount Vernon, Dec. 14, 1799.

John Adams, of Massachusetts, Vice-President. Born at Braintree, Mass., Oct. 19, 1735, died July 4, 1826, near Quincy, Mass.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—Geo. Washington, 69; John Adams, 34; John Jay, New York, 9; R. H. Harrison, Maryland, 6; John Rutledge, South Carolina, 6; John Hancock, Massachusetts, 4; Geo. Clinton, New York, 3; Sam'l Huntingdon, Connecticut, 2; John Milton, Georgia, 2; James Armstrong, Georgia, 1; Edward Telfair, Georgia, 1; Benj. Lincoln, Massachusetts, 1—Total, 69. Ten States voted,—Rhode Island, New York, and North Carolina not voting, not having ratified the Constitution in time.

1793 to 1797.—George Washington, President, inaugurated March 4, 1793.

John Adams, Vice-President.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—Geo. Washington, 132; John Adams, 77; Geo. Clinton, 50; Thos. Jefferson, Virgia, 4; Aaron Burr, New York, 1.—Total, 132. Fifteen States voted.

1797 to 1801.—John, Adams President, inaugurated March 4, 1797.

Thomas Jefferson, of Virginia, Vice-President. Born at Shadwell, Virginia, April 13, 1743, died at Monticello, Virginia, July 4, 1826.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—John Adams, 71; Thomas Jefferson, 68; Thomas Pinckney, South Carolina, 59; Aaron Burr, 30; Sam'l Adams, Massachusetts, 15; Oliver Ellsworth, Connecticut, 11; Geo. Clinton, 7; John Jay, 5; James Iredell, North Carolina, 3; George Washington, 2; John Henry, Maryland, 2; S. Johnson, North Carolina, 2; Charles C. Pinckney, South Carolina, 1.—Total 138. Sixteen States voting.

1801 to 1805.—Thomas Jefferson, President, inaugurated March 4, 1801.

Aaron Burr, of New York Vice-President. Born at Newark, N. J., Feb. 6, 1756, died at Staten Island, N. Y., Sept. 14, 1836.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—Thos. Jefferson, 73; Aaron Burr, 73; John Adams, 65; Chas. C. Pinckney, 64; John Jay 1.—Total, 13. Sixteen States voting.

There was no choice by the Electoral colleges, and the election was carried into the House of Representatives, and upon the 36th ballot, ten States voted for Jefferson, four States for Aaron Burr, and two States in blank. Jefferson was declared to be elected President, and Burr Vice-President. The Constitution was then amended, so that the Vice-President was voted for separately, instead of being the second on the vote for President.

1805 to 1809.—Thomas Jefferson, President, inaugurated March 4, 1805.

George Clinton, of New York, Vice-President. He was born in Ulster county, N. Y., 1739, died in Washington, D. C., April 20, 1812.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, Thos. Jefferson 162; Chas. Cotesworth Pinckney, 14.—Total, 176. Seven States voting. For Vice-President, George Clinton, 162; Rufus King, New York, 14.

1809 to 1813.—James Madison, of Virginia, President, inaugurated March 4, 1809. He was born March 16, 1751, in Prince George county, Va., and died at Montpelier, Va., June 28, 1836.

George Clinton, of New York, Vice-President, until his death, April 20, 1812.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, James Madison, 122; Geo. Clinton, 6; C. C. Pinckney, 47.—Total, 175. Seventeen States voting. For Vice-President, George Clinton, 113; James Madison, 3; James Monroe, Virginia, 3; John Langdon, New Hampshire, 9; Rufus King, New York, 47.

1813 to 1817.—James Madison, of Virginia, President, inaugurated March 4, 1813.

Elbridge Gerry, of Massachusetts, Vice-President, until his death, Nov. 23, 1814. He was born at Marblehead, Mass., July 17, 1744, and died at Washington, D. C.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, James Madison, 128; De Witt Clinton, New York, 89.—Total, 217. Eighteen States voting. For Vice-President, Elbridge Gerry, 131; Jared Ingersoll, Pa., 86.

1817 to 1821.—James Monroe, of Virginia, President, inaugurated March 4, 1817. He was born in Westmoreland county, Va., 1759, and died in New York, July 4, 1831.

Daniel D. Tompkins, of New York, Vice-President. Born June 21, 1774, at Fox Meadows, N. Y., and died at Staten Island, June 11, 1825.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, James Monroe, 183; Rufus King, 34.—Total, 221. Nineteen States voting. For Vice-President, Daniel D. Tompkins, 183; John Eager Howard, Maryland, 22; James Ross, Pennsylvania, 5; John Marshall, Virginia, 4; Robt. Goodloe Harper, Maryland, 3.

1821 to 1825.—James Monroe, President, inaugurated March 4, 1821.

Daniel D. Tompkins, Vice-President.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, James Monroe, 231; John Quincy Adams, Massachusetts, 1.—Total, 232. Twenty-four States voting. For Vice-President, Daniel D. Tompkins, 218; Richard Stockton, New Jersey, 8; Robert G. Harper, 1; Richard Rush, Pennsylvania, 1; Daniel Rodney, Delaware, 1.

1825 to 1829.—John Quincy Adams, of Massachusetts, President, inaugurated March 4, 1825. He was born at Quincy, Massachusetts, July 11, 1767, and died at Washington City, Feb. 23, 1848.

John Caldwell Calhoun, of South Carolina, Vice-President. Born in Abbeville district, S. C., March 18, 1782, and died March 31, 1850, in Washington City.

POPULAR VOTE.—For President, John Quincy

Adams, 105,321; Andrew Jackson, Tennessee, 152,899; Wm. H. Crawford, Georgia, 47,265; Henry Clay, Kentucky, 47,087.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President Andrew Jackson, 99; John Quincy Adams, 84; Wm. H. Crawford, 41; Henry Clay, 37.—Total, 261. Twenty-four States voting.

There being no choice by the Electoral colleges, the vote was taken into the House of Representatives. Adams received the votes of thirteen States, Jackson seven, and Crawford four. John Quincy Adams was therefore declared elected President.

For Vice-President, the Electoral vote was John C. Calhoun, South Carolina, 182; Nathan Sanford, New York, 30; Nathaniel Macon, Georgia, 24; Andrew Jackson, Tennessee, 13; Martin Van Buren, New York, 9; Henry Clay, Kentucky, 2.

1829 to 1833.—Andrew Jackson, of Tennessee, President, inaugurated March 4, 1829. He was born in Mecklenburg county, N. C., March 15, 1767, and died at the Hermitage, Tenn., June 8, 1845.

John Caldwell Calhoun, Vice-President, until his resignation, Dec. 28, 1832.

POPULAR VOTE.—For President, Andrew Jackson, 650,028; John Quincy Adams, 512,158.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, Andrew Jackson, 178; J. Q. Adams, 83.—Total, 261. Twenty-four States voting.

For Vice-President, John C. Calhoun, 171; Richard Rush, Pennsylvania, 83; Wm. Smith, South Carolina, 7.

1833 to 1837.— Andrew Jackson, President, inaugurated March 4, 1833.

Martin Van Buren, of New York, Vice-President. He was born at Kinderhook, N. Y., Dec. 5, 1782.

POPULAR VOTE.—For President, Andrew Jackson, 687,502; Henry Clay, 550,189; Opposition, (John Floyd, Virginia, and Wm. Wirt, Maryland,) 33,108.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, Andrew Jackson, 219; Henry Clay, 49; John Floyd, 11; Wm. Wirt, 7.—Total 288. Twenty-four States voting.

For Vice-President, Martin Van Buren, 189; John Sergeant, Pennsylvania, 49; William Wilkins, Pennsylvania, 30; Henry Lee, Massachusetts, 11; Amos Ellmaker, Pennsylvania, 7.

1837 to 1841.—Martin Van Buren, President, inaugurated March 4, 1837.

Richard M. Johnson, of Kentucky, Vice-President. He was born in 1780, and died Nov. 19, 1850.

POPULAR VOTE.—For President, Martin Van Buren, 762,149; Opposition, (Wm. H. Harrison, Hugh L. White, Daniel Webster, W. P. Mangum,) 736,736.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, Martin Van Buren, 170; Wm. H. Harrison, Ohio, 73; Hugh L. White, Tennessee, 26; Daniel Webster, Massachusetts, 14; W. P. Mangum, 11.—Total, 294. Twenty-six States voting.

For Vice-President, Richard M. Johnson, Kentucky, 147; Francis Granger, New York, 77; John Tyler, Virginia, 47; Wm. Smith, Alabama, 23.

1841 to 1845—Wm. Henry Harrison, of Ohio, President, until his death, at Washington, April 4, 1841. He was inaugurated March 4, 1841. He was born in Berkeley county, Va., Feb. 9, 1773.

John Tyler, of Virginia, Vice-President. He was born April, 1790, at Greenway, Charles City county, Va.

John Tyler, of Virginia, became President by the death of W. H. Harrison. He took the oath of office April 6, 1841.

POPULAR VOTE—Nov. 1840.—For President, Wm. Henry Harrison, 1,274,783; Martin Van Buren, 1,128,702; James G. Birney, New York, (Abolition,) 7,609.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, W. H. Harrison, 234; M. Van Buren, 60.—Total, 294. Twenty-six States voting.

For Vice-President, John Tyler, 234; Richard M. Johnson, 48; L. W. Tazewell, South Carolina, 11; James K. Polk, Tennessee, 1.

1845 to 1849.—James Knox Polk, of Tennessee, President, inaugurated March 4, 1845. He was born in Mecklenburg county, North Carolina, Nov. 2, 1795, and died at Nashville, Tennessee, June 15, 1849.

George Mifflin Dallas, of Pennsylvania, Vice-President. Born in Philadelphia, July 10, 1792.

POPULAR VOTE.—For President, James K. Polk, 1,335,834; Henry Clay, 1,297,033; James G. Birney, 62,290.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, James K. Polk,

170; Henry Clay, 105.—Total, 275. Twenty-six States voting.

For Vice-President, George M. Dallas, 170; Theodore Frelinghuysen, of New Jersey, 105.

1849 to 1853.—Zachary Taylor, of Louisiana, President, inaugurated March 4, 1849. Born in Virginia, 1784, died in Washington City, July 9, 1850.

Millard Fillmore, of New York, Vice-President. Born in Locke township, Cayuga county, N. Y., Jan. 7, 1800.

Millard Fillmore, President, after the death of Zachary Taylor, July 9, 1850. He took the oath of office, July 10, 1850.

POPULAR VOTE.—For President, Zachary Taylor, 1,362,031; Lewis Cass, of Michigan, I,222,445; Martin Van Buren, (Free-Soil,) 291,455.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, Zachary Taylor, 163; Lewis Cass, 127.—Total, 290. Thirty States voting.

For Vice-President, Millard Fillmore, 163; William O. Butler, Kentucky, 127.

1853 to 1857.—Franklin Pierce, of New Hampshire, President, inaugurated March 5, 1853. He was born at Hillsboro, N. H., Nov. 23, 1804.

William R. King, of Alabama, Vice-President. He was born in North Carolina, April 7, 1786, died at Cahawba, Ala., April 18, 1853.

POPULAR VOTE.—For President, Franklin Pierce, 1,590,490; Winfield Scott, 1,378,589; John P. Hale, New Hampshire, (Abolition,) 157,296.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, Franklin Pierce, 254; Winfield Scott of New Jersey, 42.—Total, 296. Thirty-one States voting.

For Vice President, Wm. R. King, 254; Wm. A. Graham, North Carolina, 42.

1857 to 1861.—James Buchanan, of Pennsylvania, President. He was born at Stony Batter, Franklin county, Penn., April 22, 1791.

John C. Breckenridge, of Kentucky, Vice-President. Born near Lexington, Kentucky, Jan. 21, 1820.

POPULAR VOTE.—For President, James Buchanan, (Democratic,) 1,832,232; John C. Fremont, California, (Republican,) 1,341,514; Millard Fillmore, New York, (American,) 874,707.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, James Buchanan, 174; John C. Fremont, 109; Millard Fillmore, 8.—Total, 291. Thirty-one States voting.

For Vice-President, John Breckenridge, 174; Wm. L. Dayton, New Jersey, 109; A. J. Donelson, Tennessee, 8.—Total, 291.

1861 to 1865.—Abraham Lincoln, of Illinois, President, inaugurated March 4, 1861. He was born near Muldraugh's Hill, Hardin county, Ky., Feb. 1809.

Hannibal Hamlin, of Maine, Vice-President. He was born at Paris, Oxford county, Me., Aug. 27, 1809.

POPULAR VOTE.—For President, Abraham Lincoln, (Republican,) 1,857,610; Stephen A. Douglas, of Illinois, (Democratic,) 1,365,976; John C. Breck-

enridge, of Kentucky, (Democratic,) 847,953; John Bell, of Tennessee, (Constitutional Union,) 590,631.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, Abraham Lincoln, 180; John C. Breckenridge, 72; John Bell, 39; Stephen A. Douglas, 12.—Total, 291. Thirty-three States voting.

For Vice-President, Hannibal Hamlin, Maine, 180; Joseph Lane, Oregon, 72; Edward Everett, Massachusetts, 39; Herschel V. Johnson, Georgia, 12.

1865 to 1869.—Abraham Lincoln, President, inaugurated March 4, 1865.

Andrew Johnson, of Tennessee, Vice-President.

POPULAR VOTE.—For President, Abraham Lincoln, (Republican), 3,213,035; George B. McClellan, (Democrat,) 1,811,754.

STATES NOT VOTING (Civil War.)—Ala., Ark., Fla., Ga., La., Miss., N. Ca., S. Ca., Tenn., Texas, and Va.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—For President, Abraham Lincoln, 212; George B. McClellan, 21.

For Vice-President, Andrew Johnson, 212.

Upon the assassination of President Lincoln, April 14, 1865, Andrew Johnson, then Vice-President, assumed the Presidency, and Lafayette S. Foster, of Norwich, Conn., President of the Senate, became Vice-President.

1869 to 1873.—Ulysses S. Grant, of Ill., President. Born at Mount Pleasant, Ohio, April 27, 1822.

Schuyler Colfax, of Ind., Vice-President. Born in New York city, May 22, 1823.

POPULAR VOTE.—Ulysses S. Grant, 3,012,833; Horatio Seymour, 2,703,249.

STATES NOT VOTING—Va., Miss., and Texas.

ELECTORAL VOTE.—Ulysses Grant, 214; Horatio Seymour, 80.

POPULAR NAMES OF STATES.

Virginia, the Old Dominion.
Massachusetts, the Bay State.
Maine, the Border State.
Rhode Island, Little Rhody.
New York, the Empire State.
New Hampshire, the Granite State.
Vermont, the Green Mountain State.
Connecticut, the Land of Steady Habits.
Pennsylvania, the Keystone State.
North Carolina, the Old North State.
Ohio, the Buckeye State.
South Carolina, the Palmetto State.
Michigan, the Wolverine State.
Kentucky, the Corn-Cracker.
Delaware, the Blue Hen's Chicken.
Missouri, the Puke State.
Indiana, the Hoosier State.
Illinois, the Sucker State.
Iowa, the Hawkeye State.
Wisconsin, the Badger State.
Florida, the Peninsular State.
Texas, the Lone Star State.
Mississippi, the Bayou State.
Louisiana, the Creole State.
Tennessee, the Big Bend State.
Arkansas, the Bear State.
California, the Golden State.

STATEMENT OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

OF THE UNITED STATES, FOR THIRTEEN YEARS, ENDING JUNE 1ST, 1872.

July 1st,	1860	$64,769,703.08
" "	1861	90,867,828.68
" "	1862	514,211,371.92
" "	1863	1,098,793,181.37
" "	1864	1,740,690,489.49
" "	1865	2,682,593,026.53
" "	1866	2,783,425,789.21
" "	1867	2,692,199,215.12
June "	1868	2,510,245,886.74
Dec. "	1869	2,453,559,735.23
June "	1870	2,406,562,371.00
" "	1871	2,397,740,148.63
" "	1872	2,295,833,523.97

PUBLIC DEBT OF THE LEADING NATIONALITIES.

From the following statement it will be seen that the debt of the United States is less oppressive than that of any other country in proportion to its territory and population. Our average is based on the debt of June 1st, 1870, and the estimated population:

1866-67.	Sq. Miles.	Population.	Debt.	Av. per hd.
Austria	236,311	37,931,000	$1,459,858,845	$38.49
Belgium	11,267	4,984,000	141,584,033	28.40
France	207,480	38,092,000	2,598,659,600	68.10
Great Britain	112,190	29,935,000	4,014,214,745	134.89
Holland	13,464	3,636,000	392,595,832	107.97
Italy	98,154	22,483,000	1,355,081,632	60.27
Portugal	36,312	4,350,000	188,856,238	45.71
Prussia	107,185	19,304,000	210,615,320	10.91
Spain	190,325	16,287,000	819,637,356	50.32
United States	2,819,811	38,000,000	2,453,559,735	64.57

NEUTRALITY LAW OF THE UNITED STATES,

AS AMENDED AND APPROVED BY CONGRESS, JULY 26, 1866.

A Bill more effectually to preserve the neutral relations of the United States.

Be it enacted, &c., That if any citizen of the United States shall, within the territory or jurisdiction thereof, accept and exercise a commission to serve a foreign prince, State, colony, district, or people in war by land or by sea against any prince, State, colony, district or people with whom the United States are at peace, the person so offending shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall on conviction thereof be punished by a fine of not exceeding $2,000 and imprisonment not exceeding two years, or either, at the discretion of the Court in which such offender may be convicted.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted*, That if any

person shall, within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States enlist, or enter himself, or hire or retain another person to enlist or enter himself, or to go beyond the limits or jurisdiction of the United States, with intent to be enlisted or entered into the service of any foreign prince, State, colony, district or people as a soldier, or as a marine or seaman on board of any vessel-of-war, letter-of-marque or privateer, every person so offending shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall upon conviction therefor be punished by fine not exceeding $1,000, and imprisonment not exceeding two years, or either of them, at the discretion of the Court, in case such offender shall be convicted; provided that this act shall not be construed to extend to any subject or citizen of any foreign prince, State, colony, district or people, who shall transiently be within the United States, and shall be on board of any vessel of war, letter-of-marque or privateer, which, at the time of its arrival within the United States, was fitted and equipped as such, enlist or enter himself, and hire or retain another subject or citizen of the same foreign prince, State, colony, district or people, who is transiently in the United States, to enlist or enter himself to serve such foreign prince, State, colony, district or people, on board such vessel of war, letter-of-marque or privateer, if the United States shall then be at

peace with such foreign prince, State, colony, district or people.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted*, That if any person shall within the limits of the United States fit out and arm or attempt to fit out and arm, or procure to be fitted out and armed, or shall knowingly be concerned in the furnishing, fitting out and arming of any ship or vessel with intent that such ship or vessel shall be employed in the service of any foreign prince, State, colony, district or people, to cruise or commit hostilities against the subjects, citizens or property of any foreign prince, State, or any colony, district or people with whom the United States are at peace, or shall issue or deliver a commission within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States for any ship or vessel to the intent that she may be employed as aforesaid, or shall have on board any person or persons who shall have been enlisted, or shall have engaged to enlist or serve or shall be departing from the jurisdiction of the United States with intent to enlist or serve in contravention of the provisions of this act, every person so offending shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine not exceeding $3,000, and imprisonment not exceeding three years, or either of them, at the discretion of the Court in which such offender shall be convicted; and every

such ship and vessel, with her tackle, apparel and furniture, together with all materials, arms, ammunition and stores which may have been procured for the building and equipment thereof, shall be forfeited to the United States of America.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted*, That it shall be lawful for any Collector of the Customs who is by law empowered to make seizures for any forfeiture incurred under any of the laws of Customs, to seize such ships and vessels in such places and in such manner in which the officers of the Customs are empowered to make seizures under the law for the collection and protection of the revenue, and that every such ship and vessel, with the tackle, apparel and furture, together with all the materials, arms, ammunition and stores which may belong to or be on board such ship or vessel, may be prosecuted or condemned for the violation of the provisions of this act in like manner as ships or vessels may be prosecuted and condemned for any breach of the laws made for the collection and protection of the revenue.

SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted*, That if any person shall within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, increase or augment, or procure to be increased or augmented, or shall knowingly be concerned in increasing or augmenting the force of any ship of war, or cruiser, or other armed vessel, which

at the time of her arrival within the United States was a ship of war, or cruiser, or armed vessel in the service of any foreign prince, State, colony, district or people, or belonged to the subjects or citizens of any such prince, State, colony, district or people, the same being at war with any foreign prince, State, colony, district or people with whom the United States are at peace, by adding to the number of guns of such vessel, or by changing those on board of her for guns of a larger calibre, or by addition thereto of any equipment solely applicable to war, or shall have on board any person or persons who shall have enlisted, or engaged to enlist or serve, or who shall be departing from the jurisdiction of the United States with intent to enlist or serve in contravention of the provisions of this act; every person so offending shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall upon conviction thereof be punished by fine or imprisonment, or either of them, at the discretion of the court in which such offender shall be convicted.

SEC. 6. *And be it further enacted*, That the District Courts shall take cognizance of all complaints, informations, indictments, or other prosecutions, by whomsoever instituted, in cases of captures made within the waters of the United States or within a marine league of the coasts or shores thereof.

SEC. 7. *And be it further enacted*, That in every

case in which a vessel shall be fitted out and armed, or in which the force of any vessel of war, cruiser, or other armed vessel shall be increased or augmented, in every case of the capture of a ship or vessel within the jurisdiction or protection of the United States, as before defined, and in every case in which any process issuing out of any court of the United States shall be disobeyed or resisted by any person or persons having the custody of any vessel of war, cruiser or other armed vessel of any prince or State, or of any colony, district or people, or of any subjects or citizens of any foreign prince, State, or of any colony, district or people in any such case, it shall be lawful for the President of the United States, or such other person as he shall have empowered for that purpose to employ such part of the land and naval forces of the United States or of the militia thereof, for the purpose of taking of and detaining any such ship or vessel with her prize or prizes, if any, in order to the execution of the prohibition or penalties of this act, and to the restoring the prize or prizes in the cases in which restoration shall have been adjudged.

SEC. 8. *And be it futher enacted*, That it shall be lawful for the President of the United States, or such person as he shall empower for that purpose, to employ such part of the land and naval forces of the United States, or of the militia thereof, as shall

be necessary to compel any foreign ship or vessel to depart the United States in all cases in which, by the laws of nations or the treaties of the United States they ought not to remain within the United States.

SEC. 9. *And be it further enacted*, That offences made punishable by the provisions of this act, committed by citizens of the United States, beyond the jurisdiction of the United States, may be prosecuted and tried before any court having jurisdiction of the offences prohibited by this act.

SEC. 10. *And be it further enacted*, That nothing in this act shall be so construed as to prohibit citizens of the United States from selling vessels, ships or steamers built within the limits thereof, or materials or munitions of war, the growth or product of the same, to inhabitants of other countries, or to Governments not at war with the United States: provided that the operation of this section of this act shall be suspended by the President of the United States with regard to any classes of purchases, whenever the United States shall be engaged in war, or whenever the maintenance of friendly relations with any foreign nation may in his judgment require it.

SEC. 11. *And be it further enacted*, That nothing in the foregoing act shall be construed to prevent the prosecution or punishment of treason, or any

piracy or other felony defined by the laws of the United States.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That all acts and parts of acts inconsistent with the provisions of this act or inflicting any further or other penalty or forfeiture than are hereinbefore provided for. The acts forbidden herein are hereby repealed.

UNITED STATES CENSUS FOR 1870;

WITH THE POPULATION OF EACH DECADE FOR HALF A CENTURY.

STATES.	1870.	1860.	1850.	1840.	1830.	1820.
New York..	4,370,846	3,880,735	3,097,394	2,428,921	1,918,608	1,372,111
Pennsylva..	3,511,543	2,906,215	2,311,786	1,724,033	1,348,233	1,047,507
Ohio	2,652,302	2,339,511	1,980,329	1,519,467	937,903	581,295
Illinois.....	2,529,410	1,711,951	851,470	476,183	157,445	55,161
Missouri...	1,691,693	1,182 012	682,044	383,702	140,455	66,557
Indiana....	1,655,675	1,350,428	988,416	685,866	343,031	147,178
Massachus .	1,457,351	1,231,066	994,514	737,699	610,408	523,159
Kentucky ..	1,320,407	1,155,684	982,405	779,828	687,917	564,135
Tennessee..	1,225,937	1,109,801	1,002 717	829,210	681 904	422,761
Virginia. ..	1,211,442	1,596,318	1,421,661	1,239,797	1,211,405	1,065.129
Michigan...	1,184,653	749,113	397,654	212,267	31,639	8,765
Iowa.....	1,181,359	674,913	192,214	43,112	.....	.....
Georgia....	1,174,832	1,057.286	906,185	691,392	516,823	340,983
Wisconsin .	1,055 501	775 881	305,391	30,945	.....	. ....
N. Carolina	1,016 954	992,622	869,039	753,419	737,987	638,829
Alabama...	996,175	964,201	771,623	590,756	309,527	127,901
N. Jersey ..	903,044	672,035	489,555	373,306	320,823	277,426
Mississippi	842,056	791,305	606,526	375,651	136,621	75,448
Texas.....	795,500	604.215	212,592	.....	.....	.....
Maryland ..	790,095	687,049	583,034	470,019	447,040	407,350
Louisiana..	734,420	708,002	517,762	342,411	215,739	152 923
S. Carolina.	705,789	703,708	668,507	594,398	581,185	502,741
Maine.....	628,719	628,279	583,169	501,793	399,455	298,269
California..	549,808	379.994	92,597	.....	.....	.....
Connecticut	537,417	460,147	370,792	309.978	297,675	275,102
Arkansas...	473,174	435,450	209,897	97,574	30,388	14,255
West Va....	441,094	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Minnesota..	424,543	172.023	6,077	.....	.....	.....
Kansas.....	379,497	107,206	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vermont...	330.582	315,098	314,120	291,848	280,652	235 749
N. Hamps'e	317,710	326,073	317,976	284,574	269,328	244,022
Rhode Isl'd	217.356	174.620	147,545	108,830	97,199	83,015
Florida	189,995	140,424	87,445	54,477	34,730	.....
Delaware...	125,015	112,216	91,532	78,085	76,748	72,749
Nebraska ..	116,888	28,841	.....	.....	.....	.....
Oregon.....	90,878	52,465	13,294	.....	.....	.....
Nevada	42,456	6,857	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dis. Colum.	131,706	750,80	51,687	43,712	39,834	33,039
Territories.	288,161	184,497	72,927	.....	.....	.....
Total Union.	38,538,180	31,443,321	23,191,876	17,069,453	12,866,020	9,638,191

TERRITORIES.

New Mexico,.....86,122	Washington,.....23,925	Dakota,.....14,181
Utah,.....70,000	Montana,.....20,594	Arizona,..... 9,658
Colorado,.....39,681	Idaho,.....14,882	Wyoming,..... 9,118

CENSUS OF 1870.

POPULATION OF 100 LARGE CITIES OF THE UNITED STATES.

OFFICIAL—From the Advance Sheets of the Census Bureau, at Washington, D. C.

1. New York, N. Y.	942,946	51. Springfield, Mass.	26,703
2. Philadelphia, Pa.	674,022	52. Nashville, Tenn.	25,872
3. Brooklyn, N. Y.	396,300	53. Peoria, Ill.	25,787
4. St. Louis, Mo.	312,963	54. Covington, Ky.	24,505
5. Chicago, Ill.	298,983	55. Salem, Mass.	24,117
6. Baltimore, Md.	267,354	56. Quincy, Ill.	24,053
7. Boston, Mass.	250,526	57. Manchester, N. H.	23,536
8. Cincinnati, O.	216,239	58. Harrisburg, Pa.	23,109
9. New Orleans, La.	191,322	59. Trenton, N. J.	22,874
10. San Francisco, Cal.	149,482	60. Evansville, Ind.	22,830
11. Buffalo, N. Y.	117,715	61. New Bedford, Mass.	21,320
12. Washington, D. C.	109,204	62. Oswego, N. Y.	20 910
13. Newark, N. J.	105,078	63. Elizabeth, N. J.	20,838
14. Louisville, Ky.	100,754	64. Lancaster, Pa.	20,233
15. Cleveland, O.	92,846	65. Po'keepsie, N. Y.	20,080
16. Pittsburg, Pa.	86,235	66. Camden, N. J.	20,045
17. Jersey City, N. J.	81,744	67. Davenport, Iowa	20,042
18. Detroit, Mich.	79,580	68. St. Paul, Minn.	20,031
19. Milwaukee, Wis.	71,499	69. Wheeling, W. Va.	19,282
20. Albany, N. Y.	69,422	70. Norfolk, Va.	19,256
21. Providence, R. I.	68,906	71. Taunton, Mass.	18,629
22. Rochester, N. Y.	62,385	72. Chelsea, Mass.	18,547
23. Alleghany City, Pa.	53,181	73. Dubuque, Iowa	18 404
24. Richmond, Va.	51,038	74. Bangor, Me.	18,289
25. New Haven, Conn.	50,840	75. Petersburg, Va.	18,266
26. Charleston, S. C.	48,956	76. Leavenworth, Kan.	17,849
27. Troy, N. Y.	46,471	77. Fort Wayne, Ind.	17.718
28. Syracuse, N. Y.	43,051	78. Springfield, Ill.	17,365
29. Worcester, Mass.	41,105	79. Newburgh, N. Y.	17,014
30. Lowell, Mass.	40,928	80. Atlanta, Ga.	16,986
31. Memphis, Tenn.	40,226	81. Norwich, Conn.	16,653
32. Cambridge, Mass.	39,634	82. Sacramento, Cal.	16,484
33. Hartford, Conn.	37,180	83. Omaha, Neb.	16,083
34. Indianapolis, Ind.	41,600	84. Lockport, N. Y.	15,458
35. Scranton, Pa.	35,093	85. Augusta, Ga.	15,389
36. Reading, Pa.	33,932	86. Gloucester, Mass.	15,387
37. Columbus, O.	33,745	87. New Brunswick, N. J.	15,059
38. Patterson, N. J.	33,582	88. New Albany, Ind.	14,273
39. Dayton, O.	32,579	89. Galveston, Tex.	13,818
40. Kansas City, Mo.	32,260	90. Newburyport, Mass.	13,595
41. Mobile, Ala.	32,084	91. Alexandria, Va.	13,570
42. Portland, Me.	31,414	92. Wilmington, N. C.	13,446
43. Wilmington, Del.	30,841	93. Bridgeport, Conn.	13,299
44. Lawrence, Mass.	28,921	94. Newport, R. I.	12,521
45. Utica, N. Y.	28,804	95. Little Rock, Ark.	12,380
46. Toledo, O.	28,546	96. Zanesville, O.	12,379
47. Charlestown, Mass.	28 323	97. Concord, N. H.	12,241
48. Savannah, Ga.	28,235	98. Des Moines, Iowa	12,035
49. Lynn, Mass.	28,233	99. Waterbury, Conn.	10,826
50. Fall River, Mass.	26,786	100. Raleigh, N. C.	10,149

SLAVE POPULATION IN THE U. S. IN 1860.

States.	1860.	States.	1860.
Alabama	435,132	North Carolina	331,081
Arkansas	111,104	South Carolina	402,541
Delaware	1,798	Tennessee	275,784
Florida	61,753	Texas	180,388
Georgia	462,230	Virginia	490,887
Kentucky	225,490	Nebraska (Territory).	10
Louisiana	332,520	Utah "	29
Maryland	87,188	New Mexico "	24
Mississippi	436,696	District of Columbia.	3,181
Missouri	114,965	Total	3,952,801

STATISTICS OF SLAVERY BEFORE THE REVOLUTION.

AMERICAN SLAVERY IN 1715.

In the reign of George I., the ascertained population of the Continental Colonies was as follows :

	White Men.	Negro Slaves.
New Hampshire	9,500	150
Massachusetts	94,000	2,000
Rhode Island	7,500	500
Connecticut	46,000	1,500
New York	27,000	4,000
Pennsylvania	43,300	2,500
New Jersey	21,000	1,500
Maryland	40,700	9,400
Virginia	72,000	23,000
North Carolina	7,500	3,700
South Carolina	6,250	10,500
Total	375,000	58,550

SPEECH OF HON. STEPHEN A. DOUGLAS.

DELIVERED AT CHICAGO, MAY 1ST, 1861.

MR. CHAIRMAN: I thank you for the kind terms in which you have been pleased to welcome me. I thank the Committee and citizens of Chicago for this grand and imposing reception. I beg you to believe that I will not do you nor myself the injustice to believe this magnificent ovation is personal homage to myself. I rejoice to know that it expresses your devotion to the Constitution, the Union, and the flag of our country. (Cheers.)

I will not conceal gratification at the uncontrovertible test this vast audience presents—that what political differences or party questions may have divided us, yet you all had a conviction that when the country should be in danger, my loyalty could be relied on. That the present danger is imminent, no man can conceal. If war must come—if the bayonet must be used to maintain the Constitution—I can

say before God my conscience is clean. I have struggled long for a peaceful solution of the difficulty. I have not only tendered those States what was theirs of right, but I have gone to the very extreme of magnanimity.

The return we receive is war, armies marched upon our capital, obstructions and dangers to our navigation, letters of marque to invite pirates to prey upon our commerce, a concerted movement to blot out the United States of America from the map of the globe. The question is, Are we to maintain the country of our fathers, or allow it to be stricken down by those who, when they can no longer govern, threaten to destroy?

What cause, what excuse do disunionists give us for breaking up the best Government on which the sun of heaven ever shed its rays? They are dissatisfied with the result of a Presidential election. Did they never get beaten before? Are we to resort to the sword when we get defeated at the ballot box? I understand it that the voice of the people expressed in the mode appointed by the Constitution must command the obedience of every citizen. They assume, on the election of a particular candidate, that their rights are not safe in the Union. What evidence do they present of this? I defy any man to show any act on which it is based. What act has

been omitted to be done? I appeal to these assembled thousands that so far as the constitutional rights of the Southern States, I will say the constitutional rights of slaveholders, are concerned, nothing has been done, and nothing omitted, of which they can complain.

There has never been a time from the day that Washington was inaugurated first President of these United States, when the rights of the Southern States stood firmer under the laws of the land than they do now; there never was a time when they had not as good a cause for disunion as they have to-day. What good cause have they now that has not existed under every Administration?

If they say the Territorial question—now, for the first time, there is no act of Congress prohibiting slavery anywhere. If it be the non-enforcement of the laws, the only complaints that I have heard have been of the too vigorous and faithful fulfilment of the Fugitive Slave Law. Then what reason have they?

The slavery question is a mere excuse. The election of Lincoln is a mere pretext. The present secession movement is the result of an enormous conspiracy formed more than a year since—formed by leaders in the Southern Confederacy more than twelve months ago.

They use the Slavery question as a means to aid the accomplishment of their ends. They desired the election of a Northern candidate, by a sectional vote, in order to show that the two sections cannot live together. When the history of the two years from the Lecompton charter down to the Presidential election shall be written, it will be shown that the scheme was deliberately made to break up this Union.

They desired a Northern Republican to be elected by a purely Northern vote, and then assign this fact as a reason why the sections may not longer live together. If the disunion candidate in the late Presidential contest had carried the united South, their scheme was, the Northern candidate successful, to seize the Capital last spring, and by a united South and divided North hold it. That scheme was defeated in the defeat of the disunion candidate in several of the Southern States.

But this is no time for a detail of causes. The conspiracy is now known. Armies have been raised, war is levied to accomplish it. There are only two sides to the question. Every man must be for the United States or against it. There can be no neutrals in this war; *only patriots—or traitors.*

Thank God, Illinois is not divided on this question. (Cheers.) I know they expected to present a

united South against a divided North. They hoped in the Northern States, party questions would bring civil war between Democrats and Republicans, when the South would step in with her cohorts, aid one party to conquer the other, and then make easy prey of the victors. Their scheme was carnage and civil war in the North.

There is but one way to defeat this. In Illinois it is being so defeated by closing up the ranks. War will thus be prevented on our own soil. While there was a hope of peace, I was ready for any reasonable sacrifice or compromise to maintain it. But when the question comes of war in the cotton-fields of the South, or the corn-fields of Illinois, I say the farther off the better.

We can not close our eyes to the sad and solemn fact that war does exist. The Government must be maintained, its enemies overthrown, and the more stupendous our preparations the less the bloodshed, and the shorter the struggle. But we must remember certain restraints on our action even in time of war. We are a Christian people, and the war must be prosecuted in a manner recognized by Christian nations.

We must not invade Constitutional rights. The innocent must not suffer, nor women and children be the victims. Savages must not be let loose. But

while I sanction no war on the rights of others, I will implore my countrymen not to lay down their arms until our own rights are recognized. (Cheers.)

The Constitution and its guarantees are our birthright, and I am ready to enforce that inalienable right to the last extent. We can not recognize secession. Recognize it once, and you have not only dissolved government, but you have destroyed social order—upturned the foundations of society. You have inaugurated anarchy in its worst form, and will shortly experience all the horrors of the French Revolution.

Then we have a solemn duty—to maintain the Government. The greater our unanimity, the speedier the day of peace. We have prejudices to overcome from the few short months since of a fierce party contest. Yet these must be allayed. Let us lay aside all criminations and recriminations as to the origin of these difficulties. When we shall have again a country with the United States flag floating over it, and respected on every inch of American soil, it will then be time enough to ask who and what brought all this upon us.

I have said more than I intended to say. (Cries of "Go on.") It is a sad task to discuss questions so fearful as civil war; but sad as it is, bloody and disastrous as I expect it will be, I express it as my

conviction before God, that it is the duty of every American citizen to rally round the flag of his country.

I thank you again for this magnificent demonstration. By it you show you have laid aside party strife. Illinois has a proud position—United, firm, determined never to permit the Government to be destroyed. (Prolonged cheering.)

PRESIDENT LINCOLN'S FIRST CALL FOR TROOPS.

APRIL 15TH, 1861.

Whereas, the laws of the United States have been for some time past, and now are, opposed, and the execution thereof obstructed, in the States of South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas, by combinations too powerful to be suppressed by the ordinary course of judicial proceedings, or by the powers vested in the marshals by law; now, therefore, I, Abraham Lincoln, President of the United States, in virtue of the power in me vested by the Constitution and the laws, have thought fit to call forth the Militia of the several States of the Union to the aggregate number of 75,000, in order to suppress said combinations, and to cause the laws to be duly executed.

The details for this object will be immediately communicated to the State authorities through the

War Department. I appeal to all loyal citizens to favor, facilitate, and aid, this effort to maintain the honor, the integrity, and existence, of our national Union, and the perpetuity of popular government, and to redress wrongs already long enough endured. I deem it proper to say that the first service assigned to the forces hereby called forth will probably be to repossess the forts, places, and property which have been seized from the Union; and in every event the utmost care will be observed, consistently with the objects aforesaid, to avoid any devastation, any destruction of, or interference with property, or any disturbance of peaceful citizens of any part of the country; and I hereby command the persons composing the combinations aforesaid, to disperse and retire peaceably to their respective abodes, within twenty days from this date.

Deeming that the present condition of public affairs presents an extraordinary occasion, I do hereby, in virtue of the power in me vested by the Constitution, convene both houses of Congress. The Senators and Representatives are, therefore, summoned to assemble at their respective chambers at twelve o'clock, noon, on Thursday, the fourth day of July next, then and there to consider and determine such measures as, in their wisdom, the public safety and interest may seem to demand.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and caused the seal of the United States to be affixed. Done at the City of Washington, this fifteenth day of April, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-one, and of the independence of the United States the eighty-fifth.

ABRAHAM LINCOLN.

By the President.

WILLIAM H. SEWARD, *Secretary of State.*

TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS CALLED INTO SERVICE DURING THE REBELLION.

THE various calls of the President for men were as follows:

1861,—3 months' men,	75,000
1861,—3 years' men,	500,000
1862,—3 years' men,	300,000
1862,—9 months' men,	300,000
1864,—3 years' men, February,	500,000
1864,—3 years' men, March,	200,000
1864,—3 years' men, July,	500,000
1864,—3 years' men, December,	300,000
Total,	2,675,000

These do not include the militia that were brought into service during the various invasions of Lee's armies into Maryland and Pennsylvania.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE N. Y. CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

SUSTAINING THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AND URGING A STRICT BLOCKADE OF SOUTHERN PORTS, APRIL 19TH, 1861.

Whereas, Our country has, in the course of events, reached a crisis unprecedented in its past history, exposing it to extreme dangers, and involving the most momentous results; and *Whereas*, The President of the United States has, by his Proclamation, made known the dangers which threaten the stability of Government, and called upon the people to rally in support of the Constitution and laws; and *Whereas*, The merchants of New York, represented in this Chamber, have a deep stake in the results which may flow from the present exposed state of national affairs, as well as a jealous regard for the honor of that flag under whose protection they have extended the commerce of this city to the remotest part of the world; therefore,

Resolved, That this Chamber, alive to the perils which have been gathering around our cherished form of Government and menacing its overthrow, has witnessed with lively satisfaction the determination of the President to maintain the Constitution and vindicate the supremacy of Government and law at every hazard. (Cheers.)

Resolved, That the so-called secession of some of the Southern States having at last culminated in open war against the United States, the American people can no longer defer their decision between anarchy or despotism on the one side, and on the other liberty, order, and law under the most benign Government the world has ever known.

Resolved, That this Chamber, forgetful of past differences of political opinion among its members, will, with unanimity and patriotic ardor, support the Government in this great crisis: and it hereby pledges its best efforts to sustain its credit and facilitate its financial operations. It also confidently appeals to all men of wealth to join in these efforts. (Applause.)

Resolved, That while deploring the advent of civil war which has been precipitated on the country by the madness of the South, the Chamber is persuaded that policy and humanity alike demand that it should be met by the most prompt and energetic

measures; and it accordingly recommends to Government the instant adoption and prosecution of a policy so vigorous and resistless, that it will crush out treason now and forever. (Applause.)

Resolved, That the proposition of Mr. Jefferson Davis to issue letters of marque to whosoever may apply for them, emanating from no recognized Government, is not only without the sanction of public law, but piratical in its tendencies, and therefore deserving the stern condemnation of the civilized world. It cannot result in the fitting out of regular privateers, but may, in infesting the ocean with piratical cruisers, armed with traitorous commissions, to despoil our commerce and that of all other maritime nations. (Applause.)

Resolved, That in view of this threatening evil, it is, in the opinion of this Chamber, the duty of our Government to issue at once a proclamation, warning all persons, that privateering under the commissions proposed will be dealt with as simple piracy. It owes this duty not merely to itself, but to other maritime nations, who have a right to demand that the United States Government shall promptly discountenance every attempt within its borders to legalize piracy. It should, also, at the earliest moment, blockade every Southern port, so as to prevent the egress and ingress of such vessels. (Immense applause.)

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to send copies of these resolutions to the Chambers of Commerce of other cities, inviting their co-operation in such measures as may be deemed effective in strengthening the hands of Government in this emergency.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions, duly attested by the officers of the Chamber, be forwarded to the President of the United States.

BLOCKADE RESOLUTIONS.

Whereas, War against the Constitution and Government of these United States has been commenced, and is carried on by certain combinations of individuals, assuming to act for States at the South claiming to have seceded from the United States; and

Whereas, Such combinations have officially promulgated an invitation for the enrollment of vessels, to act under their authorization, and as so-called "privateers," against the flag and commerce of the United States; therefore,

Resolved, by the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York, That the United States Government be recommended and urged to blockade the ports of such States, or any other State that shall

join them, and that this measure is demanded for defence in war, as also for protection to the commerce of the United States against these so-called "privateers" invited to enrol under the authority of such States.

Resolved, That the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York pledges its hearty and cordial support to such measures as the Government of the United States may, in its wisdom, inaugurate and carry through in the blockade of such ports.

A PROCLAMATION,

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, BLOCKADING THE SOUTHERN PORTS.

Whereas an insurrection against the Government of the United States has broken out in the States of South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas, and the laws of the United States for the collection of the revenue can not be efficiently executed therein conformably to that provision of the Constitution which requires duties to be uniform throughout the United States:

And *Whereas* a combination of persons, engaged in such insurrection, have threatened to grant pretended letters of marque to authorize the bearers thereof to commit assaults on the lives, vessels, and property of good citizens of the country lawfully engaged in commerce on the high seas, and in waters of the United States:

And *Whereas* an Executive Proclamation has

been already issued, requiring the persons engaged in these disorderly proceedings to desist therefrom, calling out a militia force for the purpose of repressing the same, and convening Congress in extraordinary session to deliberate and determine thereon:

Now, therefore, I, Abraham Lincoln, President of the United States, with a view to the same purposes before mentioned, and to the protection of the public peace, and the lives and property of quiet and orderly citizens pursuing their lawful occupations, until Congress shall have assembled and deliberated on the said unlawful proceedings, or until the same shall have ceased, have further deemed advisable to set on foot a Blockade of the ports within the States aforesaid, in pursuance of the laws of the United States and of the laws of nations in such cases provided. For this purpose a competent force will be posted so as to prevent entrance and exit of vessels from the ports aforesaid. If, therefore, with a view to violate such Blockade, a vessel shall approach, or shall attempt to leave any of the said ports, she will be duly warned by the Commander of one of the blockading vessels, who will endorse on her register the fact and date of such warning; and if the same vessel shall again attempt to enter or leave the blockaded port, she will be captured and sent to the nearest convenient port, for

such proceedings against her and her cargo as prize as may be deemed advisable.

And I hereby proclaim and declare, that if any person, under the pretended authority of said States, or under any other pretence, shall molest a vessel of the United States, or the persons or cargo on board of her, such person will be held amenable to the laws of the United States for the prevention and punishment of piracy.

ABRAHAM LINCOLN.

By the President.

WILLIAM H. SEWARD, *Secretary of State.*

WASHINGTON, April 19, 1861.

THE EMANCIPATION PROCLAMATION.

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

WHEREAS, on the twenty-second day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-two, a Proclamation was issued by the President of the United States, containing among other things the following, to wit:

"That on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, all persons held as slaves within any State, or designated part of a State, the people whereof shall then be in rebellion against the United States, shall be then, thenceforth and FOREVER FREE, and the Executive Government of the United States, including the military and naval authorities thereof, will recognize and maintain the freedom of such persons, and will do no act or acts to repress such persons, or any of them, in any efforts they may make for their actual freedom.

"That the Executive will, on the first day of

January aforesaid, by proclamation, designate the States and parts of States, if any, in which the people thereof respectively shall then be in rebellion against the United States, and the fact that any State, or the people thereof, shall on that day be in good faith represented in the Congress of the United States by members chosen thereto at elections wherein a majority of the qualified voters of such State shall have participated, shall, in the absence of strong countervailing testimony, be deemed conclusive evidence that such State and the people thereof are not then in rebellion against the United States."

Now, therefore, I, ABRAHAM LINCOLN, President of the United States, by virtue of the power in me vested as Commander-in-Chief of the Army and Navy of the United States in time of actual armed rebellion against the authority and government of the United States, and as a fit and necessary war measure for suppressing said rebellion, do, on this first day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, and in accordance with my purpose so to do, publicly proclaim for the full period of one hundred days from the day of the first above mentioned order, and designate, as the States and parts of States wherein the people thereof respectively are this day in rebellion against the United States, the following, to wit:

ARKANSAS, TEXAS, LOUISIANA, (except the Parishes of St. Bernard, Plaquemines, Jefferson, St. John, St. Charles, St. James, Ascension, Assumption, Terre Bonne, Lafourche, St. Mary, St. Martin, and Orleans, including the City of Orleans), MISSISSIPPI, ALABAMA, FLORIDA, GEORGIA, SOUTH CAROLINA, NORTH CAROLINA, and VIRGINIA (except the forty-eight counties designated as West Virginia, and also the counties of Berkley, Accomac, Northampton, Elizabeth City, York, Princess Ann, and Norfolk, including the cities of Norfolk and Portsmouth), and which excepted parts are, for the present, left precisely as if this Proclamation were not issued.

And by virtue of the power and for the purpose aforesaid, I do order and declare that ALL PERSONS HELD AS SLAVES within said designated States and parts of States ARE, AND HENCEFORWARD SHALL BE FREE! and that the Executive Government of the United States, including the military and naval authorities thereof, will recognize and maintain the freedom of said persons.

And I hereby enjoin upon the people so declared to be free, to abstain from all violence, unless in necessary self-defence, and I recommend to them that in all cases, when allowed, they labor faithfully for reasonable wages.

And I further declare and make known that such persons of suitable condition will be received into the armed service of the United States to garrison forts, positions, stations and other places, and to man vessels of all sorts in said service.

And upon this act, sincerely believed to be an act of justice, warranted by the Constitution, upon military necessity, I invoke the considerate judgment of mankind and the gracious favor of Almighty God.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my name, and caused the seal of the United States to be affixed.

Done at the City of Washington, this first day of January, in the year of our Lord one [L. S.] thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, and of the Independence of the United States the eighty-seventh.

ABRAHAM LINCOLN.

By the President.

WILLIAM H. SEWARD,
Secretary of State.

THE CONFISCATION ACT.

TO CONFISCATE PROPERTY USED FOR INSURRECTIONARY PURPOSES.

Be it enacted, etc., That if, during the present or any future insurrection against the Government of the United States, after the President of the United States shall have declared, by proclamation, that the laws of the United States are opposed, and the execution thereof obstructed, by combinations too powerful to be suppressed by the ordinary course of judicial proceedings, or by the power vested in the marshals by law, any person or persons, his, her, or their agent, attorney, or employee, shall purchase or acquire, sell or give any property of whatsoever kind or description, with intent to use or employ the same, or suffer the same to be used or employed, in aiding, abetting, or promoting such insurrection or resistance to the laws, or any person or persons engaged therein; or if any person or persons, being the

owner or owners of any such property, shall knowingly use or employ, or consent to the use or employment of the same as aforesaid, all such property is hereby declared to be lawful subject of prize and capture wherever found; and it shall be the duty of the President of the United States to cause the same to be seized, confiscated, and condemned.

SEC. 2. Such prizes and capture shall be condemned in the district or circuit court of the United States, having jurisdiction of the amount, or in admiralty in any district in which the same may be seized, or into which they may be taken and proceedings first instituted.

SEC. 3. The Attorney-General, or any district attorney of the United States in which said property may at the time be, may institute the proceedings of condemnation, and in such case they shall be wholly for the benefit of the United States; or any person may file an information with such attorney, in which case the proceedings shall be for the use of such informer and the United States in equal parts.

SEC. 4. Whenever hereafter, during the present insurrection against the Government of the United States, any person claimed to be held to labor or service under the law of any State, shall be required or permitted by the person to whom such labor or service is claimed to be due, or by the lawful agent of

such persons, to take up arms against the United States, or shall be required or permitted by the person to whom such labor or service is claimed to be due, or his lawful agent, to work or to be employed in or upon any fort, navy yard, dock, armory, ship, intrenchment, or in any military or naval service whatsoever, against the Government and lawful authority of the United States, then, and in every such case, the person to whom such labor or service is claimed to be due, shall forfeit his claim to such labor, any law of the State or of the United States to the contrary notwithstanding. And whenever thereafter the person claiming such labor or service shall seek to enforce his claim, it shall be a full and sufficient answer to such claim that the person whose service or labor is claimed had been employed in the hostile service against the Government of the United States, contrary to the provisions of this act.

FIRST INAUGURAL ADDRESS OF PRESIDENT LINCOLN

MARCH 4TH, 1861.

Fellow-Citizens of the United States:

In compliance with a custom as old as the Government itself, I appear before you to address you briefly, and to take, in your presence, the oath prescribed by the Constitution of the United States to be taken by the President, before he enters on the execution of his office.

I do not consider it necessary, at present, for me to discuss those matters of administration about which there is no special anxiety or excitement. Apprehension seems to exist among the people of the Southern States, that, by the accession of a Republican Administration, their property and their peace

and personal security are to be endangered. There has never been any reasonable cause for such apprehension. Indeed, the most ample evidence to the contrary has all the while existed, and been open to their inspection. It is found in nearly all the published speeches of him who now addresses you. I do but quote from one of those speeches, when I declare that "I have no purpose, directly or indirectly, to interfere with the institution of slavery in the States where it exists." I believe I have no lawful right to do so; and I have no inclination to do so. Those who nominated and elected me, did so with the full knowledge that I had made this, and made many similar declarations, and had never recanted them. And, more than this, they placed in the platform, for my acceptance, and as a law to themselves and to me, the clear and emphatic resolution which I now read:

"*Resolved*, That the maintenance inviolate of the rights of the States, and especially the right of each State to order and control its own domestic institutions according to its own judgment exclusively, is essential to that balance of power on which the perfection and endurance of our political fabric depend; and we denounce the lawless invasion by armed force of the soil of any State or Territory, no matter under what pretext, as among the gravest of crimes."

I now reiterate these sentiments; and in doing so I only press upon the public attention the most conclusive evidence of which the case is susceptible, that the property, peace, and security of no section are to be in anywise endangered by the now incoming Administration.

I add, too, that all the protection which, consistently with the Constitution and the laws, can be given will be cheerfully given to all the States when lawfully demanded, for whatever cause, as cheerfully to one section as to another.

There is much controvery about the delivering up of fugitives from service or labor. The clause I now read is as plainly written in the Constitution as any other of its provisions:

"No person held to service or labor in one State under the laws thereof, escaping into another, shall, in consequence of any law or regulation therein, be discharged from such service or labor, but shall be delivered up on claim of the party to whom such service or labor may be due."

It is scarcely questioned that this provision was intended by those who made it for the reclaiming of what we call fugitive slaves; and the intention of the lawgiver is the law.

All members of Congress swear their support to the whole Constitution—to this provision as well as

any other. To the proposition, then, that slaves whose cases come within the terms of this clause "shall be delivered up," their oaths are unanimous. Now, if they would make the effort in good temper, could they not, with nearly equal unanimity, frame and pass a law by means of which to keep good that unanimous oath?

There is some difference of opinion whether this clause should be enforced by National or by State authority; but surely that difference is not a very material one. If the slave is to be surrendered, it can be of but little consequence to him or to others by which authority it is done; and should any one, in any case, be content that this oath shall go unkept on a merely unsubstantial controversy as to how it shall be kept?

Again, in any law upon this subject, ought not all the safeguards of liberty known in the civilized and humane jurisprudence to be introduced, so that a free man be not, in any case, surrendered as a slave? And might it not be well at the same time to provide by law for the enforcement of that clause in the Constitution which guaranties that "the citizens of each State shall be entitled to all the privileges and immunities of citizens of the several States?"

I take the official oath to-day with no mental

reservations, and with no purpose to construe the Constitution or laws by any hypercritical rules; and while I do not choose now to specify particular acts of Congress as proper to be enforced, I do suggest that it will be much safer for all, both in official and private stations, to conform to and abide by all those acts which stand unrepealed, than to violate any of them, trusting to find impunity in having them held to be unconstitutional.

It is seventy-two years since the first inauguration of a President under our national Constitution. During that period fifteen different and very distinguished citizens have in succession administered the executive branch of the government. They have conducted it through many perils, and generally with great success. Yet, with all this scope for precedent, I now enter upon the same task, for the brief constitutional term of four years, under great and peculiar difficulties.

A disruption of the Federal Union, heretofore only menaced, is now formidably attempted. I hold that in the contemplation of universal law and of the Constitution, the Union of these States is perpetual. Perpetuity is implied, if not expressed, in the fundamental law of all national governments. It is safe to assert that no government proper ever had a provision in its organic law for its own termin-

ation. Continue to execute all the express provisions of our national Constitution, and the Union will endure forever, it being impossible to destroy it, except by some action not provided for in the instrument itself.

Again, if the United States be not a government proper, but an association of States in the nature of a contract merely, can it, as a contract, be peaceably unmade by less than all the parties who made it? One party to a contract may violate it—break it, so to speak; but does it not require all to lawfully rescind it? Descending from these general principles we find the proposition that in legal contemplation the Union is perpetual, confirmed by the history of the Union itself.

The Union is much older than the Constitution. It was formed, in fact, by the Articles of Association in 1774. It was matured and continued in the Declaration of Independence in 1776. It was further matured, and the faith of all the then thirteen States expressly plighted and engaged that it should be perpetual, by the Articles of Confederation, in 1778; and, finally, in 1787, one of the declared objects for ordaining and establishing the Constitution was to form a more perfect Union. But if the destruction of the Union by one or by a part only of the States be lawfully possible, the Union is less than before,

the Constitution having lost the vital element of perpetuity.

It follows from these views that no State, upon its own mere motion, can lawfully get out of the Union; that resolves and ordinances to that effect, are legally void; and that acts of violence within any State or States against the authority of the United States, are insurrectionary or revolutionary, according to circumstances.

I therefore consider that, in view of the Constitution and the laws, the Union is unbroken, and, to the extent of my ability, I shall take care, as the Constitution itself expressly enjoins upon me, that the laws of the Union shall be faithfully executed in all the States. Doing this, which I deem to be only a simple duty on my part, I shall perfectly perform it, so far as is practicable, unless my rightful masters, the American people, shall withhold the requisition, or in some authoritative manner direct the contrary.

I trust this will not be regarded as a menace, but only as the declared purpose of the Union that it will constitutionally defend and maintain itself.

In doing this there need be no bloodshed or violence, and there shall be none unless it is forced upon the national authority.

The power confided to me *will be used to hold, occupy, and possess the property and places belonging*

to the Government, and collect the duties and imposts; but beyond what may be necessary for these objects there will be no invasion, no using of force against or among the people anywhere.

Where hostility to the United States shall be so great and so universal as to prevent competent resident citizens from holding the Federal offices, there will be no attempt to force obnoxious strangers among the people that object. While the strict legal right may exist of the Government to enforce the exercise of these offices, the attempt to do so would be so irritating, and so nearly impracticable withal, that I deem it better to forego for the time the uses of such offices.

The mails, unless repelled, will continue to be furnished in all parts of the Union.

So far as possible, the people everywhere shall have that sense of perfect security which is most favorable to calm thought and reflection.

The course here indicated will be followed, unless current events and experience shall show a modification or change to be proper; and in every case and exigency my best discretion will be exercised according to the circumstances actually existing, and with a view and hope of a peaceful solution of the national troubles, and the restoration of fraternal sympathies and affections.

That there are persons, in one section or another, who seek to destroy the Union at all events, and are glad of any pretext to do it, I will neither affirm nor deny. But if there be such, I need address no word to them.

To those, however, who really love the Union, may I not speak, before entering upon so grave a matter as the destruction of our national fabric, with all its benefits, its memories, and its hopes? Would it not be well to ascertain why we do it? Will you hazard so desperate a step, while any portion of the ills you fly from, have no real existence? Will you, while the certain ills you fly to, are greater than all the real ones you fly from? Will you risk the commission of so fearful a mistake? All profess to be content in the Union if all constitutional rights can be maintained. Is it true, then, that any right, plainly written in the Constitution has been denied? I think not. Happily the human mind is so constituted, that no party can reach to the audacity of doing this.

Think, if you can, of a single instance in which a plainly-written provision of the Constitution has ever been denied. If, by the mere force of numbers, a majority should deprive a minority of any clearly-written constitutional right, it might, in a moral point of view, justify revolution; it certainly would,

if such right were a vital one. But such is not our case.

All the vital rights of minorities and of individuals are so plainly assured to them by affirmations and negations, guaranties and prohibitions in the Constitution, that controversies never arise concerning them. But no organic law can ever be framed with a provision specifically applicable to every question which may occur in practical administration. No foresight can anticipate, nor any document of reasonable length contain, express provisions for all possible questions. Shall fugitives from labor be surrendered by national or by State authorities? The Constitution does not expressly say. Must Congress protect slavery in the Territories? The Constitution does not expressly say. From questions of this class, spring all our constitutional controversies, and we divide upon them into majorities and minorities.

If the minority will not acquiesce, the majority must, or the government must cease. There is no alternative for continuing the government but acquiescence on the one side or the other. If a minority in such a case, will secede rather than acquiesce, they make a precedent which in turn will ruin and divide them, for a minority of their own will secede from them whenever a majority refuses to be controlled by such a minority. For instance, why not

any portion of a new confederacy, a year or two hence, arbitrarily secede again, precisely as portions of the present Union now claim to secede from it? All who cherish disunion sentiments are now being educated to the exact temper of doing this. Is there such perfect identity of interests among the States to compose a new Union as to produce harmony only, and prevent renewed secession? Plainly, the central idea of secession is the essence of anarchy.

A majority held in restraint by constitutional check and limitation, and always changing easily with deliberate changes of popular opinions and sentiments, is the only true sovereign of a free people. Whoever rejects it, does, of necessity, fly to anarchy or to despotism. Unanimity is impossible; and the rule of a majority, as a permanent arrangement, is wholly inadmissible. So that, rejecting the majority principle, anarchy or despotism in some form is all that is left.

I do not forget the position assumed by some that constitutional questions are to be decided by the Supreme Court, nor do I deny that such decisions must be binding in any case upon the parties to a suit, as to the object of that suit, while they are also entitled to very high respect and consideration in all parallel cases by all other departments of the government; and while it is obviously possible that

such decision may be erroneous in any given case, still the evil effect following it, being limited to that particular case, with the chance that it may be overruled and never become a precedent for other cases, can better be borne than could the evils of a different practice.

At the same time the candid citizen must confess that if the policy of the government upon the vital questions affecting the whole people is to be irrevocably fixed by the decisions of the Supreme Court, the instant they are made, as in ordinary litigation between parties in personal actions, the people will have ceased to be their own masters, unless having to that extent practically resigned their government into the hands of that eminent tribunal.

Nor is there in this view any assault upon the court or the judges. It is a duty from which they may not shrink, to decide cases properly brought before them; and it is no fault of theirs if others seek to turn their decisions into political purposes. One section of our country believes slavery is right and ought to be extended, while the other believes it is wrong and ought not to be extended; and this is the only substantial dispute; and the fugitive slave clause of the Constitution, and the law for the suppression of the foreign slave trade, are each as well enforced, perhaps, as any law can ever be in a com-

munity where the moral sense of the people imperfectly supports the law itself. The great body of the people abide by the dry legal obligation in both cases, and a few break over in each. This, I think, cannot be perfectly cured, and it would be worse in both cases after the separation of the sections than before. The foreign slave trade, now imperfectly suppressed, would be ultimately revived, without restriction, in one section; while fugitive slaves, now only partially surrendered, would not be surrendered at all by the other.

Physically speaking we cannot separate—we cannot remove our respective sections from each other, nor build an impassable wall between them. A husband and wife may be divorced, and go out of the presence and beyond the reach of each other, but the different sections of our country cannot do this. They cannot but remain face to face; and intercourse, either amicable or hostile, must continue between them. Is it possible, then, to make that intercourse more advantageous or more satisfactory after separation than before? Can aliens make treaties easier than friends can make laws? Can treaties be more faithfully enforced between aliens than laws can among friends? Suppose you go to war, you cannot fight always; and when, after much loss on both sides and no gain on either, you cease

fighting, the identical questions as to terms of intercourse are again upon you.

This country, with its institutions, belongs to the people who inhabit it. Whenever they shall grow weary of the existing government, they can exercise their constitutional right of amending, or their revolutionary right to dismember or overthrow it. I cannot be ignorant of the fact that many worthy and patriotic citizens are desirous of having the national Constitution amended. While I make no recommendation of amendment, I fully recognize the full authority of the people over the whole subject, to be exercised in either of the modes prescribed in the instrument itself, and I should, under existing circumstances, favor, rather than oppose, a fair opportunity being afforded the people to act upon it.

I will venture to add, that to me the convention mode seems preferable, in that it allows amendments to originate with the people themselves, instead of only permitting them to take or reject propositions originated by others not especially chosen for the purpose, and which might not be precisely such as they would wish either to accept or refuse. I understand that a proposed amendment to the Constitution (which amendment, however, I have not seen) has passed Congress, to the effect that the Federal Government shall never interfere with the domestic

institutions of States, including that of persons held to service. To avoid misconstruction of what I have said, I depart from my purpose not to speak of particular amendments, so far as to say that, holding such a provision to now be implied constitutional law, I have no objection to its being made express and irrevocable.

The chief magistrate derives all his authority from the people, and they have conferred none upon him to fix the terms for the separation of the States. The people themselves, also, can do this if they choose, but the Executive, as such, has nothing to do with it. His duty is to administer the present government as it came to his hands, and to transmit it unimpaired by him to his successor. Why should there not be a patient confidence in the ultimate justice of the people? Is there any better or equal hope in the world? In our present differences is either party without faith of being in the right? If the Almighty Ruler of nations, with his eternal truth and justice, be on your side of the North, or on yours of the South, that truth and that justice will surely prevail by the judgment of this great tribunal, the American people. By the frame of the Government under which we live, this same people have wisely given their public servants but little power for mischief, and have with equal wisdom provided

for the return of that little to their own hands at very short intervals. While the people retain their virtue and vigilance, no administration, by any extreme wickedness or folly, can very seriously injure the Government in the short space of four years.

My countrymen, one and all, think calmly and well upon this whole subject. Nothing valuable can be lost by taking time.

If there be an object to hurry any of you, in hot haste, to a step which you would never take deliberately, that object will be frustrated by taking time; but no good object can be frustrated by it.

Such of you as are now dissatisfied still have the old Constitution unimpaired, and on the sensitive point, the laws of your own framing under it; while the new administration will have no immediate power, if it would, to change either.

If it were admitted that you who are dissatisfied hold the right side in the dispute, there is still no single reason for precipitate action. Intelligence, patriotism, Christianity, and a firm reliance on Him who has never yet forsaken this favored land, are still competent to adjust, in the best way, all our present difficulties.

In your hands, my dissatisfied fellow-countrymen, and not in mine, is the momentous issue of civil war. The government will not assail you.

You can have no conflict without being yourselves the aggressors. You have no oath registered in Heaven to destroy the government; while I shall have the most solemn one to "preserve, protect, and defend it."

I am loath to close. We are not enemies, but friends. We must not be enemies. Though passion may have strained, it must not break our bonds of affection.

The mystic cords of memory, stretching from every battle-field and patriot grave to every living heart and hearthstone all over this broad land, will yet swell the chorus of the Union, when again touched, as surely they will be, by the better angels of our nature.

THE BALANCE SHEET OF THE GOVERNMENT,

BEFORE AND SINCE THE WAR, 1859 AND 1865.

The receipts into the Treasury during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1859, were as follows:

From Customs	$49,565,824 38
From Public Lands	1,756,687 30
From Miscellaneous Sources	2,082,559 33
From Treasury Notes	9,667,400 00
From Loans	18,620,000 00
Aggregate resources for the year ending June 30, 1859	$88,090,787 11

Which amount was expended as follows:

Civil, Foreign and Miscellan's.	$23,635,820 94
Interior (Indians and Pensions),	4,753,972 60
War Department	23,243,822 38
Navy Department	14,712,610 21
Public Debt	17,405,285 44
Total expenses for the year	$88,751,511 57
Balance in Treasury July 1, 1859	4,339,275 54

The receipts into the Treasury during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1865, was $1,898,532,533 24, of which were received:

From loans applied to expenses	$864,863,499 17
From loans applied to Public Debt	607,361,241 68
From Internal Revenue	209,464,215 25
Expenditures for the year	$1,897,674,224 09
War Department charged with	1,031,823,360 79
Balance in Treasury July 1, 1865	858,309 15
Total increase of Public Debt during the year	941,902,537 04

PRESIDENT LINCOLN'S SECOND AND LAST INAUGURAL ADDRESS.

MARCH 4, 1865.

FELLOW-COUNTRYMEN: At this second appearing to take the oath of the Presidential office, there is less occasion for an extended address than there was at the first. Then a statement, somewhat in detail, of a course to be pursued seemed very fitting and proper. Now, at the expiration of four years, during which public declarations have been constantly called forth on every point and phase of the great contest which still absorbs the attention and engrosses the energies of the nation, little that is new could be presented.

The progress of our arms, upon which all else chiefly depends, is as well known to the public as to myself, and it is, I trust reasonably satisfactory and encouraging to all. With high hope for the future, no prediction in regard to it is ventured.

On the occasion corresponding to this four years ago, all thoughts were anxiously directed to an impending civil war. All dreaded it; all sought to avoid it. While the inaugural address was being delivered from this place, devoted altogether to saving the Union without war, insurgent agents were in the city seeking to destroy it without war—seeking to dissolve the Union and divide the effects by negotiation. Both parties deprecated war, but one of them would make war rather than let the nation survive; and the other would rather accept war than let it perish, and the war came.

One-eighth of the whole population were colored slaves, not distributed generally over the Union, but localized in the Southern part of it. These slaves constituted a peculiar and powerful interest. All knew that this interest was somehow the cause of the war. To strengthen, perpetuate, and extend this interest, was the object for which the insurgents would rend the Union even by war, while the Government claimed no right to do more than to restrict the territorial enlargement of it.

Neither party expected for the war the magnitude or the duration which it has already attained. Neither anticipated that the cause of the conflict might cease with, or even before the conflict itself should cease. Each looked for an easier tri

umph, and a result less fundamental and astounding.

Both read the same Bible, and pray to the same God; and each invoke his aid against the other. It may seem strange that any men should dare to ask a just God's assistance in wringing their bread from the sweat of other men's faces; but let us judge not, that we be not judged. The prayers of both could not be answered. That of neither has been answered fully. The Almighty has his own purposes. "Woe unto the world because of offences, for it must must needs be that offences come; but woe to that man by whom the offence cometh." If we shall suppose that American slavery is one of these offences, which, in the providence of God, must needs come, but which, having continued through his appointed time, he now wills to remove, and that he gives to both North and South this terrible war as the woe due to those by whom the offence came, shall we discern therein any departure from those divine attributes which the believers in a living God always ascribe to him? Fondly do we hope, fervently do we pray, that this mighty scourge of war may soon pass away. Yet, if God wills that it continue until all the wealth piled by the bondman's two hundred and fifty years of unrequited toil shall be sunk, and until every drop of blood drawn with

the lash, shall be paid with another drawn by the sword; as was said three thousand years ago, so still it must be said, "The judgments of the Lord are true and righteous altogether."

With malice toward none, with charity to all, with firmness in the right, as God gives us to see the right, let us strive on to finish the work we are in; to bind up the nation's wounds; to care for him who shall have borne the battle, and for his widow and his orphans; to do all which may achieve and cherish a just and a lasting peace among ourselves and with all nations.

PRESIDENT LINCOLN'S PROCLAMATION OF AMNESTY.

ACCOMPANYING THE PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE, DECEMBER 8, 1863.

WHEREAS, in and by the Constitution of the United States, it is provided that the President "shall have power to grant reprieves and pardons for offences against the United States, except in cases of impeachment;" and whereas a rebellion now exists whereby the loyal State governments of several States have for a long time been subverted, and many persons have committed and are now guilty of treason against the United States; and whereas, with reference to said rebellion and treason, laws have been enacted by Congress declaring forfeitures and confiscation of property and liberation of slaves, all upon terms and conditions therein stated; and also declaring that the President was thereby authorized at any time thereafter, by proclamation, to extend to persons who may have participated in the

existing rebellion, in any State or part thereof, pardon and amnesty, with such exceptions and at such times and on such conditions as he may deem expedient for the public welfare; and whereas the congressional declaration for limited and conditional pardon accords with well established judicial exposition of the pardoning power; and whereas, with reference to said rebellion, the President of the United States has issued several proclamations with provisions in regard to the liberation of slaves; and whereas it is now desired by some persons heretofore engaged in said rebellion to resume their allegiance to the United States, and to reinaugurate loyal State governments within and for their respective States: Therefore,

"I, ABRAHAM LINCOLN, President of the United States, do proclaim, declare, and make known to all persons who have, directly or by implication, participated in the existing rebellion, except as hereinafter excepted, that a full pardon is hereby granted to them and each of them, with restoration of all rights of property, except as to slaves, and in property cases where rights of third parties shall have intervened, and upon the condition that every such person shall take and subscribe an oath, and thenceforward keep and maintain such oath inviolate; and which oath shall be registered for permanent preser-

vation, and shall be of the tenor and effect following, to wit:

"I, —— ———, do solemnly swear, in presence of Almighty God, that I will henceforth faithfully support, protect, and defend the Constitution of the United States, and the union of the States thereunder; and that I will in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed during the existing rebellion with reference to slaves, so long and so far as not repealed, modified, or held void by Congress, or by decision of the Supreme Court; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all proclamations of the President made during the existing rebellion having reference to slaves, so long and so far as not modified or declared void by decision of the Supreme Court. So help me God."

The persons excepted from the benefits of the foregoing provisions are, all who are, or shall have been, civil or diplomatic officers or agents of the so-called confederate government; all who have left judicial stations under the United States to aid the rebellion; all who are, or shall have been, military or naval officers of said so-called confederate government, above the rank of colonel in the army, or of lieutenant in the navy; all who left seats in the United States Congress to aid the rebellion; all who

resigned commissions in the Army or Navy of the United States, and afterwards aided the rebellion; and all who have engaged in any way in treating colored persons, or white persons in charge of such, otherwise than lawfully as prisoners of war, and which persons may have been found in the United States Service as soldiers, seamen, or in any other capacity.

And I do further proclaim, declare and make known, that whenever, in any of the States of Arkansas, Texas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee, Alabama, Georgia, Florida, South Carolina, and North Carolina, a number of persons. not less than one-tenth in number of the votes cast in such State at the presidential election of the year of our Lord 1860, each having taken the oath aforesaid, and not having since violated it, and being a qualified voter by the election law of the State existing immediately before the so-called act of secession, and excluding all others shall re-establish a State government which shall be republican, and in nowise contravening said oath, such shall be recognized as the true government of the State, and the State shall receive thereunder the benefits of the constitutional provision which declares that "the United States shall guaranty to every State in this Union a republican form of government, and shall protect each of them

against invasion; and, on application of the Legislature, or the Executive (when the Legislature cannot be convened), against domestic violence."

And I do further proclaim, declare, and make known that any provision which may be adopted by such State government in relation to the freed people of such State, which shall recognize and declare their permanent freedom, provide for their education, and which may yet be consistent, as a temporary arrangement, with their present condition as a laboring, landless, and homeless class, will not be objected to by the National Executive. And it is suggested as not improper, that, in constructing a loyal State government in any State, the name of the State, the boundary, the subdivisions, the constitution, and the general code of laws, as before the rebellion, be maintained, subject only to the modifications made necessary by the conditions hereinbefore stated, and such others, if any, not contravening said conditions, and which may be deemed expedient by those framing the new State government.

To avoid misunderstanding, it may be proper to say that this proclamation, so far as it relates to State governments, has no reference to States wherein loyal State governments have all the while been maintained. And for the same reason, it may be proper to further say that whether members sent

to Congress from any State shall be admitted to seats, constitutionally rests exclusive with the respective Houses, and not to any extent with the Executive. And still further, that this proclamation is intended to present the people of the States wherein the national authority has been suspended, and loyal State governments have been subverted, a mode in and by which the national authority and loyal State governments may be re-established within said States, or in any of them; and, while the mode presented is the best the Executive can suggest, with his present impressions, it must not be understood that no other possible mode would be acceptable.

Given under my hand, at the City of Washington, the 8th day of December, A. D. 1863, and of [L. S.] the independence of the United States of America the eighty-eighth.

ABRAHAM LINCOLN.

By the President.

WM. H. SEWARD, *Secretary of State.*

PRESIDENT JOHNSON'S AMNESTY PROCLAMATION.

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Whereas, The President of the United States, on the 8th day of December, 1863, did, with the object of suppressing the existing rebellion, to induce all persons to lay down their arms, to return to their loyalty, and to restore the authority of the United States, issue proclamations offering amnesty and pardon to certain persons who had directly or by implication, engaged in said rebellion; and

Whereas, Many persons who had so engaged in the late rebellion have, since the issuance of said proclamation, failed or neglected to take the benefits offered thereby; and

Whereas, Many persons who have been justly deprived of all claim to amnesty and pardon thereunder, by reason of their participation directly or by implication in said rebellion, and continued in hostility to the Government of the United States since

the date of said proclamation, now desire to apply for and obtain amnesty and pardon:

To the end, therefore, that the authority of the Government of the United States may be restored, and that peace, and order, and freedom may be established, I, Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, do proclaim and declare, that I hereby grant to all persons who have directly or indirectly participated in the existing rebellion, except as hereafter excepted, amnesty and pardon, with restoration of all rights of property, except as to slaves, except in cases where legal proceedings under the laws of the United States, providing for the confiscation of property of persons engaged in rebellion, have been instituted, but on the condition, nevertheless, that every such person shall take and subscribe to the following oath, which shall be registered, for permanent preservation, and shall be of the tenor and effect following, to wit:

I do solemnly swear or affirm in presence of Almighty God, that I will henceforth support, protect, and faithfully defend the Constitution of the United States, and will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all laws and proclamations which have been made during the existing rebellion with reference to the emancipation of slaves. So help me God.

The following classes of persons are excepted from the benefits of this proclamation.

1. All who are or have been pretended diplomatic officers, or otherwise domestic or foreign agents of the pretended Confederate States.

2. All who left judicial stations under the United States to aid in the rebellion.

3. All who have been military or naval officers of the pretended Confederate Government above the rank of colonel in the army, and lieutenant in the navy.

4. All who left their seats in the Congress of the United States to aid in the rebellion.

5. All who resigned or tendered the resignation of their commissions in the army and navy of the United States to evade their duty in resisting the rebellion.

6. All who have engaged in any way in treating otherwise than lawfully as prisoners of war, persons found in the United States service as officers, soldiers, seamen, or in other capacities.

7. All persons who have been or are absentees from the United States for the purpose of aiding the rebellion.

8. All military or naval officers in the rebel service who were educated by the Government in the Military Academy at West Point, or at the United States Naval Academy.

9. All persons who held the pretended offices of Governors of the States in insurrection against the United States.

10. All persons who left their homes within the jurisdiction and protection of the United States, and passed beyond the Federal military lines into the so-called Confederate States for the purpose of aiding the rebellion.

11. All persons who have engaged in the destruction of the commerce of the United States upon the high seas, and all persons who have made raids into the United States from Canada, or been engaged in destroying the commerce of the United States on the lakes and rivers that separate the British provinces from the United States.

12. All persons who, at a time when they seek to obtain the benefits hereof by taking the oath herein prescribed, are in military, naval or civil confinement or custody, or under bond of the military or naval authorities or agents of the United States as prisoners of any kind, either before or after their conviction.

13. All persons who have voluntarily participated in said rebellion, the estimated value of whose taxable property is over twenty thousand dollars.

14. All persons who have taken the oath of amnesty, as prescribed in the President's proclamation

of December 8, 1863, or the oath of allegiance to the United States since the date of said proclamation, and who have not thenceforward kept the same inviolate; provided, that special application may be made to the President for pardon by any person belonging to the excepted classes, and such clemency will be extended as may be consistent with the facts of the case and the peace and dignity of the United States. The Secretary of State will establish rules and regulations for administering and recording the said amnesty oath, so as to insure its benefits to the people, and guard the government against fraud.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and caused the seal of the United States to be affixed.

Done at the City of Washington, this the 29th day of May, 1865, and of the independence of America the 89th.

ANDREW JOHNSON.

By the President,

WM. H. SEWARD, *Secretary of State.*

A PEACE PROCLAMATION.

On the 20th of August, 1866, the President issued a proclamation announcing the return of peace and restoring the writ of *habeas corpus* in all the Southern States. Among the points made in this proclamation are the following:

"There now exists no organized armed resistance of the misguided citizens or others to the authority of the United States in the States of Georgia, South Carolina, Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee, Alabama, Louisiana, Arkansas, Mississippi, and Florida, and the laws can be sustained and enforced therein by the proper civil authority, State or Federal, and the people of the said States are well and loyally disposed, and have conformed, or will conform, in their legislation to the condition of affairs growing out of the amendment to the Constitution of the United

States prohibiting slavery within the jurisdiction of the United States.

"* * * The people of the several before mentioned States have, in the manner aforesaid, given satisfactory evidence that they acquiesce in this sovereign and important revolution of the national unity.

"It is believed to be a fundamental principle of government that people who have revolted, and who have been overcome and subdued, must either be dealt with so as to induce them voluntarily to become friends, or else they must be held by absolute military power, or devastated so as to prevent them from ever again doing harm as enemies, which last named policy is abhorrent to humanity and freedom.

"The Constitution of the United States provides for constitutional communities only as States, and not as territories, dependencies, provinces, or protectorates.

"* * * Therefore, I, Andrew Johnson, President of the United States, do hereby proclaim and declare that the insurrection which heretofore existed in the States of Georgia, South Carolina, North Carolina, Virginia, Tennessee, Alabama, Louisiana, Arkansas, Mississippi, and Florida is at an end, and henceforth to be so regarded."

CIVIL RIGHTS BILL.

AS ADOPTED BY CONGRESS, MARCH, 1866.

§ 1. That all persons in the United States, and not subject to any foreign power, excluding Indians not taxed, are hereby declared to be citizens of the United States; and such citizens of every race and color, without regard to any previous condition of Slavery or involuntary service, except as a punishment for crime, whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall have the same right, in every State and Territory, to make and enforce contracts, to sue, to be sued, be parties and give evidence; to inherit, purchase, lease, sell, hold, and convey personal property, and to full and equal benefit of all laws and proceedings for the security of person and property as are enjoyed by white citizens; and shall be subject to the like punishment, pains and penalties, and to none other; any law, statute, ordi-

nance, regulation, or custom to the contrary notwithstanding.

§ 2. And that any person who, under color of any law, statute, ordinance, regulation, or custom, shall subject, or cause to be subjected, any inhabitant of any State or Territory to the deprivation of any right secured or protected by this act, or to punishment, pains, and penalties, on account of such person having at any time been held in a condition of slavery, or involuntary servitude, except for the punishment of crime whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, or by the reason of his color or race, than is prescribed for the punishment of white persons, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both, in the discretion of the court.

§ 3. That the district courts of the United States, within their respective districts, shall have, exclusively of the courts of the several States, cognizance of all crimes and offences committed against the provisions of this act, and also, concurrently with the circuit courts of the United States, of all causes civil and criminal, affecting persons who are denied, or can not enforce in the courts of judicial tribunal of the State or locality where they may be, any of

the rights secured to them by the first section of this act; and if any suit or prosecution, civil or criminal, has been, or shall be commenced in any State court against any such person, for any cause whatsoever, civil or military, or any other person, any arrest or imprisonment, trespasses, or wrong done or committed by virtue or under color of authority derived from this act, or the act establishing a bureau for the relief of freedmen and refugees, and all acts amendatory thereof, or for refusing to do any act, upon the ground that it would be inconsistent with this act, such defendant shall have the right to remove such cause for trial to the proper district or circuit court, in the manner prescribed by the act relating to *habeas corpus*, and regulating judicial proceedings in certain cases, approved March 3, 1863, and all acts amendatory thereto. The jurisdiction in civil and criminal matters hereby conferred on the district and circuit courts of the United States shall be exercised and enforced, in conformity with the laws of the United States, so far as such laws are suitable to carry the same into effect; but in all cases where such laws are not adapted to the object, or are deficient in the provisions necessary to furnish suitable remedies and punish offences against the law, the common law, as modified and changed by the Constitution and statutes of the State wherein the court having juris-

diction of the cause, civil or criminal, is held, so far as the same is not inconsistent with the Constitution, and laws of the United States, shall be extended, and govern the said courts in the trial and disposition of such causes, and, if of a criminal nature, in the infliction of punishment on the party found guilty.

§ 4. That the district attorneys, marshals, and deputy marshals, of the United States, the commissioners appointed by the circuit and territorial courts of the United States, with power of arresting, imprisoning, or bailing offenders against the laws of the United States, the officers and agents of the Freedmen's Bureau, and every other officer who may be specially empowered by the President of the United States, shall be, and they are, hereby specially authorized and required, at the expense of the United States, to institute proceedings against all and every person who shall violate the provisions of this act, and cause him or them to be arrested and imprisoned, or bailed, as the case may be, for trial before such of the United States or territorial courts as by this act have cognizance of the offence, and, with a view to affording reasonable protection to all persons in their constitutional rights of equality before the law, without distinction of race or color, or previous condition of slavery or involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime, whereof the party shall have been

duly convicted, and the prompt discharge of the duties of this act, it shall be the duty of the circuit courts of the United States and the superior courts of the territories of the United States, from time to time, to increase the number of Commissioners, so as to afford a speedy and convenient means for the arrest and examination of persons charged with a violation of this act.

§ 5. That said Commissioners shall have concurrent jurisdiction with the judges of the circuit and district courts of the United States, and the judges of the superior courts of the territories, severally and collectively, in term time and vacation, upon satisfactory proof being made, to issue warrants and precepts for arresting and bringing before them all offenders against the provisions of this act, and, on examination, to discharge, admit to bail, or commit them for trial, as the facts may warrant.

§ 6. And such Commissioners are hereby authorized and required to exercise and discharge all the powers and duties conferred on them by this Act, and the same duties with regard to offences created by this act, as they are authorized by law to exercise with regard to other offences against the laws of the United States. That it shall be the duty of all marshals and deputy marshals to obey and execute all warrants and precepts issued under the provisions of

this act when to them directed, and should any marshal or deputy marshal refuse to receive such warrant or other process, when tendered, or to use all proper means diligently to execute the same, he shall on conviction thereof be fined in the sum of one thousand dollars, to the use of the person upon whom the accused is alleged to have committed the offence; and the better to enable the said Commissioners to execute their duties faithfully and efficiently, in conformity with the Constitution of the United States, and the requirements of this act, they are hereby authorized and empowered, within their counties respectively, to appoint, in writing under their hands, one or more suitable persons, from time to time, to execute all such warrants and other process as may be issued by them in the lawful performance of their respective duties, and the person so appointed to execute any warrant or process as aforesaid shall have authority to summon and call to their aid the bystanders of a *posse comitatus* of the proper county, or such portion of the land or naval forces of the United States, or of the militia, as may be necessary to the performance of the duty with which they are charged, and to insure a faithful observance of the clause of the Constitution which prohibits slavery, in conformity with the provisions of this act; and said warrants shall run and be executed by

said officers anywhere in the State or Territory within which they are issued.

§ 7. That any person who shall knowingly and wrongfully obstruct, hinder or prevent any officer or other person charged with the execution of any warrant or process issued under the provisions of this act, or any person or persons lawfully assisting him or them, from arresting any person for whose apprehension such warrant or process may have been issued; or shall rescue, or attempt to rescue, such person from the custody of the officer, other person or persons, or those lawfully assisting, as aforesaid, when so arrested, pursuant to the authority herein given and declared; or shall aid, abet or assist any person so arrested as aforesaid, directly or indirectly, to escape from the custody of the officer or other persons legally authorized, as aforesaid, or shall harbor or conceal any person for whom a warrant or process shall have been issued as aforesaid, so as to prevent his discovery and arrest after notice of knowledge of the fact that a warrant has been issued for the apprehension of such person, shall for either of said offences be subject to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, and imprisonment not exceeding six months, by indictment before the district court of the United States for the district in which said offence may have been committed, or before the proper court

of criminal jurisdiction, if committed within any one of the organized Territories of the United States.

§ 8. That the district attorneys, the marshals, their deputies, and the clerks of the said district and territorial courts, shall be paid for their services the like fees as may be allowed to them for similar services in other cases; and in all cases where the proceedings are before a Commissioner he shall be entitled to a fee of ten dollars in full for his services in each case, inclusive of all services incident to such arrest and examination. The person or persons authorized to execute the process to be issued by such Commissioners for the arrest of offenders against the provisions of this act, shall be entitled to a fee of five dollars for each person he or they may arrest and take before any such Commissioner, as aforesaid, with such other fees as may be deemed reasonable by such Commissioner for such other additional services as may be necessarily performed by him or them—such as attending at the examination, keeping the prisoner in custody, and providing food and lodgings during his detention and until the final determination of such Commissioner, and in general for performing such other duties as may be required in the premises, such fees to be made up in conformity with the fees usually charged by the officers of the court of justice, within the proper district or county, as

near as practicable, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States, on the certificate of the district within which the arrest is made, and to be recoverable from the defendant as part of the judgment in case of conviction.

§ 9. That whenever the President of the United States shall have reason to believe that offences have been or are likely to be committed against the provisions of this act within any judicial district, it shall be lawful for him, in his discretion, to direct the judge, marshal and district attorney of such district to attend at such place within the district and for such time as he may designate, for the purpose of the more speedy arrest and trial of persons charged with the violation of this act; and it shall be the duty of every judge or other officer, when any such requisition shall be received by him, to attend at the place and for the time therein designated.

§ 10. That it shall be lawful for the President of the United States, or such persons as he may empower for that purpose, to employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States, or of the militia, as shall be necessary to prevent the violation and enforce the due execution of this act.

§ 11. That upon all questions of law arising in any cause under the provisions of this act, a final appeal may be taken to the supreme court of the United States.

FREEDMEN'S BUREAU BILL,

AS AMENDED AND APPROVED BY THE XXXIXTH CONGRESS.

AN ACT to continue in force and to amend "An act to establish a Bureau for the Relief of Freedmen and Refugees," and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the act to establish a Bureau for the Relief of Freedmen and Refugees, approved March third, eighteen hundred and sixty-five, shall continue in force for the term of two years from and after the passage of this act.

§ 2. *And be it further enacted*, That the supervision and care of said bureau shall extend to all loyal refugees and freedmen, so far as the same shall be necessary to enable them as speedily as practicable to become self-supporting citizens of the United States, and to aid them in making the freedom con-

ferred by proclamation of the commander-in-chief, by emancipation under the laws of States, and by constitutional amendment, available to them and beneficial to the republic.

§ 3. *And be it further enacted*, That the President shall, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoint two assistant commissioners in addition to those authorized by the act to which this is an amendment, who shall give like bonds and receive the same annual salary provided in said act, and each of the assistant commissioners of the bureau shall have charge of one district containing such refugees or freedmen, to be assigned him by the Commissioner, with the approval of the President. And the Commissioner shall, under the direction of the President, and so far as the same shall be, in his judgment, necessary for the efficient and economical administration of the affairs of the bureau, appoint such agents, clerks, and assistants as may be required for the proper conduct of the bureau. Military officers or enlisted men may be detailed for service and assigned to duty under this act; and the President may, if in his judgment safe and judicious so to do, detail from the army all the officers and agents of this bureau; but no officer so assigned shall have increase of pay or allowances. Each agent or clerk, not heretofore authorized by law, not being a mili-

tary officer, shall have an annual salary of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than twelve hundred dollars, according to the service required of him. And it shall be the duty of the Commissioner, when it can be done consistently with public interest, to appoint, as assistant commissioners, agents, and clerks, such men as have proved their loyalty by faithful service in the armies of the Union during the rebellion. And all persons appointed to service under this act and the act to which this is an amendment shall be so far deemed in the military service of the United States as to be under the military jurisdiction, and entitled to the military protection of the government while in discharge of the duties of their office.

§ 4. *And be it further enacted*, That officers of the Veteran Reserve Corps or of the volunteer service, now on duty in the Freedmen's Bureau as assistant commissioners, agents, medical officers, or in other capacities, whose regiments or corps have been or may hereafter be mustered out of service, may be retained upon such duty as officers of said bureau, with the same compensation as is now provided by law for their respective grades; and the Secretary of War shall have power to fill vacancies until other officers can be detailed in their places without detriment to the public service.

§ 5. *And be it further enacted*, That the second section of the act to which this is an amendment shall be deemed to authorize the Secretary of War to issue such medical stores or other supplies and transportation, and afford such medical or other aid as may be needful for the purpose named in said section: *Provided*, That no person shall be deemed "destitute," "suffering," or "dependent upon the government for support," within the meaning of this act, who is able to find employment, and could, by proper industry and exertion, avoid such destitution, suffering, or dependence.

§ 6. Whereas, by the provisions of an act approved February sixth, eighteen hundred and sixty-three, entitled "An act to amend an act entitled 'An act for the collection of direct taxes in insurrectionary districts within the United States, and for other purposes,' approved June seventh, eighteen hundred and sixty-two," certain lands in the parishes of Saint Helena and Saint Luke, South Carolina, were bid in by the United States at public tax sales, and by the limitation of said act the time of redemption of said lands has expired; and whereas, in accordance with instructions issued by President Lincoln on the sixteenth day of September, eighteen hundred and sixty-three, to the United States direct tax com missioners for South Carolina, certain lands bid in by

the United States in the parish of Saint Helena, in said State, were in part sold by the said tax commissioners to "heads of families of the African race," in parcels of not more than twenty acres to each purchaser; and whereas, under the said instructions, the said tax commissioners did also set apart as "school farms" certain parcels of land in said parish, numbered on their plats from one to thirty-three, inclusive, making an aggregate of six thousand acres, more or less: *Therefore, be it further enacted*, That the sales made to "heads of families of the African race," under the instructions of President Lincoln to the United States direct tax commissioners for South Carolina, of date of September sixteenth, eighteen hundred and sixty-three, are hereby confirmed and established; and all leases which have been made to such "heads of families," by said direct tax commissioners, shall be changed into certificates of sale in all cases wherein the lease provides for such substitution; and all the lands now remaing unsold, which come within the same designation, being eight thousand acres, more or less, shall be disposed of according to said instructions.

§ 7. *And be it further enacted*, That all other lands bid in by the United States at tax sales, being thirty-eight thousand acres, more or less, and now in the hands of the said tax commissioners as the prop-

erty of the United States, in the parishes of Saint Helena and Saint Luke, excepting the "school farms," as specified in the preceding section, and so much as may be necessary for military and naval purposes at Hilton Head, Bay Point, and Land's End, and excepting also the city of Port Royal, on Saint Helena island, and the town of Beaufort, shall be disposed of in parcels of twenty acres, at one dollar and fifty cents per acre, to such persons, and to such only, as have acquired and are now occupying lands under and agreeably to the provisions of General Sherman's special field order, dated at Savannah, Georgia, January sixteenth, eighteen hundred and sixty-five, and the remaining lands, if any, shall be disposed of in like manner to such persons as had acquired lands agreeably to the said order of General Sherman, but who have been dispossessed by the restoration of the same to former owners: *Provided*, That the lands sold in compliance with the provisions of this and the preceding section shall not be alienated by their purchasers within six years from and after the passage of this act.

§ 8. *And be it further enacted*, That the "school farms" in the parish of Saint Helena, South Carolina, shall be sold, subject to any leases of the same, by the said tax commissioners, at public auction, on or before the first day of January, eighteen hundred

and sixty-seven, at not less than ten dollars per acre, and the lots in the city of Port Royal, as laid down by the said tax commissioners, and the lots and houses in the town of Beaufort, which are still held in like manner, shall be sold at public auction; and the proceeds of said sales, after paying expenses of the surveys and sales, shall be invested in United States bonds, the interest of which shall be appropriated, under the direction of the Commissioner, to the support of schools, without distinction of color or race, on the islands in the parishes of Saint Helena and Saint Luke.

§ 9. *And be it further enacted*, That the assistant commissioners for South Carolina and Georgia are hereby authorized to examine all claims to lands in their respective States which are claimed under the provisions of General Sherman's special field order, and to give each person having a valid claim a warrant upon the direct tax commissioners for South Carolina for twenty acres of land, and the said direct tax commissioners shall issue to every person, or to his or her heirs, but in no case to any assigns, presenting such warrant, a lease of twenty acres of land, as provided for in section 7, for the term of six years; but at any time thereafter, upon the payment of a sum not exceeding one dollar and fifty cents per acre, the person holding such lease shall be entitled to a

certificate of sale of said tract of twenty acres from the direct tax commissioner or such officer as may be authorized to issue the same; but no warrant shall be held valid longer than two years after the issue of the same.

§ 10. *And be it further enacted*, That the direct tax commissioners for South Carolina are hereby authorized and required at the earliest day practicable to survey the lands designated in section 7 into lots of twenty acres each, with proper metes and bounds distinctly marked, so that the several tracts shall be convenient in form, and as near as practicable have an average of fertility and woodland; and the expense of such surveys shall be paid from the proceeds of the sales of said lands, or, if sooner required, out of any moneys received for other lands on these islands, sold by the United States for taxes, and now in the hands of the direct tax commissioners.

§ 11. *And be it further enacted*, That restoration of lands occupied by freedmen under General Sherman's field order, dated at Savannah, Georgia, January sixteenth, eighteen hundred and sixty-five, shall not be made until after the crops of the present year shall have been gathered by the occupants of said lands, nor until a fair compensation shall have been made to them by the former owners of such lands or their legal representatives for all improvements or

betterments erected or constructed thereon, and after due notice of the same being done shall have been given by the assistant commissioner.

§ 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the Commissioner shall have power to seize, hold, use, lease, or sell all buildings and tenements, and any lands appertaining to the same, or otherwise, formerly held under color of title by the late so-called Confederate States, and not heretofore disposed of by the United States, and any buildings or lands held in trust for the same by any person or persons, and to use the same or appropriate the proceeds derived therefrom to the education of the freed people; and whenever the bureau shall cease to exist, such of said so-called Confederate States as shall have made provision for the education of their citizens without distinction of color shall receive the sum remaining unexpended of such sales or rentals, which shall be distributed among said States for educational purposes in proportion to their population.

§ 13. *And be it further enacted*, That the Commissioner of this bureau shall at all times co-operate with private benevolent associations of citizens in aid of freedmen, and with agents and teachers, duly accredited and appointed by them, and shall hire or provide by lease buildings for purposes of education whenever such associations shall, without cost to the

government, provide suitable teachers and means of instructions; and he shall furnish such protection as may be required for the safe conduct of such schools.

§ 14. *And be it further enacted*, That in every State or district where the ordinary course of judicial proceedings has been interrupted by the rebellion, and until the same shall be fully restored, and in every State or district whose constitutional relations to the government have been practically discontinued by the rebellion, and until such State shall have been restored in such relations, and shall be duly represented in the Congress of the United States, the right to make and enforce contracts, to sue, be parties, and give evidence, to inherit, purchase, lease, sell, hold, and convey real and personal property, and to have full and equal benefit of all laws and proceedings concerning personal liberty, personal security, and the acquisition, enjoyment, and disposition of estate, real and personal, including the constitutional right to bear arms, shall be secured to and enjoyed by all the citizens of such State or district without respect to race or color, or previous condition of slavery. And whenever in either of said States or districts the ordinary course of judicial proceedings has been interrupted by the rebellion, and until the same shall be fully restored, and until such State shall have been restored in its constitutional relations to the govern-

ment, and shall be duly represented in the Congress of the United States, the President shall, through the Commissioner and the officers of the bureau, and under such rules and regulations as the President, through the Secretary of War, shall prescribe, extend military protection and have military jurisdiction over all cases and questions concerning the free enjoyment of such immunities and rights, and no penalty or punishment for any violation of law shall be imposed or permitted because of race or color, or previous condition of slavery, other or greater than the penalty or punishment to which white persons may be liable by law for the like offence. But the jurisdiction conferred by this section upon the officers of the bureau shall not exist in any State where the ordinary course of judicial proceedings has not been interrupted by the rebellion, and shall cease in every State when the courts of the State and of the United States are not disturbed in the peaceable course of justice, and after such State shall be fully restored in its constitutional relations to the government, and shall be duly represented in the Congress of the United States.

§ 15. *And be it further enacted*, That all officers, agents, and employés of this bureau, before entering upon the duties of their office, shall take the oath prescribed in the first section of the act to which this

is an amendment; and all acts or parts of acts inconsistent with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

SCHUYLER COLFAX,
Speaker of the House of Representatives.
LAFAYETTE S. FOSTER,
President of Senate pro tempore.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES UNITED STATES,
July 16, 1866.

The President of the United States having returned to the House of Representatives, in which it originated, the bill entitled "An act to continue in force and to amend 'An act to establish a Bureau for the Relief of Freedmen and Refugees,' and for other purposes," with his objections thereto, the House of Representatives proceeded, in pursuance of the Constitution to reconsider the same; and

Resolved, That the said bill pass, two-thirds of the House of Representatives agreeing to pass the same.

Attest: EDWARD MCPHERSON,
Clerk House of Representatives of the United States.

IN SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES,
July 16, 1866.

The Senate having proceeded, in pursuance of the Constitution, to reconsider the bill entitled "An

act to continue in force and to amend 'An act to establish a Bureau for the Relief of Freedmen and Refugess,' and for other purposes," returned to the House of Representatives by the President of the United States, with his objections, and sent by the House of Representatives to the Senate with the message of the President returning the bill—

Resolved, That the bill do pass, two-thirds of the Senate agreeing to pass the same.

Attest: J. W. FORNEY,
Secretary of the Senate of the United States.

PROVOST MARSHAL-GENERAL'S REPORT.

SHOWING THE NUMBER OF MEN ENLISTED, NUMBER OF KILLED, WOUNDED, AND DEATHS FROM DISEASE, DURING THE REBELLION.

WASHINGTON, D. C., Friday, April 27, 1866.

THE following is a condensed summary of the results of the operations of this bureau, from its organization to the close of the war.

1. By means of a full and exact enrollment of all persons liable to conscription, under the law of March 3 and its amendments, a complete exhibit of the military resources of the loyal States, in men, was made, showing an aggregate number of 2,254,063, not including 1,000,516 soldiers actually under arms, when hostilities ceased.

2. One million one hundred and twenty thousand six hundred and twenty-one men were raised, at an average cost (on account of recruitment exclusive of

bounties,) of $9.84 per man, while the cost of recruiting of 1,356,593 raised prior to the organization of the Bureau was $34.01 per man. A saving of over seventy cents on the dollar in the cost of raising troops was thus effected under this Bureau, notwithstanding the increase in the price of subsistence, transportation, rents, &c., during the last two years of the war. (Item: The number above given does not embrace the naval credits allowed under the eighth section of the act of July 4, 1864, nor credits for drafted men who paid commutation, the recruits for the regular army, nor the credits allowed by the Adjutant-General subsequent to May 25, 1865, for men raised prior to that date.)

3. Seventy-six thousand five hundred and twenty-six deserters were arrested and returned to the army. The vigilance and energy of the officers of the Bureau, in this line of the business, put an effectual check to the wide-spread evil of desertion, which, at one time, impaired so seriously the numerical strength and efficiency of the army.

4. The quotas of men furnished by the various parts of the country were equalized, and a proportionate share of military service secured from each, thus removing the very serious inequality of recruitment, which had arisen during the first two years of the war, and which, when the bureau was organized,

had become an almost insuperable obstacle to the further progress of raising troops.

5. Records were completed showing minutely the physical condition of 1,014,776 of the men examined, and tables of great scientific and professional value have been compiled from this data.

6. The casualties in the entire military force of the nation during the war of the rebellion, as shown by the official muster-rolls and monthly returns, have been compiled with, in part, this result:

KILLED IN ACTION OR DIED OF WOUNDS WHILE IN SERVICE.

Commissioned officers	5,221
Enlisted men	90,868

DIED FROM DISEASE OR ACCIDENT.

Commissioned officers	2,321
Enlisted men	182,329
Total loss in service	280,739

These figures have been carefully compiled from the complete official file of muster-rolls and monthly returns, but yet entire accuracy is not claimed for them, as errors and omissions to some extent doubtless prevailed in the rolls and returns. Deaths (from wounds or disease contracted in service) which oc-

curred after the men left the army are not included in these figures.

7. The system of recruitment established by the Bureau, under the laws of Congress, if permanently adopted, (with such improvement as experience may suggest,) will be capable of maintaining the numerical strength and improving the character of the army in time of peace, or of promptly and economically rendering available the National forces to any required extent in time of war.

THE UNITED STATES ARMY DURING THE GREAT CIVIL WAR OF 1861-65.

THE following statement shows the number of men furnished by each State:

STATES.	Men furnished under Act of April 15, 1861, for 75,000 militia for 3 months.	Aggregate No. of men furnish'd under all calls.	Aggregate No. of men furnish'd under all calls, reduced to the 3 years' standard.
Maine	771	71,745	56,595
New Hampshire	779	34,605	30,827
Vermont	782	35,246	29,052
Massachusetts	3,736	151,785	123,844
Rhode Island	3,147	23,711	17,878
Connecticut	2,402	57,270	50,514
New York	13,906	464,156	381,696
New Jersey	3,123	79,511	55,785
Pennsylvania	20,175	366,326	267,558
Delaware	775	13,651	10,303
Maryland	.....	49,731	40,692
West Virginia	900	32,003	27,653
District of Columbia	4,720	16,872	11,506
Ohio	12,357	317,133	237,976
Indiana	4,686	195,147	152,283
Illinois	4,820	258,217	212,694
Michigan	781	90,119	80,865
Wisconson	817	96,118	78,985
Minnesota	930	25,034	19,675
Iowa	968	75,860	68,182
Missouri	10,501	108,773	86,192
Kentucky	.....	78,540	70,348
Kansas	650	20,097	18,654
Tennessee	.....	12,077	12,077
Arkansas	.....	.....	.....
North Carolina	.....	.....	.....
California	.....	7,451	7,451
Nevada	.....	216	216
Oregon	.....	617	581
Washington Ter'ty	.....	895	895
Nebraska	.....	1,279	380
Colorado	.....	1,762	1,762
Dakota	.....	181	181
New Mexico	1,510	2,395	1,011
Total	93,326	2,688,523	2,154,311

HISTORY OF THE FLAG.

BY A DISTINGUISHED HISTORIAN.

MEN, in the aggregate, demand something besides abstract ideas and principles. Hence the desire for symbols—something visible to the eye and that appeals to the senses. Every nation has a flag that represents the country—every army a common banner, which, to the soldier, stands for that army. It speaks to him in the din of battle, cheers him in the long and tedious march, and pleads with him on the disastrous retreat.

Standards were originally carried on a pole or lance. It matters little what they may be, for the symbol is the same.

In ancient times the Hebrew tribes had each its own standard—that of Ephraim, for instance, was a steer; of Benjamin, a wolf. Among the Greeks, the Athenians had an owl, and the Thebans a sphynx. The standard of Romulus was a bundle of hay tied to a pole, afterwards a human hand, and finally an eagle.

Eagles were at first made of wood, then of silver, with thunderbolts of gold. Under Cæsar they were all gold, without thunderbolts, and were carried on a long pike. The Germans formerly fastened a streamer to a lance, which the duke carried in front of the army. Russia and Austria adopted the double headed eagle. The ancient national flag of England, all know, was the banner of St. George, a white field with a red cross. This was at first used in the Colonies, but several changes were afterwards made.

Of course, when they separated from the mother country, it was necessary to have a distinct flag of their own, and the Continental Congress appointed Dr. Franklin, Mr. Lynch, and Mr. Harrison, a committee to take the subject into consideration. They repaired to the American army, a little over 9,000 strong, then assembled at Cambridge, and after due consideration, adopted one composed of seven white and seven red stripes, with the red and white crosses of St. George and St. Andrew, conjoined on a blue field in the corner, and named it "The Great Union Flag." The crosses of St. George and St. Andrew were retained to show the willingness of the colonies to return to their allegiance to the British crown, if their rights were secured. This flag was first hoisted on the first day of January, 1776. In the meantime, the various colonies had adopted distinctive badges,

so that the different bodies of troops, that flocked to the army, had each its own banner. In Connecticut, each regiment had its own peculiar standard, on which were represented the arms of the colony, with the motto, "Qui transtulit sustinet"—(he who transplanted us will sustain us.) The one that Putnam gave to the breeze on Prospect Hill on the 18th of July, 1775, was a red flag, with this motto on one side, and on the other, the words inscribed, "An appeal to Heaven." That of the floating batteries was a white ground with the same "Appeal to Heaven" upon it. It is supposed that at Bunker Hill our troops carried a red flag, with a pine tree on a white field in the corner. The first flag in South Carolina was blue, with a crescent in the corner, and received its first baptism under Moultrie. In 1776, Col. Gadsen presented to Congress a flag to be used by the navy, which consisted of a rattle-snake on a yellow ground, with thirteen rattles, and coiled to strike. The motto was, "Don't tread on me." "The Great Union Flag," as described above, without the crosses, and sometimes with the rattle-snake and motto, "Don't tread on me," was used as a naval flag, and called the "Continental Flag."

As the war progressed, different regiments and corps adopted peculiar flags, by which they were designated. The troops which Patrick Henry raised

and called the "Culpepper Minute Men," had a banner with a rattle-snake on it, and the mottoes, "Don't tread on me," and "Liberty or death," together with their name. Morgan's celebrated riflemen, called the "Morgan Rifles," not only had a peculiar uniform, but a flag of their own, on which was inscribed, "XI. Virginia Regiment," and the words, "Morgan's Rifle Corps." On it was also the date, 1776, surrounded by a wreath of laurel. Wherever this banner floated, the soldiers knew that deadly work was being done.

When the gallant Pulaski was raising a body of cavalry, in Baltimore, the nuns of Bethlehem sent him a banner of crimson silk, with emblems on it, wrought by their own hands. That of Washington's Life Guard was made of white silk, with various devices upon it, and the motto, "Conquer or die."

It doubtless always will be customary in this country, during a war, for different regiments to have flags presented to them with various devices upon them. It was so during the recent war, but as the stars and stripes supplant them all, so in our revolutionary struggle, the "Great Union Flag," which was raised in Cambridge, took the place of all others and became the flag of the American army.

But in 1777, Congress, on the 19th day of June, passed the following resolution: "*Resolved*, That

the flag of the thirteen United States be thirteen stripes, alternate red and white, that the union be thirteen stars, white, in a blue field, representing a new constellation." A constellation, however, could not well be represented on a flag, and so it was changed into a circle of stars, to represent harmony and union. Red is supposed to represent courage, white, integrity of purpose, and blue, steadfastness, love, and faith. This flag, however, was not used till the following autumn, and waved first over the memorable battle field of Saratoga.

Thus our flag was born, which to-day is known, respected, and feared round the entire globe. In 1794 it received a slight modification, evidently growing out of the intention at that time of Congress to add a new stripe with every additional State that came into the Union, for it passed that year the following resolution: "*Resolved*, That from and after the 1st day of May, Anno Domini 1795, the flag of the United States be fifteen stripes, alternate red and white. That the union be fifteen stars, white, in a blue field." In 1818, it was by another resolution of Congress, changed back into thirteen stripes, with twenty-one stars, in which it was provided that a new star should be added to the union on the admission of each new State. That resolution has never been rescinded, till now thirty-six stars blaze on our

banner. The symbol of our nationality, the record of our glory, it has become dear to the heart of the people. On the sea and on the land its history has been one to swell the heart with pride. The most beautiful flag in the world in its appearance, it is stained by no disgrace, for it has triumphed in every struggle. Through three wars it bore us on to victory, and in this last terrible struggle against treason, though baptized in the blood of its own children, not a star has been effaced, and it still waves over a united nation.

Whenever the "Star-Spangled Banner" is sung, the spontaneous outburst of the vast masses, as the chorus is reached, shows what a hold that flag has on the popular heart. It not only represents our nationality, but it is the *people's* flag. It led them on to freedom—it does something more than appeal to their pride as a symbol of national greatness—it appeals to their affections as a friend of their dearest rights. We cannot better close this short history of our flag than by appending the following stirring poem of Drake:

When freedom from her mountain height
Unfurled her standard to the air,
She tore the azure robes of night,
And set the stars of glory there!

She mingled with its gorgeous dyes
The milky baldric of the skies,
And striped its pure celestial white
With streakings of the morning light;
Then, from his mansion in the sun,
She called her eagle-bearer down,
And gave into his mighty hand
The symbol of her chosen land!

Majestic monarch of the cloud
Who rear'st aloft thy regal form,
To hear the tempest trumping loud
And see the lightning lances driven,
When strive the warriors of the storm,
And rolls the thunder drum of heaven,
Child of the sun! to thee 'tis given
To guard the banner of the free;
To hover in the sulphur smoke,
To ward away the battle stroke;
And bid its blendings shine afar,
Like rainbows on the cloud of war—
The harbinger of victory!

Flag of the brave! thy folds shall fly,
The sign of hope and triumph high,
When speaks the signal trumpet tone,
And the long line comes gleaming on,
(Ere yet the life-blood, warm and wet,
Hath dimmed the glittering bayonet,)
Each soldier's eye shall brightly turn
To where thy sky-born glories burn,

And, as his springing steps advance,
Catch war and vengeance from the glance;
And when the cannon's mouthings loud
Heave in wild wreaths the battle shroud,
And gory sabres rise and fall,
Like shoots of flame on midnight's pall;
Then shall thy meteor glances glow,
And cowering foes shall shrink beneath
Each gallant arm that strikes below
That lovely messenger of death.

Flag of the seas! on ocean wave
Thy stars shall glitter o'er the brave,
When death, careering on the gale,
Sweeps darkly round the bellied sail,
And frightened waves rush wildly back,
Before the broadside's reeling rack,
Each dying wanderer of the sea,
Shall look at once to heaven and thee,
And smile to see thy splendor fly,
In triumph o'er his closing eye.

Flag of the free, heart's hope and home!
By angel hands to valor given;
Thy stars have lit the welkin dome,
And all thy hues were born in heaven!
Forever float that standard sheet!
Where breathes the foe but falls before us?
With Freedom's soil beneath our feet,
And Freedom's banner streaming o'er us?

IMPORTANT EVENTS OF THE REBELLION.

For a Chronology of Battles, see page 280.

1859.

Oct. 16. John Brown and fifteen white men and five negroes seize the arsenal at Harper's Ferry, and kill four of the inhabitants.

Oct. 17. The militia and Federal troops besiege Brown and his men in the armory.

Oct. 18. The armory captured by Colonel R. E. Lee (now General). Twelve of Brown's men killed. Brown and four men taken prisoners.

Nov. 30. South Carolina Legislature offer resolutions, that she is ready to enter with other States into the formation of a Southern Confederacy.

Dec. 2. John Brown and two negroes hung at Charlestown, Va.

1860.

April 23. The Democratic National Convention assemble at Charleston, S. C., and adjourn to meet at Baltimore, June 18. The Southern Delegates secede, and meet at same time and place.

May 9. The Constitutional Union Convention meet at Baltimore, and nominate John Bell for President, and Edward Everett for Vice-President.

May 18. The Republican Convention at Chicago nominate Abraham Lincoln for President, and Hannibal Hamlin for Vice-President.

June 23. The National Democratic Convention at Baltimore nominate Douglas and Fitzpatrick. The Seceders nominate Breckinridge and Lane.

Dec. 5. The U. S. Treasury suspends specie payment.

" 20. South Carolina " *Ordinance of Secession* " passed.

1861.

Jan. 9. Mississippi " " "

" 11. Alabama " " "

" 11. Florida " " "

" 19. Georgia " " "

" 26. Louisiana " " "

" 21. Jefferson Davis, of Mississippi, withdraws from the U. S. Senate.

" 29. Secretary Dix's despatch to New Orleans, "If any one attempts to haul down the American flag, shoot him on the spot."

Feb. 1. Texas Ordinance of Secession passed.

" 9. Jefferson Davis and A. H. Stephens elected President and Vice-President of the Southern Confederacy by the Convention at Montgomery, Ala.

April 12. Bombardment of Fort Sumter—the first gun fired of the Rebellion—"*nobody hurt.*"

" 15. President Lincoln calls for 75,000 three months' volunteers.

" 16. The Confederate Government calls for 32,000 men.

April 16. Virginia "Ordinance of Secession" passed in secret session.

" 16. N. Y. Legislature appropriates $3,000,000 for war purposes.

" 17. Jefferson Davis grants letters of marque.

" 19. Sixth Massachusetts Regiment mobbed in Baltimore while en route to Washington.

" 19. President Lincoln orders the blockade of Southern ports.

" 26. Governor Brown, of Georgia, by proclamation, prohibits the payment of all debts to Northern creditors till the end of hostilities.

May 6. Arkansas "Ordinance of Secession" passed.

" 21. North Carolina " " "

" 24. Colonel Ellsworth shot at Alexandria, Va.

" 30. Secretary Cameron declares slaves contraband of war.

June 3. Hon. S. A. Douglas died at Chicago. His dying message to his son was, "Tell them to obey the laws, and support the Constitution of the U. S."

" 8. The Sanitary Commission authorized and appointed by the Government.

" 24. Tennessee secedes by a vote of 104,913 for, and 32,134 against.

July 8. $5,000,000 loaned the Government in five hours by N. Y. merchants.

" 10. President Lincoln calls for 500,000 volunteers.

Aug. 14. All Union men notified by Jefferson Davis to leave the Confederate States in forty days.

" 16. The President issues a proclamation confiscating rebel property.

Nov. 8. Captain Wilkes, of the U. S. steamer San Jacinto.

captures Mason and Slidell, rebel emissaries, on board the English steamer Trent.

Nov. 19. The First "Stone Fleet" sailed for the South from Connecticut and Massachusetts.

" 20. Kentucky, in State Convention, adopts an Ordinance of Secession.

Dec. 4. John C. Breckinridge expelled from the U. S. Senate.

" 20. The main channel of Charleston Harbor obstructed by sinking sixteen vessels of the "Stone Fleet."

" 26. The Cabinet Council at Washington decide to give up Mason and Slidell.

" 28. New York banks suspend specie payments.

1862.

Feb. 1. The President authorized by Act of Congress to take possession of all the railway and telegraphic lines when required for military purposes.

" 14. Commodore Foote receives his death-wound in an engagement at Fort Donelson.

March 8. The first Iron-Clad Naval Engagement between the Monitor and Merrimac.

Aug. 9. Recruiting brisk, and drafting in several States—travelling restricted by order of Government to prevent fugitives escaping.

Sept. 22. The President issues his Emancipation Proclamation to take effect January 1, 1863.

" 24. The President suspends the writ of *Habeas Corpus*.

1863.

Feb. 16. The Senate pass the Conscription Bill, and on the 25th the House pass the same.

July 13. Great Draft Riot in New York—continues four days. The Colored Orphan Asylum and a number of buildings

burned. Twenty-five of the militia and police killed or wounded, and 150 of the rioters.

1864.

June 5. Fremont and Cochrane nominated for President and Vice-President, but subsequently resign.

" 8. The Baltimore Convention nominate Lincoln and Johnson for President and Vice-President.

" 19. The Pirate Alabama sunk by the Kearsarge off the coast of France.

Nov. 8. Lincoln and Johnson elected President and Vice-President.

" 25. Hotels in New York burned by Southern incendiaries.

1865.

Jan. 31. General R. E. Lee appointed Commander-in-Chief of Rebel forces by Jefferson Davis.

Feb. 4. Failure of the Peace Negotiations with Rebel Commissioners. Gold in Richmond 4,400.

March 11. The President orders the disfranchisement of non-reporting deserters.

April 3. Evacuation of Richmond. Jefferson Davis at Danville, Va., a fugitive.

" 4. President Lincoln holds a levee in Jefferson Davis' house.

" 7. Grant urges Lee to surrender, to save further effusion of blood.

" 9. Lee surrenders the Army of Northern Virginia to General Grant.

" 10. Great rejoicing all over the country.

" 13. Grant advises the draft to be stopped and recruiting to cease.

April 14. President Lincoln shot in Ford's Theatre, Washington, by J. Wilkes Booth.

" 15. President Lincoln dies at 7.20 A.M. Andrew Johnson becomes the seventeenth President.

" 21. General Kirby Smith by proclamation asserts his ability to continue the Rebellion.

" 26. General J. E. Johnson surrenders with 27,500 men.

May 9. President Johnson issues a Peace Proclamation declaring the war at an end.

" 10. Jefferson Davis captured at Irwinville, Ga.

" 13. $30,000,000 Seven-Thirty Loan subscribed this day.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1861.			
April 12	Bombardment of Ft. Sumter..	Maj. Anderson..	Gen. Beauregard
" 19	Riot, Baltimore.....	.....	.....
June 3	Philippi, Va.....	Cols. Kelly and Landers.....	Col. Porterfield.
" 16	Seneca Mills, Md.....	Maj. Everett....	Capt. ——.....
" 17	Boonesville, Mo.....	Gen. Lyon.....	Gen. Price.....
" 18	Near Warsaw, Mo.....	Capt. Cook.....	Gov. Jackson...
" 20	Big Bethel.....	Brig.-Gen. Price.	Maj.-Gn. Magruder.....
" 28	Shorter's Hill, Va.....	....	.....
July 2	Martinsburg.....	Gen. Patterson..	Gen. Johnson...
" 4	Harper's Ferry.....	9th N. Y.....	.....
" 5	Carthage, Mo.....	Col. Sigel.....	Price & Jackson.
" 6	Middle Fork Bridge, Va.....	45 of the 3d Ohio	.....
" 8	Burlington, W. Va.....	.....	.....
" 10	Monroe Station, Mo.....	Col. Smith.....	Gen. Harris....
" 10	Laurel Hill, Va.....	Cols. McCook & Andrews.....	Col. Pegram....
" 12	Rich Mountain, Va.....	Gen. McClellan.	Col. Pegram....
" 12	Barbourville, Va.....	Col. Woodruff..	.....
" 13	Carrick Ford, Va.....	Gen. McClellan.	Gen. Garnett...
" 17	Scarytown, Va.....	.....	.....
" 18	Kansas City, Mo.....	Maj. Van Horn.	.....
" 18	Blackburn's Ford, Va.....	Gen. Tyler.....	.....
" 21	Bull Run { Beauregard's rep.. Federal report....	{ Gen. Irwin McDowell }	Gen. Beauregard
" 22	Forsyth, Mo.....	Gen. Sweeny...	.....
Aug. 2	Dug Spring, Mo.....	Gen. Lyon.....	Gen. Price.....
" 5	Point of Rocks, Md.....	.....	.....

OF THE WAR.

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
.....	5 w.....	Reported, "Nobody hurt."
3 k. 7 w.....	7 k. 8 w.....	First blood shed of the four years' Rebellion.
2 k. 2 w. 2 m. ...	16 k., 26 m.....	
.....	3 k.....	
2 k. 8 w.....	35 k. and w., 30 p.	
25 k. 52 w. 28 p..	45 k. and w.....	
16 k. 34 w. 6 m...	k., w., & m. uncer..	
1 k. 1 w.....	2 k.....	
3 k. 10 w.....	30 k. and w., 20 p.	
2 k. 3 w.....	.....	
13 k. 31 w.....	250 k. and w.....	Successful retreat of Sigel.
1 k. 3 w.....	7 k. and w.....	
2 k. 6 w.....	20 k. 40 w.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	30 k. and w., 70 p.	Confederates defeated.
1 k. 3 w.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
11 k. 35 w.....	140 k. 150 w. 150 p.	Capture of 200 tents, 60 wagons, and 6 cannon.
1 k.....	12 k.....	Confederates defeated.
13 k. 40 w.....	150 k. & w., 800 p.	Gen. Garnett killed.
9 k. 38 w. 9 m....	.....	Three Federal colonels and two captains captured.
1 k.....	20 k. and w.....	Confederates defeated.
83 k. and w.....	68 k. and w.....	
4500 k., w., and p.	1852 k. and w....	Federal loss 28 pieces artillery,
481 k. 1011 w. 700 p.	.....	5,000 small arms.
2 w.....	5 k. 10 w.....	
9 k. 30 w.....	40 k. 80 w.....	
None.....	3 k. 2 w. 7 p.....	

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1861.			
Aug. 5	Athens, Mo.	Col. Moore.	.....
" 10	Wilson's Creek, Mo.	Gen. Lyon.	Gens. Price and McCulloch...
" 13	Near Grafton, Va.	Capt. Dayton...	.....
" 19	Charleston, Mo.	Col. Dougherty and Lieut.-Col. Ransom.	Col. Hunter....
" 26	Cross Lanes, W. Va.	Col. Tyler.	.....
" 29	Lexington, Mo.	.....	Col. Reed.....
Sept. 1	Bennett's Mills, Mo.	.....	.....
" 1	Boone Court House, Va.	.....	.....
" 10	Carnifex Ferry, Va.	Gen. Rosecranz.	Floyd.....
" 12	Black River, Mo.	Maj. Gavitt....	Ben. Talbott....
" 13	Booneville, Mo.	Capt. Eppstein..	Col. Brown.....
12–14	Cheat Mountain, W. Va.	Gn.J.J.Reynolds	Gen. R. E. Lee.
" 14	Kansas City, Mo.	.....	.....
" 17	Mariatown, Mo.	.....	.....
" 17	Blue Mills Landing, Mo.	Lieut. Col. Scott.	GnD.R.Atchison
" 20	Lexington, Mo.	Col. Mulligan...	Gen. Price.....
" 21	Papinsville, Mo.	Gen. Lane.	.....
" 23	Mechanicsville Gap, Va.	.....	.....
" 25	Chapmansville, W. Va.	Col. Pratt.	Col. J. W. Davis
" 25	Osceola, Mo.	Col.Montgomery	.....
" 26	Lucas Bend, Ky.	.....	.....
Oct. 3	Greenbrier, W. Va.	Gn.J.J.Reynolds	Gn.H.A.Jackson
" 8	Hillsboro, Ky.	Lieut. Sadler...	Capt. Holliday..
" 9	Santa Rosa Island, Fla.	Col. W. Wilson.	Gen. Anderson..
" 12	Cameron, Ray Co., Mo.	Maj. James.	.....
" 13	18 miles N.E. of Lebanon, Mo.	Maj. Wright....	Capts. Lowel & Wright.....
" 13	Beckwith's Farm, Mo	Lieut. Tufts....	.....
" 15	Big River Bridge, Mo.	.....	GnJff.Thompson
" 16	Ironton, Mo.	Maj. Gavitt....	Gen. Thompson.
" 19	Big Hurricane Creek, Mo.	Col. Morgan.	.....
" 21	Edwards' Ferry, Va.	Col. E. D. Baker	Gen. Evans.....
" 21	Fredericktown, Mo.	.....	Jeff. Thompson & Col. Lowe....
" 21	Ball's Bluff	Col. Baker.	Gen. Evans....
" 22	Buffalo Mills, Mo.	.....	.....

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
10 k and w.....	23 k. 50 w.....	5 wagon-loads of supplies and 40 horses were captured from the Confederates.
223 k. 721 w.292 m	421 k. 1317 w. 3 m.	Gen. Lyon killed.
None.....	21 k and w.....	Confederates routed.
1 k. 6 w.....	20 k. and w., 17 p.	
15 k. 40 w. 30 p..	.....	Confederate loss not known.
5 or 6 w.....	8 k. several w....	
3 k. 6 w.....	.....	Confederate loss not known.
6 w.....	30 k.....	
16 k. 102 w.....	Unknown	Confederates retreated with small loss.
.....	5 k. 4 p.....	
1 k. 4 w.....	12 k. 30 w.....	
13 k. 20 w. 60 p..	100 k. & w., 20 p..	
.....	7 k. 6 p.....	
.....	7 k.....	100 horses and their tents and supplies were captured.
100 k. and w.....	.....	
42 k.108 w. 1624 p.	25 k. 75 w.....	
17 k. 40 w.....	40 k. 100 p.....	And all their tents and supplies.
3 k. 10 w.....	15 k. 30 w.....	Confederates defeated.
4 k. 8 w.....	29 k. 50 w. 47 p..	Col. J. W. Davis killed.
1 k. 4 w.....	10 k.....	
None.....	4 k. 5 p.....	Confederates routed.
8 k. 32 w.....	100 k. 95 w. 13 p..	A drawn battle.
3 k. 3 w.....	11 k. 29 w. 22 p..	
13 k. 21 w.....	100 k. & w. 35 p..	
1 k. 4 w.....	8 k. 5 p.....	Confederates routed.
1 k.....	62 k. and w., 30 p.	
2 k. 5 w. 3 m.....	12 k. and w.....	
1 k. 6 w.....	5 k. and 4 w.....	Unions burned the bridge.
11 k.....	36 k. and w.....	Confederates defeated.
14 w.....	14 k. 8 p.....	
223 k. 250 w. 500 p	200 k. and w.....	
7 k. 60 w.....	Rebel loss heavy..	Col. Lowe killed, 80 prisoners and 4 heavy guns captured.
223 k.266 w.455m.	36 k. 264 w. 2 p..	Col. Baker killed.
.....	20 k. and w. 60 p..	

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1861.			
Oct. 23	West Liberty, Ky		
" 23	Hodgesville, Ky	Lieut. Grayson	
" 25	Springfield, Mo	Maj. Zagonyi	
" 26	New Creek, Va	Gen. B. F. Kelley	Col. A. McDonald
" 26	Plattsburg, Mo		
Nov. 2	Platte City, Mo	Maj. Josephs	Silas Gordon
" 7	Belmont, Mo	Gens. Grant & McClernand	
" 7	Port Royal, S. C	Com. Dupont & General W. T. Sherman	Gen. Drayton
" 7	Belmont, Mo	Gen. Grant	Gen. Polk
" 8	Rolla, Mo	Col. Grensle	
" 8	Piketon, Ky	Nelson's Brigade	
" 10	New River, Va		
" 10	Guyandotte, Va	Col. K. V. Whaley	
" 11	Kansas City, Mo	Col. Anthony	
" 12	Romney, Va		
" 14	McCoy's Mill, Va	Gen. Benham	Gn. Floyd's army
" 18	Warrensburg		
" 22	Fort Pickens, Fla		
" 24	Lancaster, Va	Col. Moore	Lt. Col. Blanton.
" 25	Dranesville, Va	Col. Bayard	
" 29	Black Walnut Creek, Mo	Maj. Hough	
Dec. 1	Hunter's Chapel	Gen. Blenker	
" 2	Dunksburg, Mo		Capts. Young & Wheatley
" 3	Salem, Mo	Maj. Bowen	Cols. Freeman & Turner
" 4	Whip-poor-will Bridge, Ky		
" 5	Brownsville, Ky	Home Guards	Gn T. C. Hindman
" 7	Dam No. 5, Va		
" 7	Olathe, Mo		
" 11	Bertrand, Mo	Lt. Col. Rhodes	
" 13	Camp Alleghany, Va	Brig. Gn. Milroy	Col. E. Johnson.
" 17	Mumfordsville, Ky		Gen. Bragg
" 17	Osceola, Mo	Gen. Pope	
" 18	Millford, Mo	Col. J. C. Davis & Gen. Steele	
" 20	Danesville, Va	Gen. E. O. C. Ord	Gen. Stuart
" 20	Hudson, Mo	Maj. McKee	

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
.....	10 k. 5 w. 6 p....	
3 w.....	3 k. 5 w.....	Lieut. Grayson severely wounded.
48 k. 27 w. 10 m.	106 k. 27 p.....	Confederates routed.
2 k. 14 w.....	10 k. 15 w.....	Col. Angus McDonald captured.
.....	8 k. 12 p.....	
.....	13 k. and w., 30 p.	
89 k. 150 w. 150 m	155 p.....	
8 k. 23 w. 2500 p.	k. & w. not reported.	2,500 Confed. prisoners & 42 guns.
84 k. 288 w. 285 m.	261 k. 427 w. 278 m.	
.....	9 p.....	500 head of cattle, 40 horses and mules captured.
6 k. 24 w.....	400 k. & w. 2000 p.	Confederates defeated.
8 k. 10 w.....	.....	
8 k. 12 w. 45 p....	.....	Col. Whaley captured.
8 k. 8 w.....	.....	Union troops withdrawn.
2 k.....	12 p.....	
.....	15 k.....	Col. Crogham killed.
.....	150 p.....	
2 k. 13 w.....	.....	
1 k. 2 w.....	13 k.....	Many wounded and prisoners.
2 w.....	2 k. 4 p.....	
6 w.....	17 k. 5 p.....	Maj. Hough wounded.
1 k.....	4 k. and w. 2 p...	Confederates defeated.
.....	7 k. 10 w.....	
15 k. and w.....	.....	Confeds. defeated; loss unknown.
4 w.....	6 k. and w. 11 p..	
.....	3 k. 5 w.....	
.....	12 k.....	Confederates defeated.
2 k.....	3 k. 5 w.....	
1 k.....	16 p.....	
20 k. 107 w. 10 m.	.....	Confeds. report about same loss.
10 k. 17 w.....	33 k. 60 w.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	300 p.....	
2 k. 17 w.....	1300 p.....	70 wagons with stores & equipage.
7 k. 61 w.....	75 k. 150 w. 30 p.	Confederates defeated.
.....	10 k. 17 p.....	Confederates defeated.

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1861.			
Dec. 22	Newport News, Va. / New Market Bridge	Maj. Schoepf...	.....
" 28	Mount Zion, Mo.....	Col. Jno. Glover	.....
1862.			
Jan. 1	Port Royal Ferry, S. C.....	Gen. Stevens...	.....
" 4	Bath, Va.....	.....	Gen. Jackson...
" 4	Huntersville, W. Va.....	Maj. Webster...	.....
" 7	Blue's Gap, W. Va.....	Col. Dunning...	.....
" 7	30 miles east Sutton, W. Va..	Col. H. Anisansel	.....
" 7	Paintsville, Ky.....	Col. Garfield...	Hum'y Marshall
" 8	Silver Creek, Mo.....	Maj. Torrence..	Col. Poindexter.
" 10	Prestonburg, Ky.....	Gen. Garfield...	Hum'y Marshall
" 19	Mill Spring, Ky.....	Gen. Thomas...	Gen. Zollicoffer.
Feb. 7	Fairfax Court House, Va.....	Col. Friedman..	.....
" 8	Capture of forts on Roanoke Island, N. C.....	Com. Goldsborough & Gen. Burnside.....	Gen. Wise.....
" 8	Linn Creek, Va.....	Capt. Smith....	.....
" 9	Near Fort Henry, Tenn.....	Com. Foote and Gen. Grant...	Gen. Tilghman..
" 14	Blooming Gap, Va.....	Gen. Lander....	.....
" 14	Flat Lick Ford, Ky.....	Col. Munday...	.....
" 14	Fort Donelson.....	Com. Foote.....	.....
" 16	Capture of Fort Donelson.....	Gen. Grant.....	Gen. Buckner...
" 17	Sugar Creek, Ark.....	.....	.....
" 18	Independence, Mo.....	.....	Quantrell and Parker.....
" 21	Valverde, N. M.....	Col. Cranby....	Col. Steele.....
March 7	Winchester, Va.....	Capt. Cole.....	.....
" 8	Pea Ridge, Ark.....	Gens. Curtiss, Sigel, Asboth, & Davis.....	Gens. Van Dorn, Price, McCulloch, and Pike
" 8	Hampton Roads, Va.....	U. S. war ship Cumberland..	Merrimac.....
" 14	New Madrid.....	Gen. Pope.....	Gens. McCrogan, Stuart, Gauth.

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
6 w.	10 k.	
3 k. 46 w.	25 k. 150 w. 40 p.	90 horses and 105 stand of arms were captured.
3 k. 11 w.	6 k. 12 w.	Confederates retreated.
3 k. 30 p.	7 k.	Unions retreated.
	2 k. 7 w.	$50,000 worth of army stores were captured.
None.	15 k. 20 p.	3 cannon and their wagons were captured.
	22 k. and w.	56 head of cattle and 15 horses were captured.
2 k. 1 w.	15 p.	Confederates dispersed.
3 k. 10 w.	12 k. 22 w. 15 p.	Confederates retreated.
2 k. 25 w.	50 k. 25 p.	Confederates retreated.
39 k. 207 w.	192 k. 140 p.	Gen. Zollicoffer killed, 1200 horses & mules, 100 large wagons, and 2,000 muskets were captured.
2 w.	1 k. 12 p.	12 horses captured.
50 k. 150 w.	30 k. 50 w. 2500 p.	6 forts, 40 guns, and 3,000 small arms were captured.
1 k. 1 w.	8 k. 7 w. 17 p.	32 horses captured.
39 k. 23 w.	5 k. 30 p.	
7 k.	13 k., 20 w., 65 p.,	including 17 officers.
None.	4 k. 4 w. 3 p.	
60 k. and w.		Com. Foote severely wounded.
446 k. 1735 w. and 150 p.	231 k. 1007 w. and 15,000 p.	Brig. Gen. Buckner captured. Gens. Floyd & Pillow escaped.
13 k. and w.		
1 k. 3 w.	3 k.	
55 k. 140 w.		Confederate loss about the same.
3 w.	6 k. 5 w.	Capt. Cole wounded.
1351 k. w. and m.	1100 k. 2500 w. & 1600 p.	Gens. McCulloch, McIntosh, and Slack were killed. U. S. sloop-of-war Cumberland destroyed.
340 k. & drowned.		$100,000 worth of military stores captured from the Confeds.
51 k.	100 k.	

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1862.			
Mar. 14	Newbern, N. C.	Gen. Burnside..	Gen. Branch...
" 14	Cumberland Mts., Ky.	Col. Carter and Lt. Cl. Keigwin	.....
"15-18	Siege of Island No. 10.	Com. Foote....	.....
" 22	Independence, Mo.	.....	Quantrell.....
" 23	Winchester, Va.	Gen. Shields...	Gn. T. J. Jackson
" 26	Humansville, Mo.	.....	.....
" 28	Vallis Ranch, N. M.	Col. Slough	Col. Scurry and Maj. Pyron...
" 29	Warrensburg, Mo.	Capt. Thompson	Col. Parker.....
April 5	Siege of Yorktown, Va.	Gen. McClellan.	.....
6-7	Pittsburg Landing, Tenn.	Gens. Grant and Buell.....	Gens. Johnson & Beauregard..
" 8	Corinth, Miss.	Gen. Sherman..	.....
1-7	Bombardment and capture of Island No. 10.	Com. Foote and Gen. Pope...	Gen. Makad...
" 11	Capture of Fort Pulaski, Ga...	Gen. Hunter....	Col. Olmstead..
" 11	Yorktown, Va	.....	.....
" 16	Lee's Mills, Va.	Gen. McClellan.	Gen. Lee.....
" 20	South Mills, N. C.	Gen. Reno.....	.....
" 26	Fort Macon, N. C.	Gens. Burnside and Parker...	Col. White.....
May 3	Farmington, Miss.	Gen. Paine.....	.....
" 4	Williamsburg, Va.	Gen. Stoneman.	.....
" 5	"	Gens. Kearney and Hooker..	Gen. Longstreet.
" 7	Somerville Heights, Va.	Col. Foster.....	.....
" 8	Corinth, Miss.	Maj. Arlington..	.....
" 8	McDowell, W. Va.	Gens. Schenck & Milroy.....	.....
" 9	12 m. from Athens, Ala.....	Capt. Connet...	Col. Woodward.
" 9	Farmington, Miss.	Gen. Pope.....	Gens. Ruggles, Price, Van Dorn.
" 13	McDowell, Va.	Gens. Milroy & Schenck.....	Gen. Jackson..
" 13	Monterey, Tenn.	Gen. Smith.....	.....
" 14	Trenton Bridge, N. C.	Col. Amory....	.....
" 15	On James River.	.....	.....
" 15	.....	Gen. Geary....	.....
" 16	Near Trenton, N. C.	Maj. Fitzsimons.	.....

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
91 k. 466 w.....	50 k. 200 w. 200 p.	6 forts captured.
.....	3 k. 6 w. 18 p....	59 horses, 100 guns, and 100 sabres were captured.
.....	.....	
1 k.....	7 k. 11 p.....	Confederates defeated.
100 k. 400 w.....	600 k. 300 p.....	Confeds. retreated in disorder.
.....	15 k.....	Many wounded.
38 k. 54 w. 17 p..	80 k. 100 w. 93 p.	Confederates retreated.
2 k.....	15 k. 25 p.....	Col. Parker and Capt. Walton taken prisoners.
.....	3 k. 22 w.....	
1614 k. 7721 w. 3963 m.....	1728 k. 8012 w. 959 m.....	Beauregard's report.
15 k. 25 w.....	.....	
.....	17 k. 6300 p.....	
1 k. 1 w.....	3 w. 360 p.....	47 guns and 40,000 pounds of powder captured.
20 k. and w.....	.....	
32 k. 100 w.....	25 k. 75 w.....	
90 k.....	.....	Confederates routed.
1 k. 3 w.....	7 k. 18 w.....	Fort captured.
.....	8 k.....	
2 k. 20 w.....	7 k. 25 p.....	
2073 k. & w. 623 p.	700k. 1000w. 300p.	Confederate loss heavier.
29 k.....	.....	Unions retreated.
4 w.....	30 k.....	Maj. Arlington killed.
30 k. 200 w.....	.....	Confederate loss computed to be much greater.
5 k.....	13 k.....	Capt. Connet captured.
40 k. 120 w.....	.....	Confed. loss much greater.
20 k. 177 w.....	40 k. 200 w.....	Unions lost their camp, baggage, and stores.
2 k.....	10 k.....	
.....	10 k	Confederates defeated.
17 k. 20 w.....	.....	Naval engagement.
17 k.....	.....	
5 p.....	6 k. many w.....	Maj. Fitzsimons wounded.

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1862.			
May 17	Corinth		
" 18	Near Searey, Ark	Gen. Osterhaus.	
" 18	Princeton, Va	Gen. Cox	Humphrey Marshall
" 19	Newbern, N. C		
" 20	Moorfield, Va	Lt. Col. Downey	
" 21	Near Corinth, Miss	Col. Sedgwick	
" 23	Lewisburg, Va	Col. Cook	Gen. Heath
" 23	On the Chickahominy		
" 24	New Bridge, on the Chickahominy	4th Mich	5th La
" 25	Winchester, Va	Gen. N. P. Banks	Gens. Ewell and Johnson
" 26	Near Winchester, Va	Col. Cluseret	Gen. Jackson
" 27	Near Hanover C. H., Va		
" 28	Corinth, Miss	Col. Purcell	
" 29	Hanover Court House	Gen. Morell	Gen. Branch
" 29	Pocotaligo, S. C		
" 30	Corinth, Miss	Gen. Halleck	Gen. Beauregard
" 30	Front Royal, Va		
" 31	Near Washington, N. C		
" 31	Fair Oaks, Va	Gen. McClellan	Gn. J.E. Johnson
June 1	Between Strasburg and Staunton, Va	Gen. Fremont	Gen. Jackson
" 1	Fair Oaks, Va., continued		
" 4	Near Jasper, Tenn	Gen. Negley	Gen. Adams
" 8	Cross Keys, Va	Gen. Fremont	Gen. Stonewall Jackson
" 9	Port Republic, Va	Gen. Shields	Gen. Jackson
" 10	James Island		
" 12	Near Village Creek, Ark	Col. Brackett	Capt. Hooker
" 14	On James Island, S. C		
" 15	On James Island, Secessionville, S. C	Gen. Benham	Col. Lamar

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
10 k. 31 w.....	12 k. many w....	
.....	.....	Confederate loss about 100.
30 k. 70 w.....	.....	Cox defeated.
5 k.....	11 k.....	
.....	4 k. 12 p..	
25 k.....	.....	
10 k. 40 w. 8 miss'g.	100 p.....	4 cannons and 200 stand of arms captured from the Confeds.
1 k. 6 w.....	15 w. 31 p.....	Many Confederates killed.
10 k.....	50 k. and w., 37 p.	
.....	.....	Banks retreated.
7 w.....	25 p.....	Confed. killed and wounded unknown.
54 k. 194 w. & m.	.....	Confed. loss between 200 and 300 k. and w., and 500 pris.
25 k. and w.....	30 k.....	Confed. killed left on the field.
53 k. 326 m.....	400 k. & w., 600 p.	
11 k.....	20 k. and w.....	
.....	.....	2000 prisoners and large supplies taken.
8 k. 5 w.....	20 k. & w., 156 p..	6 officers were captured, 2 engines, and 11 cars.
2 w.....	11 k.....	Confederates defeated.
890 k. 3627 w. and 1222 p.....	2800 k. 3897 w...	
12 k. and w.....	....	
5739 loss.....	8000 k. and w....	Confederates defeated.
....	12 k. & w., 25 p..	
125 k. 500 w.....	600 k. & w.....	Confederate loss considerable.
67 k. 361 w. and 574 m.....	.....	Union troops retreated. Confederate loss about 1000.
4 k. 13 w.....	15 k. 2 w.....	Confederate killed and wounded left on the field.
13 w.....	28 k., w., and p...	Confederates defeated.
3 k. 19 w.....	17 k. 8 w.....	
685 k., w., and p..	40 k. 100 w.....	Unions defeated.

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1862.			
June 18	Near Smithville, Ark	Maj. Zeley	Capt. Jones
" 25	Oak Grove, Va	Gen. Hooker	Gen. Lee
" 26	Chickahominy	McClellan	Gen. Lee
" 27	Near Richmond	Gen. McClellan	Gen. Lee
" 27	Gaines' Mills, Va	Gen. Porter	Gen. Lee
" 27	Village Creek, Ark	Col. Brackett	
July 1	Malvern Hill, Va. (7 days.)	Gen. McClellan	Gen. Lee
" 23	Florida, Mo	Maj. Caldwell	Col. Porter
" 24	Near Decatur, Ala	Capt. Harman	
" 25	Near Orange C. H., Va	Gen. Gibson	
" 28	Moore's Mills, Mo		Cols. Porter and Cobb
" 29	Brownsville, Tenn	Capt. Dollin	
Aug. 2	Orange C. H., Va	Gen. Crawford	
" 5	Baton Rouge, La	Gen. Williams	Gen. J. C. Breckinridge
" 5	Malvern Hill, Va	Gen. Hooker	
" 6	Near Mattapony River, Va	Generals Gibbon and Cutter	Gen. Stuart
" 7	Fort Filmore, N. M	Col. Canby	Col. Sibley
" 7	Near Trenton, Tenn		Capt. Faulkner
" 7	Kirkville, Mo	Col. McNeill	Col. Porter
" 9	Cedar Mountain, Va	Gen. Banks	Gen. Jackson
" 11	11 miles east of Helena, Ark		Jeff. Thompson
" 11	Compton's Ferry, Mo	Col. Guitars	Col. Poindexter
" 11	Kinderhook, Tenn	Col. McGowan	Anderson
" 11	Clarendon, Ark	Gen. Hovey	
" 12	Gallatin, Tenn	Col. Miller	Col. J. H. Morgan
" 15	Merriwether's Landing, Tenn	Col. T. W. Harris	Capt. Barfield
" 16	Low Jack, Mo	Maj. Foster	Col. Coffee
" 19	Near Hickman, Mo	Capt Moore	
" 20	Edgefield Junction, Tenn		Col. J. H. Morgan
" 20	Near Union Mills, Mo	Maj. Price	
" 21	Pinckney's Island, S. C		
" 22	Near Gallatin, Tenn	Gen. Johnson	Morgan
" 25	Attack on Fort Donelson		Col. Woodward
" 27	Kettle Run, Va	Gen. Hooker	Gen. Ewell
" 28	Readyville, Tenn	Col. Murphy	Gen. Forrest

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
3 k. 4 w.....	4 w. 15 p.....	Capt. Jones captured.
200 loss.....	.....	Confed. loss much the heaviest.
80 k. 150 w.....	Over 1000.....	Confederates retreated.
.....	.....	Federals retreated.
7500 k., w. & m...	About the same...	
2 k. 31 w.....	.....	
About 1000.....	About 3000.....	
.....	.....	Federals defeated, with a loss of 26 men.
.....	10 k. 30 w.....	Confederates defeated.
5 k. 12 w. & p....	.....	
10 k. 30 w.....	52 k. 100 w.. ...	Confed. w. left on the field.
4 k. 6 w.....	10 k. & w., 11 p...	
4 k. 12 w.....	.....	
250 k., w., and m.	600 k., w., and m.	Gen. Williams killed. The Confederates were defeated.
.....	.....	
72 p.....	.....	
.....	.....	Confederate troops defeated.
.....	20 k. 30 w.....	
.....	.....	Confederate troops defeated.
1500 k., w., and p.	1000 k. 1500 w...	Confederates repulsed.
.....	.....	
.....	100 k. & w., 200 p.	
.....	7 k. 27 p..... ...	
.....	600 p.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	6 k. and many w..	
.....	20 k. 9 p.....	
60 k. 100 w.....	110 k. and w	
2 w.....	4 k. 19 p.....	
.....	7 k. 20 w.....	
4 k. 3 w.....	1 k. 4 p.....	16 horses captured.
3 k., 3 w., 32 p...	.....	
64 k. 100 w. 200 p	.....	Gen. Johnson and his staff captured.
.....	.....	Confed. repulsed with heavy loss.
About 800 k. & w.	800 k. & w., 1000 p.	Confeds. driven from the field.
.....	....	Confederates defeated.

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1862.			
Aug. 28	6 miles west of Centreville, Va.	Gens. McDowell and Sigel....	Gen. Jackson...
" 29	Groveton, Va.....	Gens. Hooker, Sigel, Kearney, Reno, and King.....	Gens. Jackson and Longstreet
" 30	2d Bull Run.....	Gen. Pope.....	Gen. Lee.....
29–30	Richmond, Ky	Gens. Mason and Craft.....	Gen. E. Kirby Smith.....
" 30	Bolivar, Tenn.....	Col. Leggett....	Gen. Armstrong
Sept. 1	Britton's Lane, Tenn.....	Col. Dennis.....	Gen. Armstrong
" 1	Chantilly, Va.....	Gen. Pope.....	Gens. Jackson, Ewell, and Hill
" 2	Near Plymouth, N. C.....	Sergt. Green...	Col. Garret.....
" 2	Near Slaughterville, Ky.....	Lt.-Col. Foster..	.....
" 4	Fort Ridgely, Minn.....	.....	Indians .....
" 4	Cumberland Gap, Tenn.....	.....	.....
" 6	Washington, N. C.....	.....	.....
" 6	Near Martinsburg, Va.....	Gen. Jul. White	.....
" 6	Washington, N. C.....	.....	.....
" 7	Capture of Shepherdsville, Ky.	.....	.....
" 8	Near Poolesville, Md.	Maj. Chapman..	.....
" 9	Williamsburg, Va.....	Col. Campbell...	Col. Shingle....
" 9	Edwards' Ferry, on the Potomac.....	Gen. Keyes....	Gen. Stuart....
" 10	Fayette, Va.....	Col. Siber.....	Gen. Loring....
" 10	Near Coldwater, Miss.....	Col. Grierson...	.....
" 12	Middletown, Md	.....	.....
" 14	South Mountain, Md.....	Gens. Hooker & Reno.....	Gen. Lee.....
" 14	Mumfordsville, Ky.....	Col. Wilder.....	Gen. Duncan...
" 15	Greene River, Ky.....	.....	.....
" 15	Harper's Ferry (3 days siege).	Col. Miles.....	Gen. A. P. Hill.
" 17	Near Durhamville, Tenn.....	Lieut. R. Griffin.	Lt. Col. Faulkner
" 17	Falmouth, on Ky. Cen. R.R..	Col. Berry	.....
" 17	Near Florence, Ky.....	Maj. Foley....	.....

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
.....	.....	Confeds. driven back with loss and many prisoners.
6000 k. and w....	12,000 k., w., & m.	Confederates defeated.
800 k., 4000 w., & 3000 p.....	700 k. 3000 w....	
200 k., 700 w., 2000 p.....	250 k. 500 w.....	
5 k., 18 w., 64 m.	.....	Confederates routed.
200 k. and w.....	180 k. 220 w.....	Confederates defeated,
1300 k. & w.....	800 k. & w.....	Heavy loss on both sides. Death of Gens. Kearney and Stearns.
.....	30 k. 40 p.....	
.....	3 k., 2 w., 25 p...	
13 k. 47 w.....	.....	
.....	.....	Confeds. defeated with loss.
8 k. 36 w.....	33 k. 100 w.....	
2 k. 10 w.....	50 p. besides k. & w	
.....	30 k. 36 p.....	Federal gunboat exploded her magazine during the engagement. 18 killed & wounded.
85 p.....	.....	
1 k. 8 w.....	7 k.....	Confederates defeated.
5 capts., 4 lieuts., and Capt. Campbell p.....	8 k. Col. Shingle k.	
.....	.....	Confederates repulsed with the loss of 90 men.
100 k. and w.....	.....	Federals defeated.
.....	4 k. 30 w.	
80 k. and w.....	.....	
443 k. 1806 w. 76 m.	500 k., 2343 w., & 1500 p.....	Gen. Reno killed.
.....	.....	
.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
80 k., 120 w., and 11,583 p.....	1500 k. and w....	Federals surrender. Col. Miles killed.
2 k. 10 w.....	8 k. 20 w.....	
1 w	2 k. 4 w. 1 p.....	
1 k. 1 w.....	5 k. 7 w.....	

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1862.			
Sept. 17	Antietam, Md	Gen. McClellan	Gen. Lee
" 17	Leesburg, Va	Col. Kilpatrick	
" 19-20	Iuka, Miss	Gen. Rosecrans	Gen. Price
" 19-20	Owensboro, Ky		
" 20	Near Shirley's Ford, Mo	Col. Ritchie	
" 21	On Potomac	Col. Barnes	
" 21	Munfordsville, Ky	Col. E. McCook	
" 21	Shepherdsville, Ky	Col. Granger	
" 22	Sturgeon, Mo	Maj. Hunt	Capt. Cunningham
" 22	Ashby's Gap, Va	Col. R. B. Price	Lieut. Col. Green
" 23	Yellow Medicine River, Minn	Col. Sibley	Indians
" 29	Sharpsburg, Md		
" 30	Newtonia, Mo	Gen. Solomon	Col. Cooper
" 30	Russellville, Ky	Col. Harrison	
Oct. 1	Gallatin, Tenn	Col. Stokes	Col. Bennett
" 1	Shepherdstown and Martinsburg, Va	Gen. Pleasanton	Gen. Hampton
" 3	On Blackwater River, near Franklin, Va	Coms. Perry, Hunchback, & Whitehead	Capt. Flusser
" 3	Blackwater, near Franklin, Va	Col. Spears	
" 3-5	Near Corinth, Miss	Gens. Ord, Hurlbut, & Veatch	Gens. Price, Van Dorn, & Lovell
" 6	Near Charlestown, Va		Robertson's Bat.
" 6	Lavergne, Tenn	Gen. Palmer	Gen. Anderson
" 7	Near Sibley's Landing, Mo		Quantrell and Childs
" 8	Chaplin Hills, Perryville, Ky	Gen. Buell	Gen. Bragg
" 9	Near Lawrenceburg, Ky	Col. Parrott	Gen. Smith
" 11	Near Helena, Ark	Maj. Rector	Col. Giddings
" 14	Stanford, Ky		
" 15	Carsville, Va	Lieut. Williams	
" 16	Near Charlestown, Va	Gen. Hancock	
" 17	Thoroughfare Gap, Va	Gen. Stahl	
" 21	Woodville, Tenn	Maj. J. J. Mudd	Haywood

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
12,500 loss.....	15,000 loss.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
135 k. 527 w.....	263 k. 400 w. 600 p.	Confederates defeated.
2 k 18 w	.....	Federal Col. Webber k. Confeds. defeated with severe loss.
.....	60 or 70 k and w.	
150 k., w., and p..	.....	
.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	5 k. 28 p.....	
.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	3 p.	Lieut. Col. Green captured.
.....	.....	30 Indians killed and many wounded; 4 whites killed and 30 wounded.
.....	.....	Confederates dispersed, and a squad of them captured.
50 k. & w., 100 p.	.....	
.....	35 k. 10 p.....	
.....	40 k., 39 p., and many w.....	
12 w. 3 p.....	60 k. and w., 9 p..	
19 k. and w.....	.....	
.....	30 or 40 k. and w.	Confederates defeated.
315 k., 1812 w., & 232 m.....	1423 k., 5692 w., & 2268 p.....	Confederates routed.
.....	.....	
18 k. and w.....	10 k. and w.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
3200 k. w. and m..	1300 k., 3000 w., & 200 p.....	Confeds. retreated; great loss.
6 k. 18 w.....	.....	Confederates defeated with considerable loss.
3 k. 9 w.....	9 p	Confederates defeated.
.....	several k. 14 p....	
.....	.....	Federals defeated.
1 k. 8 w.....	9 w. and p..	
.....	100 p.....	
.....	40 p.....	100 horses and mules captured.

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1862.			
Oct. 22	Pocotaligo, S. C.	Gen. Brannon	Gen. Beauregard
" 22	Van Buren, Ark.	Maj. Lazear	Col. Boon
" 23	Waverley, Tenn.	Maj. Blott	
" 23	Shelby Depot, Tenn.	Col. Stuart	
" 24	Manassas Junction, Va.		
" 24	Grand Prairie, Mo.	Maj. F. G. White	
" 27	Putnam's Ferry, Mo.	Col. Lewis	
" 27	Donaldsonville, La.	Gen. Weitzel	
" 28	Fayetteville, Ark.	Gen. Herron	Col. Craven
" 29	5 miles from Petersburg, Va.	Lt.-Col. Iswick	Stuart's cavalry.
" 29	Near Butler, Mo.	Col. Seaman	Cockerill
Nov. 3	In Webster Co., Ky.	Col. Foster	
" 5	Lamar, Mo.		Quantrell
" 5	Near Nashville, Tenn.	Gen. Negleys	J. H. Morgan
" 6	Warrenton, Va.	Gen. Reynolds	
" 6	Piketon, Ky.	Col. Dills	
" 8	Hudsonville, Miss.	Col. Lee	
" 8	Near Marianna, Ark.	Capt. L. M. Perkins	
" 9	Fredricksburg, Va.	Capt. Dahlgren	
" 11	Huntsville, Tenn.	Capt. Duncan	
" 11	Near Lebanon, Tenn.	Capts. Kennett and Wolford	Morgan's men
" 11	Near La Grange, Tenn.	Col. Lee	
" 13	Holly Springs, Miss.	Col. Lee	
" 15	Fayetteville, Va.	Gen. Sturgis	
" 18	Rural Hills, Tenn.	Col. Hawkins	
" 18	Cove Creek, N. C.	Lieut.-Col. Mix	
" 21	Bayou Boutouca, near Fort Pike, La.	Capt. Darling	Capt. Evans
" 22	Near Winchester, Va.	Capt. Harkins	
" 26	Cold Knob Mountain, Va.	Col. J. C. Paxton	
" 27	Near La Vergne, Tenn.	Cols. Hurd and Dodge	
" 28	Kane Hill, Ark.	Gen. Blunt	Gn. Marmaduke
" 29	Snicker's Gap, Va.	Gen. Stahl	
Dec. 1	Near Charlestown, Va.	Gen. Slocum	White and Henderson

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
30 k. 180 w.....	.....	Confed. loss not reported.
.....	.....	Confederates defeated with considerable loss.
1 k. 5 w.....	40 k. and w., 30 p.	
....	8 or 10 k. and w..	
17 p.....	....	
3 w.....	8 k. 20 w.....	
.....	several k. 40 p...	
18 k. 74 w.....	6 k. 15 w. 208 p..	
.....	8 k.	Confederates defeated.
.....	16 p.....	200 cattle captured.
8 k. 10 w.....	30 k. and w.....	
.....	25 p.....	3 Confederate lieutenants and 40 horses and carts captured.
.....	.....	
5 k. 19 w.....	28 p.....	
.....	7 p.....	150 muskets and 40 horses and wagons captured.
.....	80 p.....	
.....	16 k. 175 p.....	
1 w.....	5 k. several w....	
.....	39 p.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	6 k. several w....	
.....	7 k. 125 p.....	
.....	16 k. 134 p.....	
.....	4 k. several captured.....	
.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	16 k.....	Left on the field.
.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
1 w.....	4 k. several w....	
.....	4 k.....	30 horses captured.
.....	100 p.....	Confederates defeated.
10 w.....	Several k.....	
.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
....	45 k. 40 p.....	
.....	5 k. 18 w.....	Confederates defeated.

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1862.			
Dec. 2	Franklin, Va.	Col. Spear	
" 2	Near Charlestown, Va.	Gen. Geary	
" 3	Oxford, Miss.	Col. Hatch	
" 5	Helena, Ark.		
" 7	Prairie Grove, N. W. Ark.	Gens. Blunt and Herron	Gens. Hindman, Marmaduke, Parsons, and Frost
" 7	Hartsville, Tenn.	Col. A. B. Moore	Gen. J. H. Morgan
" 12	Near Corinth, Miss.	Col. Sweeney	Col. Roddy
" 12	Near Kingston, N. C.	Gen. Foster	
" 12	Franklin, Tenn.	Gen. A. S. Stanley	
" 13	Fredericksburg, Va.	Gen. Burnside	Gen. Lee
" 13	Tuscumbia, Ala.		
" 14	Kingston, N. C.	Gen. Foster	Gen. Evans
" 17	Goldsboro, N. C.	Gen. Foster	Gen. Evans
" 18	Lexington, Ky.	Col. B. G. Ingersoll	Gen. Forrest
" 21	Davis Mills, Wolf River, Miss.	Col. K. H. Morgan	Gen. Van
" 24	Near Munfordsville, Ky.	Capt. Dickeys	Gen. Morgan
" 25	Near Munfordsville, Ky.	Col. Gray	Gen. Morgan
" 27	Dumfries, Va.	Col. C. Candy	Gens. Stuart & FitzHugh Lee.
" 28	Elkford, Ky.	Maj. Foley	
27–29	Vicksburg, Miss.	Gen. Sherman	Gen. Johnston.
" 30	Parker's Cross Roads, Tenn.	Gen. Sullivan	Gen. Forrest
1863.			
Jan'y 2	Stone River, or Murfreesboro, Tenn	Gen. Rosecrans.	Gen. Bragg
" 3	Near La Grange, Ark.	Gen. Washburne	
" 8	Springfield, Mo.	Gen. Brown and Col. Crabb	Gens. Marmaduke and Burbridge
" 8	Ripley, Tenn.	Capt. Moore	Lt.-Col. Dawson.
" 9	Suffolk, Va.	Gen. Corcoran	Gen. Pryor
" 10	Hartsville, Mo.	Col. Merritt	Gen. Marmaduke

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
.....	.....	Confed. defeated with severe loss.
.....	70 k. & w., 145 p.	Confederates defeated.
20 k. and w.....	92 p.....	
.....	8 k. 30 p.....	Confederates repulsed.
495 k. 600 w.....	1500 k. and w....	Confederates defeated.
55 k. 100 w.....	Loss about the same.....	Federals surrendered.
1 k. 2 p.....	11 k. 30 w.....	
.....	400 p.....	13 pieces artillery, etc., captured.
1 k.....	5 k. 10 w.....	Confederates defeated.
1512 k., 6000 w., & 2078 p.....	Loss 1800.....	Federals repulsed.
4 k. 14 w.....	70 p.....	Confederates routed.
90 k. 478 w.....	71 k. 268 w., 400 p.	13 pieces of artillery captured.
.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
40 k.....	.....	Federals defeated.
.....	2 k., 30 w., 20 p..	100 stand of Confederate arms left on the field.
23 p.....	.....	Federals defeated.
.....	9 k. 22 w.....	Confederates defeated.
10 k. and w.....	30 or 40 k. and w.	Confederates routed.
.....	30 k., 176 w., 51 p.	80 Confederate horses captured.
191 k.982 w.756 m	.....	Confederate loss not reported.
200 k. and w.....	600 w.....	Confederates defeated.
1533 k., 6000 w.	.....	Confeds. defeated. Their loss over 10,000, of which 9,000 were killed and wounded.
.....	10 k. and w., 10 p.	
17 k. 50 w.....	....	Confederate loss 200.
3 w.....	8 k., 20 w., 46 p..	
Fed. loss 104.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
35 k. and w.....	150 k. and w. 150 p	

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1863.			
Jan'y 11	Capture of Fort Hindman, on the Arkansas River	Adm. Porter and Gen. McClernand	Gen. Churchill
" 26	Near Woodbury, Tenn	Gen. Palmer	
" 30	Trenton, Tenn	Col. Wood	Capt. Dawson
" 30	Deserted House, 9 miles from Suffolk, Va	Gen. Corcoran	Gen. Pryor
" 31	Near Nashville, Tenn		
Feb'y 3	Mingo Swamp, Mo	Maj. Reeder	D. McGee
" 3	Fort Donelson, Tenn	Col. Harding	Wheeler and Forrest
" 4	Near Lake Providence, La		"3d La."
" 10	Old River, La	Capt. Tucker	
" 12	Near Bolivar, Tenn		
" 15	Canesville, Tenn	Col. Monroe	Morgan's Cav.
" 15	Nolensville, Tenn	Sergt. Holmes	
" 15	Arkadelphia, Ark	Capt. Brown	
" 19	Coldwater, Miss	Lt.-Col. Wood	
" 20	Yazoo Pass	5th Illinois	
" 26	Woodstock, Va		
" 27	15 miles from Newbern, N. C.	Capt. Jacobs	
March 1	Bradyville, Tenn	Gen. Rosecrans	Morgan
" 2	Near Petersburg, Tenn		
" 2	Aldie, Va	Capt. Schultze	Mosby
" 4	Chapel Hill, Tenn	Col. Johnson	Col. Roger
" 5	Near Franklin, Tenn	Col. Colburn	Van Dorn
" 7	Unionville, Tenn	Gen. Manly	Gen. Russell
" 10	Near Covington, Tenn	Col. Grierson	Col. Richardson
" 17	Kelly's Ford, Va	Gen. Averill	
" 17	Near Franklin, Va	Col. Spear	
" 18	Berwick Bay, La	Capt. Perkins	
" 20	Near Milton, Tenn	Col. Hall	Morgan and Breckinridge
" 22	Near Blue Spring, Mo		Quantrell
" 29	Near Somerville, Tenn		
" 30	Near Somerset, Ky	Gen. Gillmore	Pegram
" 30	Point Pleasant, W. Va		Gen. Jenkins
April 1	Doanesville, Va	1st Vermont	Capt. Mosby
" 2	Woodbury, Tenn	Gen. Hazen	
" 2	In Jackson Co., Mo	Maj. Ransom	Hicks

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
Nearly 1000 k., w. and missing....	550 k. & w. 5000 p.	
2 k. 9 w.....	35 k. 100 p.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	34 p. or killed....	
.....	.....	Loss in killed and wounded on each side about 60.
5 w.....	12 k., 12 w., 300 p	
.....	9 k. 20 w.....	D. McGee killed.
12 k. 30 w.....	100 k. 400 w. 300 p	Confederates repulsed.
.....	30 k. and w.....	90 horses taken.
8 k. and w.....	11 k. and w., 25 p.	Confederates defeated.
.....	4 k. 5 w.....	Federals defeated.
.....	20 k., many w., 6 p.	50 horses, 300 stand of arms captured.
.....	8 k., 20 w., 4 p...	Confederates defeated.
2 k. 12 w.	14 k. 12 w.....	Confederates defeated.
6 k., 3 w., 15 p...	.....	Federals routed.
5 w.....	6 k. 26 p.....	Confederates dispersed.
200 k. and p.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
1 w.....	3 k. 48 p.....	Confederates defeated.
15 k. and w.....	8 k., 30 w., 89 p..	Confederates retreated.
.....	12 k. 20 w.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	30 p.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	12 k. 72 p.....	
100 k., 300 w. and 1200 p.....	120 k. 300 w.....	Federals defeated.
.....	50 k. 180 w.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	25 k. many p.....	
.....	86 p.....	Federals defeated.
1 k. 16 w.....	.....	Federals retreated.
.....	10 k. 20 w.....	Confederates defeated.
7 k. 3 w.....	40 k. 140 w. 12 m..	Confederates defeated.
9 k. 5 m. several w.	.....	Federals defeated.
40 k. and w.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	.....	Conf. loss 350. 450 cattle capt'rd.
1 k. 1 w.....	12 k. 14 p.....	
60 k., w., and p...	.....	Federals defeated,
.....	12 k. 30 w. and p.	Confederates defeated.
.....	17 k.....	

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1863.			
April 2	Snow Hill, Tenn.	Gen. Stanley	Morton and Wharton
" 10	Franklin, Tenn	Gen. Granger	Van Dorn
" 14	Bayou Tèche, La		
" 19	Coldwater, Tenn	Col. Bryant	
" 20	Patterson, Mo	Col. Smart	
" 22	Near Strasburg, Va	Majors McGee and White	
" 26	Cape Girardeau, Mo	Gen. McNeil	Marmaduke
May 1	Near Franklin, Tenn	Col. Campbell	Van Dorn's Pickets
" 1	Near Suffolk, Va., on the Nansemond River	Col. Nixon	
" 1	Port Gibson, Miss	Gen. Grant	Gen. J.S.Bowen
" 1	Monticello, Ky	Gen. Carter	Col. Morrison
" 1	Near La Grange, Ark	Capt. De Huff	
" 2	Before Fredericksburg, Va	Gen. Sedgwick	
" 2–3	Chancellorsville, Va	Gen. Hooker	Gen. Lee
" 3	Warrenton Junction	Col. De Forrest	Gen. Mosby
" 3	Hain's Bluff on the Miss		
" 6	Tupelo, Miss	Col. Corwyn	Gen. Ruggles
" 12	Raymond, Miss	Gen. McPherson	Gen. Gregg
" 14	Near Jackson, Miss	Gen. Grant	Gen. Johnston
" 16	Champion Hill, Miss	Gen. Grant	Gen. Pemberton
" 16	Big Black River, Miss	Gen. Grant	Gen. Pemberton
18–22	Vicksburg, Miss	Gen. Grant and Adm. Porter	Gen. Pemberton
" 19	Near Winchester, Va	Gen. Milroy	
" 20	Middletown, Tenn	Gen. Stanley	
" 27	Port Hudson, La	Gen. Banks and Ad. Farragut	Gen. Gardner
" 28	Near Doniphan, Mo	Major Lippert	
June 6	Milliken's Bend, Miss	Gen. Thomas	Gn. McCullough
" 9	Beverly Ford, Va	Gens. Buford & Gregg	Gn.J.E.B.Stuart & F. Hugh Lee
" 14	Winchester, Va	Gen. Milroy	Gen. Ewell
" 21	Near Middleburg, Va	Gen. Pleasanton	
" 24	Hoover's Gap, Tenn	Col. Hoover	
" 24	Liberty Gap, Tenn	Gen. Willich	
" 26	South Anna, Va	Col. Spear	Gen. W. F. Lee.

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
.....	15 or 20 k. 50 p..	Confederates defeated.
100.....	300 k. and w.....	Confederates repulsed.
350.....	.....	Confederate loss much greater.
10 k. 20 w.....	20 k. 40.....	Confederates defeated.
50 k. and w.....	.....	Federals defeated.
2.....	5 k., 9 w., 25 p...	Confederates defeated.
6 k. 6 w.....	40 k. 200 w.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	30 k. and w., 11 p.	
41 k. and w.....	.....	Confeds. defeated with severe loss
130 k. 718 w. 5 m.	1500 k., w., and p.	Confederates defeated.
.....	.....	Confederates defeated.
41 k., w., and m..	.....	Federals defeated.
2000 k. and w....	.....	
15,000 k. and w., 17,000 p.....	18,000 k. and w., 5000 p.....	
.....	.....	Confed. defeated with heavy loss.
80 k. and w.....	.....	Naval engagement.
.....	90 p.....	Confederates defeated.
51 k. 181 w.....	75k. 250 w. 186 p..	
40 k. 240 w. 6 m..	400 k. and w.....	Confederates defeated.
426 k. 1842 w....	4000 k., w., and m	29 cannon captured.
29 k. 242 w.....	2600.....	17 cannon captured.
Loss about 2500..	Loss not reported.	
.....	6 k. 7 p.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	8 k. 90 p.....	200 horses captured.
900 k., w., and m.	600 k., w., and m.	
80 k., w., and m..	.....	Federals defeated.
127 k. 287 w. 157 m	200 k. 500 w. & m	Confederates defeated.
380 k., w., and m.	750 k., w., and m.	
2000.....	850 k., w., and m.	Federals defeated.
.....	150 k. and w., 80 p.	Confederates defeated.
45 k. and w.....	. .....	Confeds. defeated with heavy loss.
90 k. 100 w.....	.....	Confeds. defeated with heavy loss.
.....	110 p.....	300 horses, 35 wagons, and their commander captured.

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1863.			
June 26	Shelbyville, Tenn	Gen. Rosecrans.	Gen. Bragg
July 1	Gettysburg	Gen. Meade	Gen. Lee
" 2–3	Gettysburg	Gen. Mead	Gen. Lee
" 4	Surrender of Vicksburg, Miss.	Gen. Grant	Gen. Pemberton
" 4	Helena, Ark	Gen. Prentiss	Generals Price, Holmes, and Marmaduke
" 5	Bolton, Miss	Gen. Grant	Gen. Johnson
" 8	Surrender of Port Hudson, Miss	Gen. Banks	Gen. Gardner
" 12	Near Jackson, Miss	Col. Hatch	
" 12	Jackson, Miss	Gen. Lanmann	
" 14	Falling Waters, Va	Gen. Kilpatrick	
" 17	Elk Creek, Ark	Gen. Blunt	Gen. Cooper
" 18	Honey Springs, Ind. Territory.	Gen. Blunt	Gen. Cooper
" 18-19	Fort Wagner, S. C	Gen. Gilmore	Gn. Beauregard.
" 19	Wytheville, W. Va	Cols. Tolland & Powell	
" 23	Manassas Gap, Va		
" 26	New Lisbon, Ohio	Col. Shackleford.	Gen. Morgan
Aug. 20	Chickamauga		Gen. Bragg
" 22	Pocahontas, Ark		Gen. Jeff. C. Thompson
" 28	Warm Spring, Va		
Sept. 7	Fort Sumter	T. H. Stevens	
" 9	Tilford, Tenn		
" 9	Cumberland Gap, Tenn	Gen. Burnside	Gen. Frazier
" 19-20	Chickamauga	Gen. Rosecrans.	Gen. Bragg
Oct. 8	Farmington, Tenn	Gen. Cook	Gen. Wheeler
" 14	Bristow Station, Va	Gen. Warren	Gen. A. P. Hill
27–28	Brown's Ferry, Tenn	Gens. Smith & Hooker	Gen. Longstreet
Nov. 3	Bayou Cokay, La	Gen. Burbridge.	
" 16	Campbell Station, Tenn	Gen. Burnside	Gen. Longstreet
Nov. 17 to Dec 4	Knoxville, Tenn	Gen. Burnside	Gen. Longstreet
Nov. 24	Lookout Mountain	Hooker	Bragg

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
85 k. 463 w. 13m.	.....	Confed. k. & w. not rep'td; 1634 p.
.....	.....	Gen. Reynolds killed.
Total loss 28,198.	Total loss 37,000.	
245 k. 3688 w. & 303 p.	9000 k. & w. and 30,000 p.	Confederates paroled.
250 k., w., and m.	500 k. or w., 1000 p.	Confederates defeated.
.....	4000 p.....	Rear-guard of Johnson's army captured.
.....	5500 p.....	
13 k. and w.....	175 k. and w.....	400 conscripts released.
300 k. and w.....	.....	
29 k. 36 w.....	1300 p. 130 k. & w.	Confederates defeated.
10 k. 25 w.....	400 k. or w. 60 p.	Confederates defeated.
9 k. 50 w.....	50 k. 75 w. 65 p..	
700 k., w. and m..	500 k. 331 w.....	Federals repulsed.
65 k. and w.....	75 k. 150 p.....	Virginia and Tennessee Railroad destroyed.
30 k. 80 w.....	300 k. or w., 60 p.	Confederates defeated.
.....	.....	Gen. Morgan and all his cavalry, 400 men, captured.
.....	.....	Federals defeated.
.....	100 p..	Gen. Jeff. C. Thompson and Staff captured.
.....	200.....	
114.....	.....	Naval engagement. Federals defeated.
300 p.....	.....	Federals defeated.
.....	2000 p.....	A large supply of army stores captured.
1644 k. 9262 w. 4945 m.....	17,000 k., w., & m.	Federals defeated.
29 k. 150 w.....	125 k. & w., 300 p.	
51 k. 329 w.....	1200 k. & w. 800 p.	Confederates defeated.
76 k. 339 w. 22 m.	Loss over 1000...	
18 k. 100 w. 559 m.	100 k. 200 p.....	Confederates withdrew.
400.....	1000.....	
600.....	1600.....	
.....	.....	Fight above clouds. Bragg deft'd

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1863.			
N.23-25	Chattanooga, Tenn	Gen. Grant	Gen. Bragg
" 25	Capture of Missionary Ridge, Va	Gen. Hooker	Bragg
" 27	Ringgold, Ga	Gen. Hooker	Gen. Hardee
27-30	Locust Grove, Va	Gen. Meade	Gen. Lee
Dec. 14	Bean Station	Shackleford	Longstreet
" 25	Pulaski, Tenn	Gen. Dodge	
" 26	Charleston, Tenn	Col. Luberk	Gen. Wheeler
1864.			
Jan. 2	Near Moorfield, Va		
" 3	Jonesville, Va		
" 12	Mossy Creek, Tenn	Gen. McCook	
" 17	Near Dandridge, Tenn		
" 28	Tunnel Hill, Ga		
" 29	Scottville, Ky	Maj. Johnson	
" 30	Federal supply train captured near Petersburg, W. Va	Col. Snyder	
Feb. 3	Bolton, Miss	Sherman's advance	
" 3	Newbern, N. C	Gen. Foster	Gen. Pickett
" 4	Clinton, Miss		
14	Gainesville, Fla	Capt. Roberts	
" 20	Olustee, Fla	Gen. Seymour	Gen. Gardner
22-25	Tunnel Hill, Ga	Gen. Palmer	Gen. Wheeler
" 22	Near Drainsville, Va		Mosby
March 5	Yazoo City		
" 9-10	Suffolk, Va		
" 16	Near Fort Pillow		
" 21	Henderson's Hill	Gen. Mower	
" 21	Near Alexandria	Banks	
25	At Fed. Fork, Paducah, Ky	Col. Hicks	Gen. Forrest
Ap'l 8-9	Mansfield, La	Gen. Banks	Kirby Smith
" 12	Fort Pillow	Majs. Booth & Bradford	Gen. Forrest
17-20	Plymouth, N. C	Gen. Wessels	Gen. Hoke
" 24	Cane River, La	Gen. A. T. Smith	Gen. Dick Taylor
" 25	Supply train captured near Pine Bluff, Ark	Col. Drake	

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
4000.....	About 16,000....	
.....	.....	Bragg defeated.
800.....	300 p.....	Confed. k. and w. not reported.
1000.....	2500.....	
200.....	800 k. and w.....	
.....	50 p.....	Forrest's guerrillas captured.
.....	121 p.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	13 k. 20 w.....	Confederates defeated.
60 k. or w., 300 p.	.....	
.....	14 k. 49 p.....	Confederates defeated.
150 k. and w.....	.....	Federals defeated.
.....	32 k. and 1 Co. p..	Confederates defeated.
.....	40 k. 20 p.....	Confederates defeated.
80 k. and w.....	.....	
12 k. 35 w.....	.....	Confeds. defeated. Loss much greater.
212 k., w., and m.	300 k., w., and m.	
15 k. 30 w.....	.....	Confed. Battery defeated.
.....	100...	Confederates routed.
1500.....	.....	Federals defeated. Confederate loss about the same.
75 k. and w.....	300 p.....	Killed and wounded not reported.
8 k. 7 w. 75 m....	....	Federals defeated.
6 k. 20 w.....	.....	Confederates defeated with considerable loss.
210.....	25 k.....	Suffolk captured.
.....	50 k. and w.....	Confederates defeated.
.....	282 p.....	Confederate camp captured.
.....	306 p.....	
14 k. 46 w.....	1000 k. and w....	Town nearly destroyed by the bombardment.
500 k. & w. 1500 p.	2000 p.....	Confederates defeated.
600 k. 100 w.....	Loss not reported.	
150 k. 1700 p.....	1500 k. and w....	
80 k. and w.....	1000.....	9 guns captured.
2000 p.....	.....	

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed
1864.			
May 5-7	Wilderness, Va.	Gens. Grant, Meade, and Burnside	Gen. Lee
8-11	Rock Face Ridge, Ga.	Gen. Sherman	Gn. Joe Johnson
" 10	Spottsylvania C. H.	Grant	Lee
" 10	Near Wytheville, Va	Gen. Averill	Gen. Jones
" 12	Spottsylvania C. H.	Gen. Grant	Gen. Lee
12-15	Fort Darling, Va.	Gen. Butler	Gn. Beauregard.
13-15	Resaca, Ga.	Gen. Sherman	Gn. Joe Johnson
" 15	New Market, Va.	Gen. Sigel	Breckinridge
19-20	Bermuda Hundred, Va.	Gen. Butler	Gn. Beauregard.
" 24	Wilson's Landing, Va.	Gen. Wild	Gn. Fitz H. Lee.
May 25	Near Dallas, Ga.	Gen. Hooker	Gen. Hardee
" 28	Dallas, Ga.	Gen. Sherman	Gen. Longstreet.
June 1-3	Cold Harbor, Va.	Gens. Grant and Meade	Gen. Lee
June 5	Piedmont, Va.		
" 9	Mount Sterling.	Gen. Burbridge.	
" 10	Guntown, Miss.	Gen. Sturgis	E. Kirby Smith.
" 11	Near Cynthiana, Ky.	Gen. Burbridge.	Gen. Morgan
15-18	Petersburg, Va.	Gens. Grant and Meade	Gen. Lee
" 22	Weldon Railroad, Va.	Gen. Meade	Gen. Lee
" 27	Near Kenesaw Mt., Ga.	Gen. Sherman	Gen. Johnson
July 9	Monocacy, Md.	Gen. Wallace	Gen. J. Early
" 12	Silver Springs, D. C.	Gen. Augur	Gen. Early.
J'y 13-15	Between Pontotoc and Tupelo, Tenn.	Gens. Smith and Slocum	Gen. Forrest
" 20	Before Winchester, Va.	Gen. Averill	Gen. Early.
" 20	Peach Tree Creek, Ga.	Gen. Sherman	Gen. Hood.
" 22	Before Atlanta, Ga.	Gen. Sherman	Gen. Hood.
27-30	Petersburg, Va.	Gen. Grant	Gen. Lee
Ag. 5-20	Mobile Bay, Ala.	Adm. Farragut & Gen. Granger.	Gn. Page & Adm. Buchanan

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
.....	.....	Confd. Gen. Longstreet wounded. Gens. Wadsworth and Hayes killed. Loss about 28,000 on each side.
800 k., w., and m.	650 k., w., and m.	
.....	1000 p.....	Loss about 10,000 on each side.
.....	.....	Gen. Jones defeated.
.....	.....	Confeds. lost betw'n. 3000 & 4000 prisoners, including 2 general officers & 30 pieces of artillery.
5000 k., w., and m	Loss much greater.	
700 k. 2800 w....	Loss not reported.	
97 k. 440 w. 225 m	1000 k., w., and m.	Federals defeated.
300.....	Not stated.....	
40 k. and w.....	275 k. and w., 11 p	
1500.....	.....	Confeds. about the same loss.
300.....	2500 k. & w., 300 p.	Confederates retreated.
9000 k., w., and m.	8000 k., w., and m.	
.....	1500 p.....	3 guns and 3000 stand of arms, stores, etc., were captured, and a large number of Confederates killed and wounded.
.....	700 p.....	Confederates defeated.
986 k. & w. 1000 p	Loss not reported.	
200 k. & w. 1200 p.	305 k. 275 w. 400 p	Federals defeated and the town burned.
10,000.....	Not reported.....	
600 k. & w. 2500 p	Loss not reported.	
1500.....	.....	Johnson flanked.
1000.....	Not reported....	Federals overpowered and forced to retreat.
200 k., w., and m.	100 k., many w...	
300..... ...	2000.....	Confederates defeated.
250 k., w., and m.	300 k. & w., 200 p.	Early defeated.
1713 k., w., and m.	5000 k. & w. 1000 p	
3521.....	10,000.....	Gen. McPherson killed.
5000 k., w., and m.	1200 k., w., and m.	
120 k. 88 w.....	1756 p.....	K. and w. not reported. 150 guns captured.

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1864.			
Aug. 14	Strawberry Plains, Va.....	Gen. Grant.....	Gen. Lee.....
15–18	Deep Bottom, Va.....	Gen. Grant.....	Gen. Lee.....
" 16	Crooked Run, Va.....	Gen. Merrill....	Gens Lomax & Wickham....
18–22	Jonesboro, Ga.....	Gen. Kilpatrick and Col. Minty	Gen. Ross Ferguson.....
" 19	At Six Mile Station, Va.....	Gen. Warren...	Gen. Pickett...
" 21	On Weldon Road.....	Gen. Grant.....	Gen. Lee.....
" 21	Summit Point, Va.....	Gen. Sheridan..	Gen. Early.....
" 24	Dalton, Ga.....	Col. Siebold....	Gen. Wheeler...
" 25	On the Weldon Road.....	Gen. Grant.....	Gen. Lee.....
" 31	Before Atlanta.....	Gen. Sherman..	Gen. Hood.....
Sept. 3	Drakesville & Perryville, Va..	.....	.....
" 4	Greenville, Tenn.....	Gen. Gillam....	John Morgan...
" 16	Sycamore Church, Va.....	Gens. Gregg and Kautz	Gen. Hampton..
" 19	Bunker Hill, near Winchester, Va.....	Gen. Sheridan..	Gen. Early.....
" 21	Fisher's Hill, Va.....	Gen. Sheridan..	Gen. Early.....
" 26	Ironton, Mo.....	Gen. Ewing....	Gen. Price.....
Sept. 29 to Oct. 1	Richmond and Petersburg, Va.	Gen. Grant.....	Gen. Lee.....
Sept. 30	Preble's Farm.....	Gen. Warren...	.....
Oct. 2	Abingdon, Va.....	Gen. Burbridge.	Gen. Echols....
" 7	Darbytown Road and New Market Heights.....	Gen. Butler....	Gen. Anderson.
" 9	Fisher's Hill, Va.....	Gen. Sheridan..	Gen. Rosser....
" 10	Allatoona, Ga.....	Gen. Corse.....	Gen. French....
" 13	Darbytown Road, Va.....	Gen. Terry.....	Gen. ———....
" 13	Bull's Gap, Va.....	Gen. Gillem....	Gn. Breckinridge
" 19	Cedar Creek, Va.....	Gen. Sheridan..	Gen. Early.....
" 19	Lexington, Mo.....	Gen. Blunt.....	Gen. Price.....
" 26	Mins Creek, Mo.....	Gen. Pleasanton	Gen. Price.....
" 27	Darbytown, Williamsburg Road, and Hatcher's Run, Va	Gen. Grant.....	Gen. Lee.....
O. 28-30	Decatur.....	Col. Morgan. ..	Rhoddy .....
" 28	Norristown, E. Tenn.....	Gen. Gillam....	Vaughn.....
Nov. 5	Fort Sedgwick, Va.....	.....	.....

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
Total loss 1100...	250 p.....	Confed. k. and w. not given.
Total loss 4000...	2500.....	
70.....	300.....	Confederates defeated.
314 k. and w.....	1000 k., w., and m.	
3000.....	1500 p.....	Confederates defeated.
600.....	2000.....	
900.....	.....	Confederate loss not reported.
30.....	150.....	Confederates defeated.
1000 k. & w. 3000p.	1500 k. and w....	
50 k. 439 w. 50 m.	5000 k., w., and m.	Confederates repulsed.
300.....	70 p.....	Confederates repulsed.
.....	100 k. 75 p.....	Morgan's staff taken prisoners. Morgan killed.
110 k., w., and m.	90 k. and w.....	
3000 k. and w....	500 k. 4000 w. 2500 p.....	Confed. Gens. Rhodes and Gordon killed.
600 k. and w.....	400 k. & w. 1100 p	16 confed. guns captured.
9 k. 60 w.....	1500 k. and w....	Confederates defeated.
5000 k., w., and m.	.....	Confed. loss about 2400.
500 k. & w., 1500 p.	50 p.....	
350.....	18 k. 71 w. 21 m..	
500.....	1000.....	
60.....	330 p.....	Confed. k. and w. not given.
600 k., w., and m.	275 k. & w., 500 p.	Confederates defeated.
414.....	200.....	Federals retreated.
220.....	.....	Confederate loss not given.
4000 k. & w. 1300 p	2800 k. & w. 1300 p	
.....	.....	Blunt defeated.
1000 k. & w. 2000 p	900 k., 1000 p....	Gens. Marmaduke and Cabell, 2800 wounded Confeds., and 1500 stand of arms captured.
400 k. 1500 w. 800 m.....	1600 k., w., and m.	
100.....	400 p., many k. & w.	
.....	200 p.....	8 pieces of artillery captured from the Confederates.
70.....	120.....	Confederates defeated.

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1864.			
Nov. 12	Near Nineveh, Va.	Powell	Gen. Lomax
Nov 29 to Dec. 7	Grahamsville and Pocotaligo, S. C.	Gen. Foster	
Nov. 30	Franklin, Tenn.	Gen. Schofield	Gen. Hood
Dec. 1	Nashville, Tenn.	Gen. Thomas	Gen. Hood
" 7	Near Murfreesboro	Rosseau	Forrest
" 13	Kingsport, E. Tenn.	Gen. Burbridge	Basil Duke
" 14	Bristol, Tenn.	Gen. Burbridge	
15–21	Savannah, Ga.	Gen. Sherman	Gen. Hardee
Dec. 15	Near Murfreesboro		Forrest
D. 15-16	Nashville	Gen. Thomas	Hood
" 17	Ashbyville, Ky.	Gen. McCook	Gen. Lyon
23–25	Fort Fisher, N. C.	Gen. Butler and Rear Ad. Porter	Gen. Whiting
1865.			
Jan. 15	Fort Fisher, N. C.	Gen. Terry	
Feb. 5–7	Dabney Mills and Hatcher's Run, Va.	Gen. Grant and Meade	Gen. Lee
" 11	Near Wilmington, N. C.	Gen. Terry	
17–19	Fort Anderson, N. C.	Gen. Schofield & Rear Ad. Porter	Gen. Hoke
20–22	Wilmington, N. C.	Gen. Schofield & Rear Ad. Porter	Gen. Bragg
Feb. 27 to Mh. 10	Waynesboro, James River, and Virginia Central Railroad	Gen. Sheridan	Gen. Early
March 2	Between Charlottesville and Staunton	Sheridan	Early
" 10	Kingston, N. C.	Gen. Schofield	Bragg
" 11	Kingston, N. C.	Cox and Couch	Hill and Hoke
" 16	Averasboro, N. C.	Gen. Sherman	Gen. Johnson
" 19	Bentonville, N. C.	Gen. Sherman	Gen. Johnson
" 29	Quaker Road	Sheridan	Bushrod Johnson
27–25	Petersburg, Va.	Gens. Grant and Meade	Gen. Lee
April 1	Five Forks	Sheridan and Warren	Gen. Lee

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
.....	150 p.....	2 Confed. guns captured.
From 1200 to 1500	.....	Confed. loss not reported.
189 k. 1033 w. 1104 m.....	1750 k. 3800 w. 702 p.....	Confederates defeated.
Loss about 6500..	Loss over 23,000..	
.....	207 p.....	Forrest routed, losing 14 cannon.
.....	150.....	Confederates routed.
.....	300 p..	
400.....	600 k. & w. 1000 p	
.....	1500 k. and w....	Forrest defeated.
6500 loss.....	23,000 loss..	Ed. Johnson captured, also 47 guns and 7000 small arms.
.....	.....	Lyon defeated.
195.....	100 k. & w., 280 p.	
110 k. 536 w.....	440 k. & w. 2500 p.	The fort and 72 guns captured.
147 k. 1038 w. 800 w.....	1500 k., w., and m.	
60.....	100.....	
100.....	60 p.....	Killed and wounded not reported.
200.....	1072 p.....	Killed and wounded not reported.
69.....	5 k. 1352 p.....	11 guns, which was nearly the whole of Early's force captured
.....	1800 p.....	
1000 loss.....	1200 k. & w., 400 p.	2000 Confeds. captured from the 8th to the 10th.
300.....	2000.....	Confederates repulsed.
74 k. 477 w.....	327 k. 373 p.....	
1646.....	167 k. 1625 p....	Confederates repulsed.
.....	.....	Confederates retire. Loss on each side 500.
180 k. 1240 w. 990 m.....	2200 k. & w. 2800 p.....	
3000.....	5000 p.....	All the Confederate artillery captured. Davis flies by night from Richmond.

Date.	Names and Places of Battles, Engagements, and Skirmishes.	Commanders.	
		Union.	Confed.
1865.			
April 1	Ebenezer Church, Ala.....	Gen. Wilson...	Forrest.....
" 2	Selma, Ala.....	Gen. Wilson...	Forrest.....
" 2–3	Petersburg and Richmond....	Gen. Grant.....	Gen. Lee.....
" 3	Richmond entered by General	Weitzel's colored	troops.
" 6	Near Farmville and Sailors' Creek.....	Sheridan..	Lee.....
" 9	Surrender of Lee's army to	General Grant at	Appomattox
" 11	Fort Blakly, Mobile.....	Gen. Canby and Adm. Thatcher	Gen. Taylor....
" 12	Surrender of Montgomery, Ala.,	to Gen. Wilson	Gen. Forrest...
" 12	Near Salisbury, N. C.....	Gen. Stoneman.	Gardner.....
" 14	Assassination of President Lin	coln, Ford's The	atre, by J. Wilkes
" 16	Columbus & West Point, Ala..	Gen. Wilson....	.....
" 26	Surrender of Gen. Johnson and	his army, num	bering 27,500
May 1	Surrender of Morgan's old com	mand to General	Hobson, 1200
" 4	Surrender of Gen. Dick Taylor	of all the forces	of W. Mississippi
" 10	Tallahassee, Fla.....	Gen. McCook...	Gen. Sam. Jones
" 10	Near Boco Chico, Texas.....	Col. Barrett....	Gen. Slaughter.
" 10	Capture of Jeff Davis, Irwins	ville, Ga	
" 26	Surrender of General Kirby	Smith and his	army of about

Killed, Wounded, and Prisoners.		Remarks.
Union.	Confed.	
.....	300 p.....	3 Confederate guns captured.
.....	3000 p.....	Forrest and Rhoddy taken prisoners. Selma captured and all stores.
8000.....	9000 k., w., and m.	
.....	6000 p.....	Confed. Gens. Ewell, Kershaw, Corse, & Curtis Lee captured, also 16 guns and 400 wagons.
C. H., Va.....	26,115 p.....	All were paroled.
2000.....	500 k. & w., 300 p.	32 Conf'd cannon captured, 4000 p
.....	2700 p.....	100 Confed. guns captured.
.....	1800 p.....	14 Confed. cannon captured.
Booth.		
.....	1500 p.....	100,000 bales of cotton taken.
men.		
men, at Mt. Ster	ling, Ky.	
to Gen. Canby.	10,000	
.....	8000 p.....	None killed.
70.....		This was the last engagement of the war.
20,000.		

Statement of Vessels captured and destroyed for Violation of the Blockade, or in Battle, from May, 1861, to May 1865, from the Official Report of the Secretary of the Navy.

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1861		
Schooner...	A. J. Russell...	May 3	Hampton roads.....	Cumberland
Ship	Argo.....	May 14	"	"
Schooner...	Arcola.....	May 22	"	Minnesota
Schooner...	Almira Ann....	May 17	"	"
Schooner...	Aid.....	June 5	Mobile bay.....	Niagara
Ship	Amelia.....	June 18	Charleston.....	Wabash and Union
Brig.....	Amy Warwick..	June 10	Hampton roads.....	Minnesota
Sloop.....	Alena.....	June 15	Potomac river.....	Mount Vernon
Schooner...	Achilles.....	June 17	Chandeleur island..	Massachusetts
Schooner...	Ann Ryan.....	July 4	Galveston.....	South Carolina
Brig.....	Alvarado	Aug. 6	St. Mary's river	Jamestown
Schooner...	Abbie Bradford.	Aug. 13	Mississippi river....	Powhatan
Schooner...	Albion.....	Aug. 16	Charleston	Roanoke & Seminole
Schooner...	Aigburth.....	Aug. 31	Lat. 30°, long. 80°..	Jamestown
Schooner...	Aristides.....	Sept. 27	Key West	
Schooner...	Alert.....	Oct. 6	Charleston	Roanoke and Flag
Brig.....	Ariel.....	... " ...	"	Vandalia
Brig.....	Ariel.....	Oct. 20	Wilmington, N. C..	Gemsbok
Schooner...	Argonaut.....	Sept. 13	.....	Susquehanna
Schooner...	Adeline.....	Nov. 17	Off Cape Carnaveral	Connecticut
Schooner...	Albion	Nov. 25	Coast of S. Carolina.	Penguin & Alabama
Ship	Admiral.....	Dec. 12	Tybee.....	Alabama
Steamer....	Anna.....	Nov. 22	Mississippi sound...	New London & R. R. Cuyler
Schooner...	A. J. View.....	... " ...	" ...	New London & R. R. Cuyler
Sloop	Advocate.....	Dec. 1 1862	" ...	New London, &c
Schooner...	Anna Smith....	Jan. 10	Cedar Keys.....	Hatteras
Schooner...	Arrow.....	Feb. 25	St. John's, Florida..	Bienville & Mohican
Sloop.....	Atlanta.....	.....	West coast of Florida	Ethan Allen
Yacht.....	America.....	March..	East coast of Florida	Ottawa, &c.
Steamer....	Albemarle.....	Mar. 14	Newbern, N. C.....	Rowan's expedition
Schooner...	A. H. Partridge.	... " ...	"	"
Schooner...	Alphonsina.....	.....	.....	
Schooner...	Anna Belle.....	March..	Cape Blass.....	Pursuit
Schooner...	Alert.....	Feb. 26	St. John's, Florida..	Bienville
Schooner...	Active.....	April 26	Stono, S. Carolina..	Flambeau
Steamer....	Alfred Robb....	April 19	Florence, Alabama.	Tyler
Ship.....	Alliance.....	April 26	Captured at Fort Macon.....	Daylight and Chippewa
Schooner...	Albert.....	May 1	Charleston.....	Huron
Sloop.....	Annie.....	April 29	Gulf of Mexico.....	Kanawha
Steamer....	Alice.....	May 14	Roanoke river.....	Perry, Lockwood & Ceres
Schooner...	Actor.....	Mar. 6	Pamlico river, N. C.	Ceres
Schooner...	Andromeda.....	May 26	Mural, Cuba.....	Pursuit
Schooner...	Agnes H. Ward.	June 1	Coast of S. Carolina	Northern Light
Schooner...	Amer'n Coaster.	June 7	Pamunkey river....	Currituck
Schooner...	Agnes.....	July 16	.....	Huntsville

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1862		
Schooner...	Aquilla.....	Aug. 4	Charleston.....	Huron
Steamer....	Adela	July 7	Bahamas.....	Quaker City and Huntsville
Steamer....	Ann.....	June 19	Mobile.....	Susquehanna&Kanawha
Schooner...	Albemarle.....	Mar. 25	Pungo river, N. C...	Delaware
Sloop.....	America.....	April 10	Newtogan c'k, N. C.	Com. Perry, &c
Schooner...	Anna Sophia ...	Aug. 27	Gulf of Mexico.....	R. R. Cuyler
Schooner...	Arctic.....	.....	Potomac river.....	Freeborn
Schooner...	Agnes.....	Sept. 25	St. Andrew's sound, Ga.....	Florida
Sloop.....	Ann Squires....	Oct. 1	Wicomico bay.....	William Bacon.
Tug.....	Anglo American	Aug. 25	Mississippi river....	Essex
Ram	Arkansas	.....	,, ...	,,
Schooner...	Adventure	Oct. 1	Pensacola.....	Kensington, &c.
Steamer....	A. B.....	Aug. 15	Corpus Christi.....	Arthur
Schooner...	Annie Dees.....	Nov. 7	Charleston.....	Seneca
Schooner...	Adelaide	Oct. 21	Sounds of N. Car. ..	Ellis
Steamer....	Anglia	Oct. 24	Bull's bay.....	Flag & Restless
Schooner...	Ariel.....	Nov. 15	Lat. 24°, long. 83° ..	Huntsville
Schooner...	Agnes.....	Nov. 24	Indian river.....	Sagamore
Schooner...	Alicia.....	Dec. 10	.... ,, ...	,,
Schooner...	Ariel.....	Nov. 18	Shallotte inlet, N. C	Monticello
Schooner...	Ann Maria.....	... ,, ...	.... ,, ...	,,
Sloop.....	Ann.....	Dec. 30	Jupiter inlet.....	Gem of the Sea
		1863.		
Sloop.....	Avenger	Jan. 5	.... ,, ...	Sagamore
Steamer....	Antona.....	Jan. 6	Cape St. Blas.....	Pocahontas
Steamer....	A. W. Baker ...	Feb. 3	Mississippi river....	Queen of the West
Schooner...	A.W.Thompson	Feb. 28	Piney Point.....	Wyandank
Boat	Alligator.....	Feb. 8	Caloosahatchie river	Julia
Schooner...	Avon.....	Feb. 14	Abaco.....	Tioga
Schooner...	Annie.....	Feb. 25	Wilmington.....	State of Georgia
Brig.....	Atlantic.....	Mar. 15	Havana.....	Sonoma
Steamer....	Aries.....	Mar. 28	Bull's Bay, S. Car..	Stettin
Schooner...	Antelope.....	Mar. 31	Charleston	Memphis
Schooner...	Agnes	,,	Tortugas.....	Two Sisters
Sloop.....	Aurelia.....	Mar. 23	Mosquito inlet.....	Arizona
Schooner...	Anna.....	Feb. 26	Suwanee river.....	Fort Henry
Schooner...	Ascension	April 14	Havana.....	Huntsville
Schooner...	Annie B.....	April 17	Lat. 27°, long. 83° ..	Wanderer
Schooner...	Alabama.....	April 18	Lat. 29°, long. —°...	Susquehanna
Schooner...	A. Carson.....	April 24	Chesapeake bay	W. World and S. Rotan
Schooner...	Alma.....	May 8	....	Perry
Schooner...	Amelia.....	,,	Charleston.....	Flag, Canandaigua, Wamsutta
Sloop.....	Angelina	May 16	At sea.....	Courier
Schooner...	A. J. Hodge....	May 13	Lat. 28°, long. 86°..	Huntsville
Ram	Arkansas.....	May 20	Yazoo city.....	Yazoo Pass expedition
Steamer....	Argo.....	,,	.... ,, ...	,,
Iron-clad, rebel.....	Atlanta.....	June 17	Savannah.....	Weehawken and Nahant
Schooner...	Anna Maria....	June 28	Steinhathee river...	Fort Henry
Schooner...	Arctic	May 28	Great Yiocomico....	Satellite
Schooner...	Ann	July 6	Charlotte Harbor, Florida.....	Restless
Schooner...	Artist.....	Aug. 15	Lat. 28°, long. 95° ..	Bermuda
Brig.....	Atlantic.....	Aug. 10	Rio Grande.....	Princess Royal

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1863		
Steamer....	Alice Vivian....	Aug. 16	Gulf of Mexico	De Soto
Schooner...	Ann.....	Aug. 8	Gilbert's bar	Sagamore
Steamer....	Alonzo Childs ..	.....	.....	Mississippi squadron
Steamer....	Arabian	Sept. 15	New inlet, N. Car..	Shenandoah
Brig	Atlantic.....	Aug. 14	Off the Rio Grande.	
Steamer....	Alabama	Sept. 12	Chandeleur island ..	Eugenie
Steamer....	Argus.....	Oct. 7	Red river.....	Black Hawk
Boat	Alice.....	July 13	.....	Fort Henry
Schooner...	Arctic.....	Nov. 15	At sea.....	Ladona
Schooner...	Anita	Oct. 27	At sea.....	Granite City
English sch.	Amelia Ann....	Nov. —	Brazos Santiago....	"
Schooner...	Albert, or Wenona	Nov. 30	Off Mobile.....	Kanawha
British sch..	Antoinette	Dec. 8	Cumberland beach..	Brasiliera
Steamer....	Antonica.....	Dec. 20	Off Wilmington	Gov. Buckingham
		1864.		
Sloop.....	Annie Thompe'n	Jan. 16	St. Cath.'s sound...	Fernandina
Schooner...	Arietta, or Martha.....	Mar. 3	Off Tybee island....	
Steamer....	Alliance.....	April 12	Off Savannah	S. Car., T. A. Ward
Mexican sch	Alma	April 19	Coast of Texas.....	Virginia
Schooner...	Amanda.....	May 14	Off Espiritu Santo Pass.....	Kanawha
Schooner...	Agnes	May 3	Off Velasco, Texas..	Chocura
Schooner...	Ann C. Davenport.....	May 12	Alligator river.....	Ceres and Rockland
Steamer....	Arrow.....	July 28	Gatesville, N. C....	Naval and army capture
Steamer....	A. D. Vance....	Sept. 10	At sea.....	Santiago de Cuba
Steamer....	Annie.....	Oct. 31	Off New inlet.....	Kansas, &c.
Schooner...	Annie Virden...	Oct. 5	Off Valasco.....	Mobile
Steamer....	Annie.....	Oct. 7	Near Cape Fear.....	Aster
Schooner...	Ann Louisa....	Sept. 6	Lat. 26° 30' N.; long. 89° 30' W.....	Proteus
Rebel ram..	Albemarle.....	.....	Roanoke river.....	Torpedo boat (Lieut. Cushing)
Rebel steam	Alabama.....	June 19	Off Cherbourg, Fr..	Kearsarge
Schooner...	Albert Edward.	Oct. 31	Lat. 27° N.; long. 94° W	Katahdin
Steamer....	Armstrong.....	Dec. 4	Lat. 32° N.; long. 77° W	R. R. Cuyler and others
Schooner...	Alabama.....	Dec. 7	Off St. Louis Pass...	Princess Royal and Chocura
		1865.		
Schooner...	Augusta.....	Jan. 17	Suwanee river, Fla.	Honeysuckle
Steamer....	Amazon.....	Mar. 2	Savannah river.....	Pontiac
Schooner...	Annie Sophia...	Feb. 7	Galveston Bay	Bienville and Princess Royal
Rebel sch...	Anna Dale	Feb. 18	Pass Cavallo.....	Panola
Sloop.....	Annie.....	April 11	Crystal river, Fla..	Sea Bird
		1861.		
Schooner...	Belle Conway..	May 15	Hampton roads.....	Minnesota
Schooner...	Brilliante.....	June 23	Mississippi sound...	Massachusetts
Schooner...	Basilde.....	"	.... "	"
Schooner...	Brunette.....	July 16	Coast of Maryland..	Potomac flotilla
Schooner...	Baltimore.....	Sept. 29	Hatteras inlet.....	Susquehanna
Schooner...	Beverly.....	Oct. 3	.....	Gemsbok
Schooner. .	Bachelor	.....	Potomac river.....	Potomac flotilla
Schooner...	Buena Vista....	July 17	.... "	Resolute
Schooner...	Beauregard.....	Nov. 13	Bahama channel....	W. G. Anderson

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1861		
Brig.....	B. F. Martin ...	July 28	Hatteras	Union
Sloop.....	Blooming Youth	Dec. 18	Alexandria, Va.....	Perry
		1862.		
Schooner...	Black Warrior..	Feb. —	Elizabeth City.....	Rowan's expedition
Schooner...	British Queen...	Mar. 1	Wilmington.....	Mount Vernon
Steamer....	Bermuda.....	April 27	Hole-in-Wall.....	Mercedita
Schooner...	Belle.....	April 26	Charleston.....	Uncas
Schooner...	British Empire..	.....	Maratanzas inlet....	Isaac Smith
Schooner...	Baigorry	June 9	Lat. 23°, long. 83° ..	Bainbridge.
Sloop.....	Beauregard.....	.....	Coast of Texas.....	Rachel Seaman
Sloop.....	Blossom.....	Aug. 12	Potomac river.....	Reliance
Schooner...	Breaker.....	,,	Coast of Texas.....	Arthur
Sloop.....	Bellefont.....	Feb. —	.... ,, ...	,,
Sloop.....	Belle Italia.....	July 10	.... ,, ...	,,
Schooner...	Brilliant.....	Nov. 3	New Topsail inlet ..	Daylight
Schooner...	By George.....	Dec. 1	Indian river.....	Sagamore
		1863.		
Steamer....	Bloomer.....	Jan. 1	Pensacola.....	Naval and army capture
Schooner...	Brave	Jan. 15	.....	Octorara
Steamer....	Burton.....	Jan. 19	New Orleans, La....	Admiral Farragut's fleet
Steamer....	Berwick Bay...	Feb. 3	Mississippi river ...	Queen of the West
Schooner...	Belle.....	Feb. 23	Sapelo sound.....	Potomska
Schooner...	Brothers.....	Mar. 22	Abaco.....	Tioga
Schooner...	Bangor.....	Mar. 25	.....	Fort Henry
Sloop.....	Bright.....	April 24	Gulf of Mexico	De Soto
Sloop	Blazer.....	May 27	Lat. 26°, long. 96°..	Brooklyn
Steamer....	Britannia.....	June 25	Lat. 25°, long. 74°...	Santiago de Cuba
Ship.....	Banshee.....	July 29	New Inlet.....	Niphon
Schooner...	Bettie Cratzer..	June 23	Coast of N. Car....	Flambeau
Sloop.....	Blue Belle.....	July 2	Sabine Pass.....	Cayuga
Boat.....	Buckshot.....	Aug. 7	.....	San Jacinto
Steamer....	Banshee	Nov. 21	,, ...	Grand Gulf and Fulton
Schooner....	Bigelow.....	Dec. 16	Bear Inlet.....	Not known
		1864.		
Steamer....	Bendigo.....	Jan. 3	Off Wilmington....	Blockading squadron
Sloop.....	Buffalo.....	Feb. 1	St. Andrew's sound Ga.....	Braziliera
Steamer....	Bombshell.....	May 5	Off Plymouth, N. C.	Mattabesett and others
Steamer....	Boston.....	July 8	Off Wilmington....	Fort Jackson
Steamer....	Bat.....	Oct. 10	,, ...	Montgomery, &c.
Schooner...	Badger.....	Nov. 6	St. George's Sound, Fla.....	Adela
Steamer....	Beatrice.....	Nov. 27	Off Charleston, S. C.	Picket boats
Schooner...	Belle.....	Dec. 27	Galveston, Texas...	Virginia
		1865.		
Steamer....	Blenheim.....	Jan. 24	Cape Fear river....	N. Atlantic squadron
Schooner....	Ben Willis.	Feb. 2	Lat. 28° N., long, 92° W.....	Panola
Gunboat...	Beaufort.....	Mar. —	Richmond, Va.....	Part of N. Atlantic squadron
Rebel st'r..	Baltic.....	May 10	Tombigbee river....	Part of West Gulf squadron
Rebel st'r..	Black Diamond	,,	,, ...	,,
		1861.		
Schooner...	Cecilia.....	Sept. 24	.....	Dart
Schooner...	Cambria.....	April 23	Hampton roads....	Cumberland

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1861		
Schooner...	Carrie.....	May 2	Hampton roads....	"
Schooner...	Crenshaw.....	May 17	"	Minnesota
Schooner...	Catherine.....	May 27	"	"
Schooner...	Caroline.....	July 5	Galveston.....	South Carolina
Schooner...	C. P. Knapp....	Aug. 8	.....	Santee
Sloop.....	Charles Henry.	April 7	Chandeleur island..	Massachusetts
Schooner...	Col. Long.....	Sept. 4	At sea.....	Jamestown
Schooner...	Cheshire.....	Dec. 6	Savannah.....	Flag, Seneca, Pocahontas, Augusta, and Savannah
Schooner....	Charity.....	Dec. 15	Hatteras inlet.	Stars and Stripes
Schooner....	Capt. Spedden..	Dec. 31	Biloxi.....	Harry Lewis, Water-Witch and New London
		1862.		
Steamer....	Calhoun.....	Jan. 23	Southwest Pass.....	Colorado, Rachel Seaman, and tender of Samuel Rotan
Steamer....	Curlew.....	Feb. —	Roanoke island.....	Rowan's expedition
Sloop.....	Caroline.....	Mar. —	West coast of Fla...	Ethan Allen
Schooner....	Cora.....	"	Lat. 26°, long. 84°..	Panola
Schooner....	Clifton.....	Mar. 14	Newbern.....	Rowan's expedition
Sloop.....	Coquette.....	April 3	Charleston bar.....	Susquehanna
Pilot boat..	Cygnet.....	April 2	Apalachicola.....	Mercedita and Sagamore
Schooner....	Columbia.....	April 5	Coast of Texas.....	Montgomery
Schooner...	Charlotte.....	April 10	Mobile.....	Kanawha
Schooner...	Cuba.....	"	"	"
Steamer....	Circassian.....	May 4	Coast of Cuba.....	Somerset
Steamer....	Constitution....	May 22	Lockwood's Folly inlet.....	Mount Vernon, Victoria, and State of Georgia
Steamer....	Cambria.....	May 26	Charleston.....	Huron
		.....	At Sea.....	Arletta and Dan
Schooner...	Cora.....	May 31	Charleston.....	Keystone State
Gunboat....	Corypheus.....	May 13	Bayou Bonfouca....	Calhoun
Steamer....	Clara Dolson...	.....	.....	Mound City
Schooner...	Catalina.....	June 20	Charleston.....	Alabama and Flambeau
Schooner....	Curlew.....	June 16	Cedar Keys.....	Somerset
Schooner...	Chance.....	June 28	Warsaw Sound.....	Braziliera
		Mar. 14	Sounds of N. Ca:....	Naval expedition
Schooner...	Caroline Virginia	"	Newbern.....	Rowan's expedition
Schooner...	Comet.....	April 10	Newtogan c'k N. C..	Commodore Perry and others
		July 9	Coast of Texas.....	Arthur
Propeller...	Columbia.....	Aug. 3	Lat. 28°, long. 76°...	Santiago de Cuba
Schooner. ..	Corelia.....	Aug. 23	Lat. 23°, long. 84°..	James S. Chambers
Schooner....	Chapel Point...	Sept. 20	Potomac river.....	Jacob Bell
Schooner....	Conchita.....	Oct. —	Coast of Texas.....	Crocker's expedition
Steamer....	Carolina.....	Oct. 28	Lat. 29°, long. 87°...	Montgomery
Sloop.....	Capitola.....	Nov. 8	Glymont, Md.....	Resolute
Sloop.....	Caperton.....	"	.....	"
Schooner....	Corse.....	Nov. 11	Sabine Pass.....	Velocity, Dan Kensington, and Rachel Seaman
Schooner...	Courier.....	Dec. 22	Lat. 24°, long. 83°...	Huntsville

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1862		
Brig.....	Comet.....	Dec. 26	Abaco.....	Santiago de Cuba
Schooner....	Carmita.....	Dec. 27	Marquesas keys....	Magnolia
		1863.		
Ship.....	C. A. Farwell...	Jan. 19	New Orleans, La...	Admiral Farragut's fleet
		"	" ...	"
Steamer....	Ceres.....	"	" ...	"
Schooner...	Chatham.....	Feb. 27	Alexandria, Va....	Adolf Hugel
Steamer....	Curlew.....	Feb. 28	.....	New Era
Schooner...	Charm.....	Feb. 23	Indian river.....	Gem of the Sea
Schooner...	C. W. Worrell..	Feb. 24	.....	Wyandank
Schooner...	Clara.....	Mar. 25	Mobile.....	Kanawha
		Mar. 30	Deer creek.....	Mississippi squadron
Schooner...	Clyde.....	April 14	Campeachy bank...	Sonoma
Sloop.....	Crotilda.....	April 16	Lat. 28°, long. 80°..	McClellan
Steamer....	Cherokee.....	May 7	Charleston bar.....	Canandaigua and Flag
		April 20	Apalachicola.....	Port Royal
Steamer....	Cuba.....	May 17	Lat. 28°, long 87°...	De Soto
Brigantine..	Comet.....	May 15	Fort Morgan.....	Kanawha
Boat.....	Crazy Jane.....	May 8	Tampa bay, Florida.	Tahoma
Sloop.....	C. Montereau....	May 16	Charleston.....	S. Atlantic blockad'g squadron.
Schooner...	Clarita.....	April 26	Lat. 26°, long. 83°...	De Soto
Steamer....	Calypso.....	June 11	Wilmington.....	Florida
		June 1	Crystal river.....	Fort Henry and Beauregard
		June 3	.... "	Fort Henry and Beauregard
		June 21	At sea.....	Octorara and Tioga
		June 19	.....	Fort Henry
		July 26	.....	Hendrick Hudson
		July 11	.....	De Soto
		Aug. 7	.....	San Jacinto
		July 29	.....	Port Royal
		.....	.....	
		.....	.....	
		.....	.....	
		.....	.....	
		April 20	.....	Port Royal
		July —	Near Apalachicola..	"
		July —	.... "	"
		July —	St. Joseph's bay.....	J. L. Davis
		Dec. —	Mississippi squadron	Osage
		Dec. —	.... "	"
Steamer....	Charleston.....	July 11	Wilmington.....	Seminole
Schooner...	Cassandra.....	"	Rappahannock river	Yankee.
Sloop.....	Clara Ann.....	Aug. 1	Cone river.....	"
Sloop.....	Clotilda.....	July 26	Mosquito inlet.....	Sagamore, &c
		July 17	Wacassassa river....	Fort Henry
		do. 19-26	Cape San Blas.....	Hendrick Hudson.
Steamer....	Cronstadt.....	Aug. 10	Lat. 27°, long. 76°...	Rhode Island
Schooner...	Carmita.....	Aug. 14	Lat. 26°, long. 95....	Bermuda
Sloop.....	Clara Louisa....	Aug. 8	Indian River inlet..	Sagamore
Schooner...	Charmer.....	July 26	Mosquito inlet.....	Sagamore, &c.
Steamer....	Cornubia.....	Nov. 8	Off New Inlet.....	Jas. Adger and Nipon

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1863		
Steamer....	Chatham.....	Dec. 16	Dobey sound.....	Huron
Eng. stem'r.	Ceres.....	Dec. 6	Cape Fear river.....	Conn. and others
Schooner...	Caroline.....	Dec. 28	Oclockney river, Fla.	Stars and Stripes
Schooner....	Concordia.....	Oct. 5	Calcasieu Pass.....	Granite City
		1864.		
Sloop.....	Caroline.....	Jan. 18	Jupiter inlet.....	Roebuck
		Jan. 6	At sea.....	Vanderbilt
		Feb. 26	Suwanee river, Fla..	Clyde
		.....	.....	Mississippi squadron
		.....	.....	"
		Feb. —	Port Pemberton.....	Expedition up Yasoo
Steamer....	Cumberland....	Feb. 5	At sea.....	De Soto
Schooner...	Camilla.....	Feb. 29	San Luis Pass.....	Virginia
Sloop.....	Cassie Holt.....	"	.... "	"
Steamer....	Caledonia	May 30	At sea.....	Massachusetts and Keystone State
Sloop.....	Caroline.....	June 10	Jupiter inlet.....	Union
Sloop.....	Cyclops	June 12	Off Charleston.....	Flag
Schooner....	Coquette.....	Oct. 26	Potomac river.....	Adolph Hugel
Steamer....	Condor	Oct. 1	.....	
Steamer....	Constance	Oct. 5	Off Charleston.....	
Schooner....	Cora Smyser....	Oct 28	Off Velasco, Texas..	Sciota and Chocura
Schooner....	Carrie Mair	Nov. 30	Pass Caballo, Texas.	Itasca
		Dec. 5	Lat. 32° N., long. 77° W.	Gettysburg and others
		"	At sea.....	Mackinaw
Schooner....	Cora.....	Dec. 19	Off Galveston island	Princess Royal
		Jan. 5	Lat. 33° N., long. 75° W.	Horace Beals
Steamer.....	Charlotte.....	Jan. 19	Cape Fear river.....	Malvern and others
Schooner....	Coquette.....	Jan. 26	Combahee river, S. Carolina	Dai-Ching and Clover
Steamer.....	Celt.....	.....	Stranded on Sullivan's island	
Schooner....	Comus.....	Mar. 31	Lat. 23° N., long. 83° W.	Iuka
Sloop.....	Cath. Coombs...	Feb. 27	Yorktown, Va.....	Crusader
Steamer.....	Cora.....	Mar. 24	Near Brazos de St. Iago.	Quaker City
		April 27	Mississippi river....	Huntress
		April 20	Off Galveston, Texas	Gertrude
Schooner....	Chaos.....	April 21	"	Cornubia
		April 19	"	Cornubia and Gertrude
Steamer....	Cotton Plant....	.....	Roanoke river.....	Boat expedition
		.....	"	"
Rebel iron-clad	Columbia.....	.....	Charleston, S. C....	
		1861.		
Schooner....	Dorothy Haines	May 11	Hampton roads.....	Cumberland
Schooner....	Delaware Farmer	May 14	"	"
Schooner....	Dart.....	July 4	Galveston.....	South Carolina
H. brig.....	Delta.....	Oct. 27	"	Santee
Schooner....	Delight.....	Dec. 9	Mississippi sound...	New London

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1862		
Sloop.....	Dudley or Pinkney	Jan. 10	Cedar keys.....	Hatteras
Steamer....	Darlington.....	Mar. 3	Fernandina.....	Naval expedition
Schooner....	Dixie.....	April 15	Georgetown	Keystone State
Schooner....	Deer Island.....	May 13	Mississippi sound...	Bohio
Schooner....	Director.....	May 4	York river.....	Corwin and Currituck
Schooner....	Director.....	July —	.....	
Schooner....	Defiance.....	Sept. 7	Sapello zound.....	Braziliera
Schooner....	David Crockett.	Oct. 13	Charleston.....	America and Flag
Schooner....	Dart.....	Oct. 6	Coast of Texas.....	Kensington, &c
Steamer....	Dan.....	Oct. —	"	"
Schooner....	Diana.....	Nov. 26	Pass Cavalo.....	Kittatinny
	Dove.....	.....	.....	Magnolia
		1863.		
Steamer....	Diana.....	Jan. 19	New Orleans.....	Admiral Farragut
Propeller...	Douro.....	Mar. 9	Lat. 33°, long. 77°...	Quaker City
Steamer....	Dolphin.....	Mar. 25	Lat. 19°, long, 65° ..	Wachusett
	D. Sargent.....	Mar. 12	Galveston.....	Kittatinny
Schooner....	Dart.....	May 1	Mobile.....	Kanawha
Steamer....	Dew Drop.....	May —	.....	Yazoo expedition
Schooner....	Don Jose.....	July 2	At sea.....	Juniata
Schooner....	Director.....	Sept. 30	Point Rossa.....	Gem of the Sea
Steamer....	Duoro.....	Oct. 11	New Inlet.....	Nansemond
Steamer....	Diamond.....	Sept. 23	St. Simon's sound...	Stettin
Brig.....	Dashing Wave.	Nov. 5	Off Rio Grande.....	Owasco, Virginia.
		1864.		
Steamer....	Dare.....	Jan. 9	.....	Aries
Schooner....	Defy.....	Feb. 3	Off Doboy light, Ga.	Midnight
Steamer....	Dee.....	Feb. 6	Near Masonboro'...	Cambridge
Steamer....	Don.....	Mar. 4	Off Beaufort, N. C...	Pequot
Steamer....	Donegal, or Austin.	June 6	Off Mobile bay.....	Metacomet
		1865.		
Schooner....	Delia.....	Feb. 17	Near Bayport, Fla..	Mahaska
Schooner....	Delphina.....	Jan. 22	Calcasieu river.	Chocura
Steamer....	Deer.....	Feb. 18	Charleston, S. C.....	Monadnock and others
Steamer....	Dolly.....	.....	Roanoke river, N. C.	Naval expedition
Steamer....	Denbigh.....	May 25	.....	
		1861		
Schooner....	Elita.....	May 4	Hampton roads.....	Cumberland
Schooner....	Emily Ann.....	May 14	"	"
Schooner....	Elizabeth Ann..	.....	Coast of Virginia....	Albatross
Schooner....	Enchantress....	July 22	.....	"
Schooner....	Extra.....	Aug. 29	Rappahannock river	Daylight
Schooner....	Eagle.....	Aug. 12	.....	Resolute
Schooner....	Edwin.....	.....	Beaufort, N. C.....	Cambridge
Schooner....	Ezilda.....	Sept. 30	Barrataria bay.....	South Carolina
Schooner....	Ewd. Barnard..	Oct 16	Pass à l'Outre.....	"
Bark.....	Empress	Nov. 26	Northeast Pass, Miss	Vincennes and Miss.
Schooner....	E. J. Waterman	Nov. 30	Tybee light.....	Savannah
Sloop.....	Express.....	Dec. 9	Mississippi sound...	New London
Sloop.....	Ellen Jane.....	Dec. 18	Alexandria, Va.....	Perry
Sloop.....	Eugenia Smith.	Dec. 7	Off Rio Grande.....	Santiago de Cuba
		1862.		
Schooner....	Emma	Jan. 17	Coast of Florida....	Connecticut
Schooner...	Eugenia Smith.	Feb. 7	Lat. 28°, long. 91°...	Bohio

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1862		
Steamer....	Ellis.....	Feb. —	Roanoke island.....	Rowan's expedition
Sloop.....	Edisto.....	Feb. 14	Bull's Bay.....	Restless
Schooner...	Elizabeth.....	,,	.... ,, ...	,,
Schooner...	Eva Bell.....	Mar. 14	Newbern.....	Rowan's expedition
Schooner...	Eothen.....	,,	.... ,, ...	,,
Schooner...	Eugenie.....	Mar. 16	Off the Mississippi..	Owasco
Ship.....	Emily St. Pierre	Mar. 18	Charleston.....	Blockadi'g squadron
Propeller...	Eureka.....	April —	Potomac river.....	Potomac flotilla
Steamer....	Ella Warley....	April 25	Lat. 28°, long. 97°...	Santiago de Cuba
Schooner...	Eugenia.....	May 20	North Carolina.....	Hunchback and Whitehead
Schooner...	Ella D.....	May 22	.... ,, ...	Whitehead
Steamer....	Elizabeth.....	May 29	Charleston.....	Keystone State and Jas. Adger
Schooner...	Emily.....	June 26	Wilmington.....	Mt. Vernon, Penobscot, Mystic, and Victoria
Steamer....	Emily.....	July 7	Bull's bay.....	Restless and Flag
Schooner...	Emma.....	July 23	Lat. 27°, long. 75°...	Adirondack
Schooner...	Elizabeth.....	July 5	.....	Hatteras
Schooner...	Eliza.....	Aug. 21	Charleston.....	Bienville
Schooner...	Elmira C'rnelius	Oct. 11	Bull's bay.....	Flag and Restless.
Sloop.....	Eliza.....	.....	.....	Crocker's expedition
Armed sch..	Elmer.....	Aug. 12	Coast of Texas.....	Arthur
Schooner...	Elias Reed.....	Nov. 5	Lat. 26°, long. 77°...	Octorara
Schooner...	Emma.....	Sept. 26	Velasco, Texas.....	Kittatinny
Schooner...	Emma Tuttle...	Nov. 3	New inlet.....	Mt. Vernon and Cambridge
Sloop.....	Ellen.....	Nov. 24	Indian river.....	Sagamore
Schooner...	Exchange.....	Dec. 28	Rappahannock river	Anacostia
		1863.		
Schooner...	Emma Tuttle...	Jan. 27	.....	Hope
Schooner...	Emily Murray..	Feb. 9	.....	Cœur de Lion
Sloop.....	Elizabeth.....	June 28	Jupiter inlet.....	Sagamore
Steamer....	Evansville.....	Feb. 12	Carson's landing....	Conestoga & Duchess.
Sloop.....	Enterprise.....	Mar. 8	.....	Sagamore
Sloop.....	Express.....	May 4	Coast of S. Carolina	Chocura and Maratanza.
Schooner...	Emma Amelia..	May 2	St. Andrew's bay, Fla.....	Roebuck
Sloop.....	Elias Beckwith..	April 23	Mobile.....	Pembina
Steamer....	Eugenie.....	May 6	.... ,, ...	R. R. Cuyler
Sloop.....	Emeline.....	May 16	At sea.....	Courier
Schooner...	Emily.....	May 21	Urbana, Va.....	Currituck, &c.
Schooner...	Echo.....	May 31	Lat. 25°, long. 88°..	Sunflower
Steamer....	Eagle.....	May 18	Lat. 25°, long. 77°..	Octorara
Steamer....	Emma Bett.....	May —	.....	Yazoo expedition
Sloop.....	Evening Star...	May 29	Warsaw sound, Ga..	Cimarron
Schooner...	Elizabeth.....	June 14	Lat. 23°, long. 83°..	Juniata
Schooner...	Emma.....	June 19	Mosquito inlet.....	Para
Sloop.....	Emma.....	July 3	Cedar keys	Fort Henry
Steamer....	Eureka.....	July 2	Commerce.....	Covington
Steamer....	Emma.....	July 24	Lat. 33°, long. 76°..	Arago, army transport
Steamer....	Elmira.....	July —	Red river.....	Red River expeditn'
Schooner...	Excelsior.....	July 13	Galveston.....	Katahdin
Steamer....	Elizabeth.....	Oct. —	Lockwood's Folly inlet.....	
Steamer....	Ella and Anna..	Nov. 9	.....	Niphon

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1863		
Steamer....	Ella.....	Nov. 10	Off Fort Fisher.....	Howquah
Steamer....	Eureka.....	Nov. 22	At Sea.....	Aroostook
Schooner...	Ella.....	Nov. 26	Masonboro' inlet, N. Carolina.....	James Adger
British sch..	Edward.....	Dec. 24	Near Suwanee river.	Fox, tender to San Jacinto
British sch..	Exchange.....	,,	Coast of Texas.....	Antona
		1864.		
Schooner...	Ellen.....	Jan. 16	Off Mobile.....	Gertrude
British sch..	Elisa.....	Jan. 19	Jupiter inlet, Fla...	Roebuck
Steamer....	Emily.....	Feb. 10	Masonboro' inlet....	Florida
Schooner...	Experiment....	May 3	Coast of Texas.....	Virginia
Steamer....	Emma.....	June 9	Near Charlotte har.	Rosalie, tender to Gem of the Sea
Steamer....	Elsie.....	Sept. 4	At sea.....	Keystone State, Quaker City
Schooner...	Emily.....	Oct. 19	Off San Luis Pass...	Mobile
Steamer....	Emma Henry...	Dec. 8	Lat. 33°N., long. 77° W.....	Cherokee
Steamer....	Ella.....	Dec. 3	Off Wilmington, N. Carolina.....	Emma
		1865.		
Schooner...	Elvira.....	Feb. 25	Bull War sound....	Chenango
Brig.....	Eco.....	Feb. 19	Off Galveston, Tex.	Gertrude
Steamer....	Emma No. 2....	Mar. 20	Rodney, Miss.....	
Steamer....	Egypt Mills....	.....	Roanoke river, N. C.	Naval expedition
		1861.		
Schooner...	F. W. Johnson..	June 1	Chesapeake bay.....	Union
Brig.....	Forest King....	June 13	Key West.....	Mississippi
Schooner...	Fanny.....	June 23	Mississippi sound...	Massachusetts
Schooner...	Falcon.....	July 5	Galveston.....	South Carolina
Schooner...	Favorite.....	July 16	Eastern Shore, Md..	Potomac flotilla
Ship.....	Finland.....	Aug. 26	Apalachicola bay....	R. R. Cuyler
Schooner...	Falcon.....	.....	.....	
Schooner...	Fanny Lee.....	Nov. 6	St. Simon's island...	St. Lawrence
Schooner...	Fairwind.....	Aug. 29	.....	Quaker City
Schooner...	Fashion.....	Nov. 29	.....	Ethan Allen
Sloop.....	Florida.....	Dec. 11	Tumbalin light-house.....	South Carolina
		1862.		
Steamer....	Forrest.....	Feb. —	Roanoke island.....	Rowan's expedition
Steamer....	Fanny.....	,,	.... ,, ...	,,
Schooner...	Florida.....	Mar. 10	Lat. 27° N., long. 84° W.....	J. L. Davis
Schooner...	Fairplay.....	Mar. 12	Georgetown, S. C...	Gem of the Sea
Schooner...	Floyd	April 2	Apalachicola	Mercedita and Sagamore
Schooner...	F. J. Capron...	April 29	.....	Potomac flotilla
Schooner...	Falcon.....	April —	Potomac river.....	,,
Steamer....	Florida.....	April 6	St. Andrew's.....	Pursuit
Schooner...	Farren.....	.....	.....	Ethan Allen
Schooner...	Flash.....	May 2	Charleston	Restless
Steamer....	Fashion.....	May 6	.....	Hatteras
Bark.....	Fannie Laurie..	Sept. 4	South Edisto	Shepherd Knapp
Schooner...	Fanny.....	Aug. 22	St. Simon's.....	Keystone State
Schooner...	Frances.....	Oct. 23	Coast of Florida....	Sagamore
Sloop.....	Flying Cloud...	Dec. 29	.....	Magnolia.
Sloop.....	Flying Fish.....	Dec. 30	.....	"

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1863.		
Schooner...	Five Brothers...	Mar. 16	Lat. 27° N., long. 77° W.....	Octorara
Schooner...	Florida.....	Jan. 11	.....	
Schooner...	Florence Nightingale.....	Jan. 13	Lat. 25° N., long. 77° W.....	Tioga and Octorara
Sloop.....	Fashion.....	May 23	Apalachicola	Port Royal
Sloop.....	Flying Cloud...	June 2	Potomac river.....	Primrose
Schooner...	Frolic.....	June 25	Crystal river, Fla...	Sagamore and Two Sisters
Boat	Florida.....	June 3	St. Mark's light....	Stars and Stripes
Schooner...	Fashion	June 13	Lat. 28° N., long. 83° W.....	Juniata
Schooner...	Flying Scud....	Aug. 12	Near Matamoras....	Princess Royal
Steamer....	Fulton	Oct. 7	Red river.....	Black Hawk
Steamer....	Fanny.....	Sept. 12	Near Pascagoula....	Genesee
Schooner...	Florrie.....	Oct. 2	Near Matagorda....	Bermuda
Schooner...	Friendship.....	Oct. 10	Off Rio Brazos.....	Tennessee
Schooner...	Friendship.....	Oct. —	At sea	"
Schooner...	F. U. Johnson..	Dec. 1	Off Alexandria, Va.	A. Hugel
		1864.		
English sch.	Fly.....	Jan. 11	Jupiter inlet, Fla...	Honeysuckle
Steamer....	Fanny & Jenny.	Feb. 10	Off New inlet.....	Florida
Sloop	Florida.....	Mar. 20	At sea.....	Honeysuckle
English sch.	Fanny.....	April 19	Off Velasco.....	Owasco
Schooner...	Fred. the Second	May 3	Off Brazos river....	Chocura
Sloop.....	Fortunate.....	May 30	Near Indian river..	Bermuda
Rebel steam.	Fort Gaines....	Aug. 5	Mobile Bay	W. Gulf blockading squadron
Rebel arm'd steamer ..	Florida.....	Oct. —	Bahia, Brazil.....	Wachusett
Steamer....	Flora.....	Oct. 22	Off Charleston, S. C.	Picket launches
Schooner...	Flash.....	Nov. 27	Lat. 23° N., long. 97° W	Princess Royal
		1865.		
Schooner...	Fannie McRae..	Jan. 23	Off St. Mark's, Fla..	Fox
Sloop.....	Florida.....	April 11	Crystal river, Fla..	Sea Bird
Rebel Iron-clad.	Fredericksburg .	April —	Richmond, Va.....	
Steamer....	Fisher.....	.....	Roanoke river, N.C.	Naval expedition
		1861.		
Schooner...	George M.Smith	April 24	Hampton roads.....	Cumberland
Bark.....	General Green..	June 4	Cape Henry.....	Quaker City
Ship.....	General Parkhill	May 12	Charleston.....	Niagara
Schooner...	General Knox..	June 25	.....	Dawn
Schooner...	George G. Baker	July 6	Galveston.....	South Carolina
Schooner...	Georgiana.....	June 25	.....	Dawn
Schooner...	George B. Sloat.	June 5	St. Mark's, Fla.....	Mohawk
Steamer....	Gipsey.....	June 24	Potomac river.....	
Schooner...	Good Egg	Aug. 29	Rappahannock river	Daylight
Schooner...	Gypsey.....	Dec. 28	Pascagoula.....	New London
Schooner...	Garonne	Dec. 30	Galveston.....	Santee
		1862.		
Schooner...	Grace E. Baker.	Mar. 29	Coast of Cuba	R. R. Cuyler
Schooner...	G. H. Smoot....	Mar. 17	Potecay creek, N. C.	Hunchback, &c.
Schooner...	Guide.....	April 19	Charleston	Huron
Ship	Gondar.....	April 26	Capture of Fort Macon	Gemsbok
Bark.....	Glenn.....	"	..... "	"

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1862		
Schooner...	Gen. C. C. Pinkney.....	May 6	At sea.....	Ottawa
Steamer....	Gov. A. Moulton	May 12	Berwick's bay.....	Hatteras
Steamer....	General Lovell.	June 6	Memphis.....	Western flotilla
Steamer....	Gen. Beauregard	"	.... "	"
Steamer....	General Price..	"	.... "	"
Steamer....	General Bragg..	"	.... "	"
Sloop.....	G. L. Brockenborough.....	Oct. 15	Apalachicola river..	Fort Henry
Sloop.....	Grapeshot.....	Nov. 6	Chesapeake bay.....	Teaser
Sloop.....	G. W. Green....	Nov. 16	.....	T. A. Ward
Steamer....	Gov. Morton....	.....	St. John's river.....	Joint expedition
		1863.		
Sloop.....	Goodluck.....	Jan. 6	Cape Florida	Ariel
Schooner...	Galena.....	.....	.....	
Schooner...	George W. Grice	Jan. 11	.....	
Bark.....	George Alban...	Jan. —	New Orleans	Admiral Farragut's fleet
Steamer....	Gov. Monton...	Jan. —	.... "	"
Schooner...	Georgia.....	Jan. 11	.....	
Schooner...	General Taylor.	Feb. 20	Chesapeake bay....	Crusader and Mahaska
Schooner....	Glide.....	Feb. 23	Tybee creek.....	Marblehead and Passaic
Steamer....	Granite City...	Mar. 22	At sea.....	Tioga
Steamer....	Georgiana.....	Mar. 19	Charleston.....	Wissahickon
Steamer....	Gertrude.....	April 16	Eleuthera.....	Vanderbilt
Schooner...	Gipsey.....	Mar. 20	St. Joseph's bay....	Ethan Allen
Schooner....	Golden Liner...	April 27	Morrell's inlet, S. C.	Monticello
Schooner....	General Prim...	April 24	Gulf of Mexico.....	De Soto
Steamer....	Golden Age.....	May 24	.....	Yazoo Pass expedition
Schooner....	Glen.....	June —	Lat. 35°N., long. 73° W.....	Cambria
Schooner....	George.....	July 29	Caloosehatchee river	Gem of the Sea
Schooner....	General Worth	Aug. —	Lat. 24°N., long. 82° W.....	Sunflower
Schooner....	Gold Leaf.....	Aug. 23	.....	Jacob Bell
Steamer....	General Beauregard.....	Dec. 12	Off Wilmington....	
Steamer....	Grey Jacket....	Dec. 31	Off Mobile.....	Kennebec
		1864.		
Sloop.....	G. Garibaldi....	Feb. 4	Jupiter inlet.....	Beauregard
Steamer....	Gen. Sumter...	Mar. 12	Lake George.....	Daffodil and others
Schooner...	Good Hope.....	April 18	At sea.....	Fox, tender to San Jacinto
Steamer....	Greyhound.....	May 10	At sea.....	Connecticut
Sloop.....	Gen. Finnegan.	May 28	Chashcowitska river	Ariel, tender to San Jacinto
Steamer....	Georgiana McCaw.....	June 2	Off Wilm., N. Car.	Maratanza
Steamer....	Georgia.....	Aug. 15	Coast of Portugal..	Niagara
Brig.....	Geziona Hilligonda.....	Dec. 4	Off Brazos, St. Iago, Texas.....	Pembina
		1865.		
Schooner....	Gen. Burkhart.	Mar. 17	Lat. 26°N., long. 96° W.....	Quaker City
Bark.....	Geo. Douthwaite	May 8	Coast of Florida....	Isonomia
		1861.		
Schooner....	H. M. Johnson.	May 31	Near Cape Lookout.	Perry

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1861		
Schooner....	Haxall.....	.....	Hampton roads.....	Minnesota
Bark.....	Hiawatha.....	May 20	,, ...	,,
Schooner....	H. E. Spearing.	May 29	Mouth Miss. river..	Brooklyn
Brig.....	Hallie Jackson.	June 10	Savannah.....	Union
Schooner....	Herbert.....	.....	.....	
Brig.....	Herald.....	July 16	Coast N. Car.....	St. Lawrence
Sloop.....	H. Day.....	.....	Potomac river.....	Thomas Freeborn
Brigantine..	Hannah Balch..	.....	Charleston.	Wabash
Schooner....	H. Middleton...	Aug. 21	,, ...	Vandalia
Schooner....	H. C. Brooks...	Sept. 9	Hatteras inlet.....	Naval expedition
Schooner....	Henry Nutt....	,,	,, ...	"
Schooner...	Harriet P. Ryan	,,	,, ...	Pawnee
Schooner....	Harmony.....	April 24	Hatteras.....	Gemsbok
Schooner....	Harford.....	Sept. 18	Pope's creek, Md...	Resolute
Steamer....	Henry Lewis...	Nov. 22	Mississippi sound...	New London and R. R. Cuyler
Schooner....	Havelock.....	Dec. 15	Cape Fear.....	Jamestown
Boat.....	Henrietta.....	Nov. 13	Chincoteague.....	Louisiana
		1862.		
Schooner....	Harriet & Sarah	May 14	Newbern, N. Car.	Rowan's expedition
Schooner....	Henry Travers.	Mar. 8	Lat. 28°N., long. 91° W.....	Bohio
Steamer....	Havana.....	June 5	Dead Man's bay....	Isilda
Armed sloop	Hannah.....	Aug. 12	Corpus Christi.....	Arthur
Schooner....	Hermosa.....	Oct. 30	Sabine river.....	Connecticut
		1863.		
Schooner....	Hampton.....	Jan. 13	Dividing creek, Va.	Currituck
Schooner....	Harriet.....	Jan. 22	Chuckatuck creek..	Commodore Morris
Schooner....	Hettiwan.....	Jan. 21	Charleston.....	Ottowa
Steamer....	Home.....	.....	.....	
Sloop.....	Hortense.....	Feb. 18	Lat. 29°N., long. 84° W.....	Somerset, &c.
Sloop.....	Helen.....	Mar. 24	.....	Naval expedition
Rebel armed steamer..	Hart.....	April —	Berwick's bay.....	Estrella
Schooner....	Handy.....	April 22	Lat. 26°N., long. 76° W.....	Octorara
Schooner...	Harvest.....	April 30	Lat. 28°N., long. 75° W.....	Juniata
Schooner...	Hunter.....	May 17	Mobile.....	Kanawha, &c.
Schooner....	Helena.....	June 30	,, ...	Ossipee
Sloop.....	Henry Wolcott.	June 22	.....	Satellite
Schooner....	Hattie.....	June 21	Coast of N. Car.....	Florida
Schooner...	Harriet.....	June 18	Lat. 28°N., long. 82° W.....	Tahoma
Bark.....	H. McGuin.....	July 18	Bay St. Louis.....	Vincennes & Clifton
Steamer....	Havelock (?)....	June 10	Charleston.....	S. Atlantic blockad'g squadron
Steamer....	Herald.....	Sept. —	At sea.....	Tioga
Steamer....	Hebe.....	Aug. 18	Off New inlet, N. C.	Niphon and others
Schooner. .	Herald.....	Oct. 23	Off Fryingpan shoals	Calypso
Sloop.....	Hancock..... ...	Dec. 24	Tampa bay.....	Sunflower
		1864.		
Sloop.....	Hope.....	Feb. 4	Jupiter inlet.....	Beauregard
Sloop.....	Hannah.....	Mar. 11	Off Mosquito inlet..	,,
Schooner....	Henry Colthurst	Feb. 20	San Luis Pass.....	Virginia.
Steamer....	Hattie.....	Mar. 14	Near St. John's Fla.	Daffodil and others
Steamer....	Hard Times....	Mar. —	St. Mary's river....	Para
Sloop.....	Hope.....	July 10	Sapelo sound.....	Ladona
Steamer....	Hope.....	Oct. 22	Off Wilmington.....	Eolus

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1864		
Rebel st'r...	Hampton.....	.....	Richmond, Va.....	
Gunboat unfinished ..	Halifax.....	.....	Roanoke river, N. C.	Naval expedition
		1861.		
Schooner...	Industry.....	May 15	Hampton roads.....	Minnesota
Schooner...	Iris.....	May 27	,, ...	,,
Schooner...	Island Belle....	Dec. 31	Bull's Island light..	Augusta
		1862.		
Schooner...	Isabel or W. R. King.....	Feb. 1	Atchafalaya bay....	Montgomery
Brig.....	Intended.....	May 1	New inlet, N. Car...	Jamestown
Schooner...	Ida.....	July 12	Lat. 26°N., long. 76° W.....	Mercedita
		1863.		
Schooner...	Ida.....	Mar. 4	Charlotte harb'r Fla.	J. S. Chambers
Schooner...	Inez.....	April 18	Indian River inlet..	Gem of the Sea
Schooner...	Isabel.....	May 18	Mobile	R. R. Cuyler
Brig.....	Isabella Thompson	June 19	Lat. 41° N., long. 67° W.....	United States
Sloop.....	Isabella.....	May 22	Wacassassa bay.....	Fort Henry
		1864.		
English sch.	Indian.....	April 10	At sea.....	Vicksburg
Steamer....	Isabel.....	May 28	Off Galveston.....	Admiral
Steamer....	Ivanhoe.....	July 4	Off Mobile.....	Fleet off Mobile
Steamer....	Ida.....	July 8	Sapelo sound.....	Sonoma
		1861.		
Schooner...	J. H. Etheridge.	May 15	Hampton roads	Minnesota
Schooner...	John Hamilton.	July 5	,, ...	Daylight, &c.
Schooner...	Jane Wright....	Aug. 2	Potomac river.....	Thomas Freeborn
Schooner...	Julia.....	.....	Beaufort, N. Car...	Cambridge
Schooner...	Joseph H. Toone	Oct. 1	Barrataria bay.	South Carolina
Schooner...	Judith.....	Sept. 13	Pensacola navy yard	Boat expedition from
Bark.....	Jorgen Lorentzen.....	Dec. 26	Lat. 6° N., Long 37° W.....	Colorado Morning Light
Schooner...	Jane Campbell..	Dec. 14	Beaufort, N. Car...	State of Georgia
		1862.		
Schooner...	J. W. Wilder...	Jan. 20	Mobile bar.....	R. R. Cuyler
Schooner...	Julia.....	Jan. 24	New Orleans.....	Mercedita, &c.
Schooner...	Joanna Ward...	Feb. 24	Lat. 30° N. long. 80° W.....	Harriet Lane
Schooner...	J. J. McNeil....	Jan. 25	Corpus Christi.....	Arthur
Schooner...	Julia Worden..	Mar. 27	Cape Roman passage.....	Restless
Schooner...	Jesse J. Cox....	Mar. 25	Mobile.....	Cayuga.
Schooner...	Julia.....	May 11	.....	Kittatinny
Schooner...	Jane.....	May 3	Lat. 26° N., long. 83° W.....	R. R. Cuyler.
Steamer....	Jeff. Thompson.	June 6	Memphis.....	Western flotilla
Sloop.....	Jeff. Davis.....	Mar. 14	Newbern.....	Vessels in sounds of
Schooner...	John.....	April 8	Pasquotank river, N. Carolina.....	North Carolina Commodore Perry,
Schooner...	J. J. Crittenden	April 10	Newtogan creek, N. Carolina	&c. "
Schooner...	James Norcon..	Mar. 28	Little River, N. C...	Shawsheen, &c.
Brig.....	Josephine.....	July 28	Ship Island, Miss...	Hatteras
Schooner...	John Gilpin....	.....	Mississippi sound...	Katahdin
Sloop.....	John Thompson	Sept. 2	.....	Restless
Schooner...	J. C. Rozer.....	Dec. 3	Wilmington.....	Cambridge

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1863.		
Sloop.....	Julia.....	Jan. 8	Jupiter inlet.....	Sagamore
Sloop.....	John C. Calhoun	Jan. 22	Chuckatuck creek ..	Commodore Morris
Schooner...	J. C. McCabe...	Jan. 18	James river.....	Zouave
Schooner...	John Williams..	Mar. 19	Lat. 26° N., long. 76° W.....	Octorara
Steamer....	J. D Clark.....	April 8	Red river.....	Hartford
Schooner...	Joe Flanner....	April 24	Mobile.....	Pembina
Schooner...	Juniper.....	May 4	"	Kanawha
Sloop.....	Jane Adelie	April 24	Gulf of Mexico.....	De Soto
Sloop.....	Justina.....	April 23	Lat. 28° N., long. 78° W.....	Tioga
Steamer....	John Walsh....	May 24	.....	Yazoo Pass expedition
Sloop..	John Wesley...	June 16	Lat. 28° N., long. 83° W.....	Circassian
Schooner...	Julia.....	.....	Lat. 25° N., long. 76° W.....	Tioga
Steamer....	James Battle...	July 17	.....	De Soto, &c.
Schooner...	J. T. Davis.....	Aug. 10	Rio Grande.....	Cayuga
Steamer....	Juno.....	Sept. 22	Off Wilmington, N. Car.....	Connecticut
Schooner...	Jenny.....	Oct. 6	Off Rio Grande.....	Virginia
Schooner...	Jupiter.....	Sept. 13	At sea.....	Cimarron & Nantucket
Schooner...	Jane.....	Oct. —	Off Rio Brazos.....	Tennessee
Schooner...	Jenny.....	Oct. 6	Coast of Texas.....	Virginia
		1864.		
Steamer....	John Scott.....	Jan. 7	Off Mobile.....	Kennebec and others
Schooner...	John Douglass..	Feb. 29	Off Velasco, Texas..	Penobscot
Sloop.....	Josephine.....	Mar. 24	Saversota sound....	Sunflower
Mexican sch	Juanita.....	April 11	Off San Luis Pass...	Virginia
Schooner...	Julia A. Hodges	April 6	Matagorda bay.....	Estrella
Schooner...	Judson.....	April 30	Off Mobile bar.....	Conemaugh
Steamer....	Jupiter.....	June 27	At sea.....	Proteus
Sloop.....	Julia.....	"	Off Sapelo sound....	Nipsic
Schooner...	James Williams	July 12	Off Galveston.....	Penobscot
Schooner...	John.....	Sept. 11	Off Velasco.....	Augusta Dinsmore
Sloop.....	James Sandy...	Oct. 28	Off Alexandria, Va.	Adolph Hugel
Schooner...	John A. Hasard	Nov. 5	Lat. 26° N., long. 96° W.....	Fort Morgan
Schooner...	Julia.....	Dec. 5	Near Velasco, Texas	Chocura
Steamer....	Julia.....	Dec. 23	Alligator creek, S. C.	Acacia
		1865.		
Schooner...	Josephine.....	Jan. 14	Off Brazos, St. Iago, Texas.....	Seminole
Schooner...	John Hale.....	Feb. 3	Coast of Florida	Matthew Vassar
		1862.		
Schooner...	Kate.....	April 2	Wilmington.....	Mount Vernon
Schooner...	Kate.....	Dec. 27	St. Mark's river....	Roebuck
		1863.		
Schooner...	Kate.....	Feb. 25	.....	Potomac flotilla
Sloop.....	Kate.....	May 28	Point Isabel light...	Brooklyn
Sloop.....	Kate.....	June 23	Indian river.....	Pursuit
Steamer....	Kate..... ..	Aug. 1	New Inlet, N. C....	James Adger, &c.

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1863		
Steamer....	Kate Dale.....	July 14	.....	R. R. Cuyler
Steamer....	Kaskaskia.....	.....	.....	Mississippi squadron.
Sloop.....	Kate Dale.....	Oct. 16	Tampa bay.....	Tahoma and Adela
		1861.		
Schooner...	Laurie.....	May 4	Hampton roads....	Cumberland
Schooner...	Lynchburg.....	May 30	Chesapeake bay....	Quaker City
Schooner...	Louisa.....	July 4	Galveston.....	South Carolina
Sloop.....	Leon.....	July 25	Potomac river.....	Thomas Freeborn
Schooner...	Louisa.....	Aug. 11	Cape Fear river....	Penguin
Schooner...	Louisa Agnes...	Sept. 9	Beaufort, N. Car....	Cambridge
Schooner...	Lida.....	Dec. 1	Off St. Simonds.....	Seminole
		1862.		
Schooner...	Lizzie Weston..	Jan. 19	.....	Itasca
Propeller...	Labuan	Feb. 1	Boca Chica.....	Portsmouth
Schooner...	Lynnhaven.....	Feb. 0	Elizabeth City, N. C.	Delaware
Schooner...	Lion	Feb. 5	Lat. 26° N., long. 93° W.....	Kingfisher
Schooner...	Lizzie Taylor...	Mar. 4	Newbern.....	Rowan's expedition
Schooner...	Lydia and Mary.	Mar. 9	Cape Roman passage	Restless
Schooner...	Lookout.....	April —	Potomac river.....	Potomac flotilla
Sloop.....	Lafayette.....	April 4	.....	Pursuit.
Schooner...	Liverpool.....	April 10	Georgetown	Keystone State
Steamer....	Lewis Whitemore.....	May 6	.....	Colorado
Schooner...	Lucy C. Holmes.	May 27	At sea.....	Santiago de Cuba
Schooner...	Lion	Mar. 28	Pantago creek, N. C.	Delaware
Schooner...	La Criolla.....	May 29	Charleston.....	Bienville
Steamer....	Little Rebel	June 6	Memphis	Western flotilla
Schooner...	Louise	June 19	.....	Albatros
Schooner...	Lucy.....	June 20	Lat. 29° N., long. 83° W.....	Beauregard
Brig.....	Lilla	July 3	Hole in the Wall....	Quaker City
Sloop.....	L. Rebecca.....	June 21	.....	Bohio
Sloop.....	Lizzie	Aug. 2	Coast of North Carolina.....	Penobscot
Steamer....	Lodona.....	Aug. 4	Ossabaw sound.....	Unadilla
Schooner...	Lonely Bell.....	Mar. 21	Powell's Point.....	General Putnam
Schooner...	Louisa	Aug. 23	Charleston	Bienville and Pembina
Bark.....	La Manche.....	„	Lat. 38° N., long. 69° W.....	Ino
Schooner...	Lavinia	Aug. 27	Lat. 27° N., long. 76° W.....	Santiago de Cuba
Schooner...	Lilly.....	Aug. 31	At sea.....	W. G. Anderson
Schooner...	Levi Rowe.....	Nov. 30	New inlet.....	Mount Vernon
		1863.		
Steamer....	Landis	Jan. 19	New Orleans, La....	Admiral Farragut's fleet.
Steamer....	Little Magruder.	Jan. 8	White House.....	Mahaska, &c.
Schooner...	Lightning	Mar. 15	.....	Bienville
Sloop.....	Laura Dudley..	April 27	Lat. 27° N., long. 86° W.....	McClellan
Schooner...	Ladies' Delight.	May 14	Urbana, Va.....	Currituck, &c
Schooner...	Linnet	May 21	Lat. 26° N., long. 84° W.....	Union
Steamer....	Lady Walton...	June —	White river.....	Naval boat exp'n
Steamer....	Lizzie.....	July 15	Lat. 27° N., long. 75° W.....	Santiago de Cuba

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1863		
Schooner...	Lady Maria.....	July 6	Bay Port, Fla.....	De Soto and others
Steamer....	Louisville.....	.....	Red River.....	Red river expedit'n
Sloop.....	Last Trial.....	Oct. —	.....	Beauregard
Steamer....	Lizzie Davis....	Sept. 16	Lat. 25° 58' N., long. 85° 11' W.....	San Jacinto
Steamer....	Leviathan.....	Sept. 22	Off Southwest Pass..	De Soto
		1864.		
Steamer....	Laura.....	Jan. 18	Ockockney river....	Stars and Stripes
Boat.....	Lydia.....	Feb. 4	Jupiter inlet.....	Beauregard
Schooner...	Louisa	Feb. 11	Off Brazos River Pass	Queen
Schooner...	Linda.....	Mar. 11	Off Mosquito inlet..	Beauregard and Norfolk packet
Schooner...	Lilly.....	Feb. 28	Off Velasco, Texas..	Penobscot
Schooner...	Lauretta	Mar. 1	Off Indian River....	Roebuck
English sch.	Lilly.....	April 17	Off Velasco.....	Owasco
.. „	Laura.....	April 21	.... „	„
Sloop.....	Last Resort.....	June 30	Jupiter inlet.....	Roebuck
Steamer....	Little Ada.....	July 9	At sea.....	Gettysburg
Steamer....	Lilian.....	Aug. 24	„	Keystone State and others
Steamer....	Lynx.....	Sept. 25	Off New inlet, N. C.	Niphon and others
Steamer....	Lucy.....	Nov. 2	Lat. 32° 40' N., long. 77° 48' W.....	Santiago de Cuba
Schooner...	Louisa.....	Oct. 15	Off San Luis Pass...	Mobile
Schooner....	Louisa.....	Oct. 12	Near Aransas Pass.	Chocura
Steamer....	Lady Sterling...	Oct. 31	Off Wilmington....	Calypso, Eolus, Fort Jackson
Schooner....	Louisa.....	Oct. 12	Off Aransas Pass, Texas.....	Chocura
Schooner...	Lucy.....	Oct. 21	Off Bayport, Fla....	Sea Bird
Sloop.....	Little Elmere...	Nov. 9	Mobjack bay, Va...	Stepping Stones
Schooner....	Lone.....	Nov. 6	Lat. 28° N., long. 95° W.....	Fort Morgan
Schooner...	Louisa.....	Nov. 24	Bar of St. Bernard..	Chocura
Schooner....	Lowood.....	Dec. 4	Near Velasco, Texas	„
Schooner...	Lady Hurley...	Dec. 6	Off Velasco, Texas..	„
		1865.		
Schooner...	Lilly.....	Jan. 6	Off Galveston, Texas	Metacomet
Schooner...	Louisa.....	Feb. 18	Arkansas Pass, Texas	Penobscot
Schooner...	Lecompte.....	May 25	Galveston, Texas...	Cornubia
Steamer....	Lady Davis.....	.....	Charleston, S. C....	
		1861.		
Schooner...	Mary & Virginia	May 4	Hampton Roads....	Cumberland
Schooner...	Mary Willis....	May 14	„	Minnesota
Schooner...	Mary.....	May 15	„	„
Schooner...	Mary Clinton...	May 30	Mouth of Mississippi	Powhatan
Schooner...	McCanfield.....	July 4	Galveston.....	South Carolina
Schooner...	Mary.....	July 13	North Carolina....	Roanoke
Schooner...	Monticello	July 26	Rappahannock river	Daylight
Longboat...	Morning Star...	.....	Potomac river.....	Freeborn
Schooner...	Mary Alice.....	Aug. 3	.....	Wabash
Bark	Macao.....	Sept. 5	Mouth of Mississippi	Brooklyn & St. Louis
Schooner...	Mary Wood....	Sept. 9	Hatteras inlet.....	Pawnee
Schooner...	Mary E. Pindar	Sept. 22	.....	Gemsbok
Schooner...	Mabel.....	Nov. 15	Lat. 31° N., long. 80° W.....	Dale

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1862.		
Schooner...	Major Barbour..	Jan. 28	Racoon Point, La...	De Soto
Schooner...	Mars.....	Feb. 5	Fernandina.....	Keystone State
Sloop.....	Mary Lewis....	Jan. 25	Mantle river, Fla...	Kingfisher & others
Sloop.....	Margaret, *alias* Wm. Henry..	Feb. 6	Isle au Briton.....	Sciota
Steamer....	Magnolia.....	Feb. 19	Pass a l'Outre.....	Brooklyn and others
Pilot boat..	Mary Olivia....	April 2	Apalachicola.....	Mercedita, &c.
Schooner...	Monterey.....	April —	Potomac river.....	Potomac river
Schooner...	Mersey.....	April 26	Lat. 31° N., long. 79° W.....	Santiago de Cuba
Schooner...	Maria.....	April 30	Charleston.....	,,
Schooner...	Magnet.....	.....	Fernandina.....	Dupont's expedition
Schooner...	Mary Teresa....	May 10	Charleston.....	Unadilla.
Schooner...	Magnolia.....	May 1	Berwick bay.....	Hatteras
Sloop.....	Monitor.....	June —	Piankatank river...	Anacostia
Schooner...	Mary Stewart...	June 3	Santee river.....	Gem of the Sea
Schooner...	Morning Star...	June 27	Frying Pan shoals..	Bienville
Steamer....	Modern Greece..	,,	Near Fort Fisher...	Cambridge, Stars & Stripes
Steamer....	Memphis.....	July 31	At sea.....	Magnolia
Schooner...	Mail.....	Aug. 1	.....	Freeborn
Schooner...	Mary Elizabeth.	Aug. 24	Wilmington.....	Stars & Stripes, &c.
Schooner...	Monte Christo..	July 10	Coast of Texas.....	Arthur
Schooner...	Mary Ann.....	.....	.....	Kensington, &c.
Sloop.....	Mustang.....	Feb. —	Coast of Texas.....	Arthur
Schooner...	Maria.....	Nov. 12	Sabine Pass.....	Kensington, &c.
		Dec. 3	Baton Rouge.....	Essex
Schooner...	Mary Grey.....	Dec. 19	.....	T. A. Ward
Schooner...	Mont Blanc....	Dec. 25	Bahamas.....	Octorara
		1863.		
Ship.....	Metropolis.....	Jan. 19	New Orleans, La....	Admiral Farragut's fleet
Ship.....	Milan.....	,,	.... "	,,
Sloop.....	Music.....	Jan. 22	Chuckatuck creek...	Commodore Morris.
Sloop.....	Mercury.....	Jan. 4	Charleston.....	Quaker City
Schooner...	Matilda	.....	Matagorda bay.....	Henry Janes, &c.
Schooner...	Margaret.....	Feb. 1	Lat. 27° N., long. 83° W.....	Tahoma, &c.
Steamer....	Moro.....	Feb. 3	Mississippi river....	Queen of the West
Schooner...	Mail.....	Feb. 23	.....	Potomac flotilla
Brig.....	Minna.....	Feb. 18	Shallot inlet.....	Victoria
Brig.....	Magicienne.....	Jan. 28	Lat. 22° N., long. 28° W.....	Onward
Schooner...	Mary Jane.....	Mar. 24	Wilmington.....	State of Georgia, &c.
Schooner...	Minnie.....	April 6	Lat. 26° N., long. 82° W.....	Huntsville.
Schooner...	Mattie,.....	April 13	Lat. 23° N., long. 83° W.....	Annie
Schooner...	Maggie Fulton .	April 8	Indian river inlet...	Gem of the Sea
Brig.....	Minnie.....	April 20	Bull's bay.....	Ladona
Schooner...	Major E. Willis	April 19	Charleston.....	Powhatan
Schooner....	Martha Ann....	April 24	Chesapeake bay.....	Western World, &c.
		May 13-14	Urbana, Va.....	Currituck, &c.
Schooner....	Maria Bishop...	May 17	At sea.....	Courier
Schooner....	Mignionette....	May 19	Piney Point.....	Sophronia
		June 1	Lawson's bay, Va...	Primrose, &c.
Schooner....	Mississippian...	May 19	Gulf of Mexico.....	De Soto

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1863		
Steamer....	Mobile.....	.....	Yazoo City.....	Yazoo Pass exped'n
Steamer....	Magnolia.....	.....	.....	,,
Schooner....	Mary Jane.....	June 18	Clearwater harbor..	Tahoma
Schooner...	Miriam.....	,,	Brazos Santiago.....	Itasca
Steamer....	Merrimack.....	July 24	New Inlet, N. C....	Iroquois
Steamer....	Massachusetts..	July 2	Baltimore, Md.....	Yankee
Sloop.....	Music.....	Sept. 17	Potomac river.....	Adolph Hugel
Steamer....	Montgomery....	Sept. 13	Lat. 28° 32' N., long. 89° 12' W.....	De Soto
Schooner....	Mack Canfield..	Aug. 25	Rio Grande.....	W. G. Anderson
Schooner....	May.....	.....	.....	Cœur de Lion, &c.
British stmr	Mail.....	Oct. 15	At sea.....	Honduras & others
British stmr	Martha Jane....	Oct. 20	Near Cedar Keys....	Anne, tender to Fort Henry
Steamer....	Margaret and Jessie.....	Nov. 5	Off Wilmington....	Keystone State and others
Schooner....	Matamoras.....	Nov. 4	Off Rio Grande.....	Owasco and Virginia
Schooner....	Marshal J.Smith	Dec. 9	Off Mobile.....	Kennebec
Schooner....	Maria Alberta..	Nov. 27	Bayport, Florida....	Two Sisters, tender to San Jacinto
Sloop.....	Magnolia.....	Dec. 16	Lat. 26° 15' N., long. 82° W.....	Ariel, tender to San Jacinto
Schooner...	Mary Ann.....	Nov. 26	Lat. 26° 22' N., long. 97° W.....	Antona
Steamer....	Minna.....	Dec. 9	Lat. 23° 48' N., long. 78° 3' W.....	Circassian
Schooner...	Mary Campbell.	Nov. 14	Near Pensacola.....	Bermuda
		1864.		
Steamer....	Mayflower.....	Jan. 13	Sarasope Pass, Fla.,	Union
Schooner...	Minnie.....	Jan. 15	Mosquito Inlet.....	Beauregard
Sloop.....	Maria Louise...	Jan. 10	Jupiter inlet.....	Roebuck
Sloop.....	Mary.....	Jan. 19	.... ,, ...	,,
Schooner...	Mary Ann.....	Mar. 6	Off Wilmington....	Grand Gulf
British sch..	M. P. Burton...	Mar. 11	Lat. 28° 50' N., long. 95° 5' W.....	Aroostook
Schooner...	Marion.....	Mar. 12	Gulf of Mexico.....	,,
Schooner...	Mary Sorley....	April 4	Off Galveston.....	Scioto
Schooner...	Maudoline.....	April 13	Atchafalaya bay....	Nyansa
British sch..	Maria Alfred...	,,	Lat. 28° 50' N., long. 95° 5' W.....	Rachel Seaman
Eng.steamer	Minnie.....	May 9	Lat. 34° N., long. 75° 28' W.....	Connecticut
English sch.	Miriam.....	April 29	Lat. 25° 25' N., long. 84° 30' W.....	Honeysuckle
Schooner...	M. O'Neill.....	May 5	Off Washington, N. Carolina.	Valley City
Steamer....	Matagorda.....	July 8	Off coast of Texas..	Kanawha and others
Steamer....	Matagorda.....	Sept. 10	Lat. 22° 50' N., long. 85° 47' W.	Magnolia
Schooner....	Mary Bowers...	Oct. 29	Off Charleston, S. C.	S. Atlantic Block. Squadron
Schooner....	Medera.....	Dec. 8	Pascagoular bar.....	J. P. Jackson and Stockdale
Schooner....	Mary.....	Dec. 3	Lat. 32° N., long. 78° W.	Mackinaw
Sloop.....	Mary Ann.....	Dec. 8	Off Pass Cabello, Tex	Itasca
Schooner....	Morris.....	Dec. 19	Gulf of Mexico.....	Pocahontas
		1865.		
Schooner....	Mary Ellen.....	Jan. 3	Off Velasco, Texas..	Kanawha

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1865		
Schooner...	Matilda.....	Feb. 11	Off Pass Cabello, Tex	Penobscot
Schooner...	Mary Agnes....	Feb. 18	Aransas Pass, Texas	"
Schooner....	Matilde.....	Feb. 11	Near Pass Cabello, Texas.	"
Schooner....	Malta.....	Mar. 3	Bayou Vermillion, Louisiana.	Glide
Schooner...	Mary.....	Mar. 16	Indian river, Fla...	Pursuit
Steamer....	Morgan.....	.....	.....	
Steamer....	Mab.....	.....	Charleston, S. C.....	
Iron-clad (rebel)	Missouri.....	June 3	Red river.....	
Steamer....	Mary T. Cotton.	"	.... "	
		1861.		
Ship.....	North Carolina.	May 14	Hampton roads.....	Minnesota
Brig.....	Nahum Stetson.	June 19	Mouth of Mississippi river.	Brooklyn, &c.
		1862.		
Schooner....	Napoleon.....	Mar. 14	Newbern	Rowan's expedition
Schooner....	New Island.....	April 2	Apalachicola.....	Mercedita, &c.
Schooner....	Newcastle.....	May 11	Lat. 23° N., long, 83° W.	Bainbridge
Sloop.....	New Eagle.....	May 15	Coast of Cuba.....	Sea Foam
Steamer....	Nassau.....	May 28	Wilmington.....	State of Georgia, &c.
Brig.....	Napier.....	July 29	.... "	Mount Vernon, &c.
Schooner....	Nathan'l Taylor	April 8	Pasquotank river, N. Carolina.	Commodore Perry, &c.
Schooner....	Nellie.....	Sept. 23	Ossabaw Sound, Ga.	Alabama
Schooner...	Nonsuch.....	Dec. 1	Bahama Banks.....	Tioga
Steamer....	Neustra Sonora de Regla.	"	Port Royal.....	General Sherman, &c.
Steamer....	Naniope.....	"	.....	Diana
		1863.		
Steamer....	Nashville.....	Feb. 28	Fort McAllister.....	Montauk
Steamer....	Nicolai 1st.....	Mar. 21	Cape Fear river....	Victoria, &c.
Sloop.....	Neptune.....	April 19	Charleston.....	S. Atlantic Block. Squadron
Schooner....	Nellie.....	Mar. 29	Port Royal.....	South Carolina
Schooner....	New Year.....	April 26	Tortugas.....	Sagamore
Schooner....	Nymph.....	April 22	Coast of Texas.....	Rachel Seaman
Steamer....	Natchez.....	May —	.....	Yazoo Pass exped'n.
Schooner....	Nanjemoy.....	July 15	Cone river.....	Yankee
Steamer....	Nita.....	Aug. 17	Gulf of Mexico.....	De Soto
Steamer....	Neptune.....	June 14	Lat. 25° N., long. 85° W.	Lackawanna
		1864.		
Steamer....	Nutfield.....	Feb. 4	New river inlet.....	Sassacus
Steamer....	Nan-Nan.....	Feb. 24	Suwannee river.....	Nita
Sloop.....	Nina.....	Feb. 27	Indian river.....	Roebuck
Sloop.....	Neptune.....	May 6	Tampa bay.....	Sunflower
Steamer....	Night Hawk....	Sept. 29	.....	Niphon
Schooner....	Neptune.....	Nov. 19	Off Brazos de Santiago, Texas.	Princess Royal
		1865.		
Steamer....	Nansemond.....	April —	Richmond, Va.....	
Iron-clad (rebel)....	Nashville.....	May 10	.....	
		1861.		
Bark	Octavia.....	May 16	Hampton roads.....	Star
Schooner....	Olive Branch...	June 23	Mississippi sound...	Massachusetts

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1861		
Schooner...	Ocean Wave....	Sept. 9	Hatteras inlet.....	Pawnee
Pungy.....	Ocean Wave....	July 18	Potomac river.....	Resolute
Schooner....	Olive.....	Nov. 22	Mississippi sound...	New London, &c.
Sloop.....	Osceola.....	Dec. 9	.... „	„
		1862.		
Schooner....	Olive Branch...	Jan. 21	Coast of Florida....	Kingfisher, &c.
Schooner....	Ocilla.....	Jan. 10	Cedar Keys.....	Hatteras
Sloop.....	O. K.....	Feb. —	.... „	Santiago de Cuba
Steamer....	Old North State.	Mar. 14	Newbern.....	Rowan's expedition
Sloop.....	Octavia.....	April 2	Appalachicola.....	Mercedita
Schooner....	Orion.....	July 24	Lat. 22° N., long. 87° W.	Quaker City
Steamer....	Ouachita.....	Oct. 14	Coast of Carolina...	Memphis
Schooner....	Orion.....	Dec. —	.....	Calhoun
		1863.		
Barkantine.	Ocean Eagle....	Jan. 19	New Orleans.....	Admiral Farragut's fleet
Schooner...	Odd Fellow.....	April 15	Little River inlet, N. Carolina.	Monticello
Schooner...	Oliver S. Breese	May 16	Anclote Key.....	Two Sisters
Steamer....	Oconee.....	Aug. —	Near Savannah.....	
British sch..	Ocean Bird.....	Oct. 23	Off St. Augustine inlet.	Norfolk packet
		1864.		
Sloop.....	Oscar.....	May 1	Lat. 26° 5′ N., long. 83° 20′ W.	Fox, tender to S. Jacinto
Eng. schn'r.	O. K.....	April 27	Coast of Florida....	Union
Schooner...	Oramoneta.....	April 18	Off St. Augustine, Florida.	Beauregard
Schooner...	Oregon.....	Aug. 24	Biloxi bay.....	Narcissus
		1861.		
Bark.....	Pioneer.....	May 25	Hampton roads.....	Minnesota.
Ship.....	Perthshire.....	June 9	Gulf of Mexico.....	Massachusetts.
Bark.....	Pilgrim.....	June 7	Pass à l'Outre.....	Brooklyn.
Schooner...	Petrel.....	July 28	Charleston.....	St. Lawrence.
Schooner...	Prince Leopold.	Aug. 22	New York.....	Collector of the port
Schooner...	Prince Alfred...	Sept. 28	Hatteras inlet.....	Susquehanna
Schooner...	Prince of Wales.	Dec. 24	Georgetown	Gem of the Sea
		1862.		
Schooner...	P. A. Sanders...	Mar. 14	Newbern.....	Rowan's expedition
Schooner...	Palma.....	„	.... „	„
Sloop.....	Pioneer.....	Feb. 20	Rio Grande.....	Portsmouth
Schooner...	President.....	Mar. 16	Mississippi river....	Owasco
Steamer....	P. C. Wallis....	April 4	Pass Christiana.....	Hatteras, &c.
Sloop.....	Poody.....	May 17	Vermillion bay.....	Hatteras
Steamer....	Patras.....	May 26	Charleston.....	Bienville
Schooner...	Providence.....	May 29	.... „	„
Schooner...	Princeton.....	June —	Tortugas banks.....	Susquehanna
Schooner...	Planter.....	May 7	Pamunkey river ...	Currituck
Steamer....	Post Boy.....	Mar. 14	.....	Vessels in sounds of N. Carolina
Schooner...	Pathfinder.....	Nov. 2	.....	Penobscot
Sloop.....	Pointer	Oct. 31	.....	Reliance
Boat.....	Prize.....	Dec. 20	.....	Octorara
		1863.		
Sloop.....	Potter.....	June 3	Potomac river.....	Currituck
Schooner...	Pride.....	June 21	Frying Pan shoals..	Chocura
Steamer....	Pearl.....	June 20	.....	Tioga
Steamer....	Princess Royal.	June 29	Charleston.....	Unadilla, &c.
Steamer....	Peterhoff.....	Feb. 25	St. Thomas.....	Vanderbilt
Sloop,.....	Petee.....	Mar. 10	.....	Gem of the Sea

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1863		
Schooner...	Pacifique.....	Mar. 27	St. Mark's.....	Stars and Stripes
Schooner...	Pushmataha....	June 13	Tortugas.....	Sunflower
Steamer....	Planter.....	June 15	Lat. 27° N., long. 86° W.....	Lackawanna
Steamer....	Powerful.....	Dec. 20	Suwannee river....	Fox, tender to S. Jacinto
Steamer....	Phantom.....	Sept. 23	Near Rich inlet, N. Carolina.....	Connecticut
		1864.		
Steamer....	Presto.....	Feb. 2	Sullivan's island....	Lehigh and others
Steamer....	Pet.....	Feb. 16	Off Lockwood's Folly inlet.....	Montgomery
Sloop.....	Persis.....	Mar. 12	Off Wassaw sound, Ga.....	Massachusetts and others
Steamer....	Pevensey.....	June 9	.....	Newbern
Schooner...	Pocahontas.....	July 8	.....	Azalia and Sweet Brier
Schooner...	Prince Albert...	Oct. 29	Off Charleston, S. C.	S. Atlantic Blockading squadron
Schooner...	Pancha Larispa.	Oct. 27	Off Velasco, Texas..	Sciota
Small boat..	Peep O'Day....	.....	Near Indian river, Fla.....	Pursuit
Steamer....	Petrel.....	Dec. 15	New inlet, N. C.....	
Sloop.....	Pickwick.....	Dec. 6	Coast of Florida....	Sunflower
		1865.		
Schooner...	Pet.....	Feb. 7	Galveston bay.....	Boat expedition
Sloop.....	Phantom.....	Mar. 3	Suwannee river.....	Honeysuckle
Steamer....	Philadelphia....	Jan. —	Sounds of N. Car...	
Rebel steam.	Patrick Henry .	April —	Richmond, Va.....	
		1863.		
Ram	Qu'n of the West	April —	Red river, Ark.....	Estrella, &c.
		1861.		
Schooner...	Ring Dove.....	July 16	Eastern Shore, Md.	Potomac flotilla
Sloop.....	Richard Lacey..	.....	Potomac river.....	Thomas Freeborn
Schooner...	Remittance.....	Aug. 28	.... ,, ...	Yankee
Schooner...	Revere.....	Sept. 10	Beaufort, N. C.....	Cambridge
Schooner...	Reindeer	.....	.....	Dart
Armed rebel schooner..	Royal Yacht....	Nov. 7	Galveston.....	Expedition from Santee
		1862.		
Sloop.....	Rattler.....	Jan. 10	Cedar Keys.....	Hatteras
Schooner...	Rose	April 2	Appalachicola	Mercedita, &c.
Schooner...	Reindeer	April 20	Potomac river.....	Potomac flotilla
Schooner...	R. C. Files.....	,,	Mobile.....	Kanawha
Schooner...	Rebecca.....	May 29	Charleston.....	Bienville
Schooner...	Rowena.....	June 6	Stono inlet.....	Pawnee and others
Schooner...	Rich'd O. Bryan	June 4	Coast of Texas.....	Rhode Island
Schooner...	Resolution.....	April 4	Pass Christian.....	Hatteras
Schooner...	Reindeer.....	July 9	Coast of Texas.....	Arthur
Steamer....	Reliance.....	July 21	.....	Huntsville
Schooner...	Rambler	Sept. 9	Lat. 28° N., long. 94° W.....	Connecticut
Schooner...	Rising Sun.....	Sept. 5	.....	Wyandank
Schooner...	Revere.....	Oct. 11	Cape Fear river....	Monticello, &c.
Brig.....	Robert Bruce ..	Oct. 22	Shallot inlet, N. C..	Penobscot
Schooner...	Reindeer.....	Sept. 17	.....	W. G. Anderson
Schooner...	Racer.....	Oct. 30	New inlet, N. C.....	Daylight
		1863.		
Schooner..,	Rising Dawn...	Jan. 10	.....	Octorara
Sloop.....	Richards	Feb. 1	Bocos Grande	Two Sisters

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1863		
Schooner...	Rowena.....	.....	.....	New Era
Steamer....	Rose Hamilton.	Feb. 12	Carson's landing....	Conestoga, &c.
Sloop.....	Relanpago.....	Mar. 4	Charlotteharbor, Fla	J. S. Chambers
Sloop.....	Rosalie.....	Mar. 16	Lat. 26° N., long. 76° W	Octorara
Sloop.....	Ranger.....	Mar. 25	Crystal river.....	Fort Henry, &c.
Schooner...	Rising Dawn...	,,	New inlet.....	Mount Vernon, &c.
Schooner...	Royal Yacht....	April 15	Galveston.....	W. G. Anderson
Schooner...	Ripple.....	May 18	Mobile.....	Kanawha
Schooner...	Rapid.....	April 24	Gulf of Mexico.....	De Soto
Steamer....	R. J. Lockland.	May 24	.....	Yazoo Pass exped'n.
Ram	Republic.....	.....	Yazoo City.....	,,
Sloop.....	Richard Vaux..	June 20	Potomac river.....	Primrose
Schooner...	Rebekah	June 18	Lat. 27° N., long. 83° W	J. S. Chambers
Sloop.....	Relempago.....	July 14	Lat. 25° N., long. 82° W.....	Jasmine
Schooner...	Revenge	July 21	Calcasieu	Owasco
Schooner...	Renshaw.....	July —	Washington, N. C..	Louisiana
Sloop	Richard.....	Aug. 31	Charlotte harbor...	Gem of the Sea
Schooner...	Robert Knowles	Sept. 15	.....	Cœur de Leon
Steamer....	R. E. Lee, formerly Giraffe.	Nov. 9	Off Wilmington....	James Adger
British sch..	Ring Dove.....	Dec. 17	Off Indian river, Fla	Roebuck
Mexican sch	Raton del Nilo.	Dec. 3	East of Padre island, Texas.	New London
		1864.		
Steamer....	Rosita.....	Jan. 28	Gulf	Western Metropolis
Schooner...	Roebuck.....	Jan. 7	Lat. 26° 23' N.; long. 83° 59' W.	San Jacinto
Steamer....	Ranger.....	Jan. 11	Near Lockwood's Folly inlet.	Minnesota and others
Sloop.....	Racer.....	Jan. 31	Off Cape Canaveral.	Beauregard
Schooner...	Rebel	Feb. 29	Indian river.....	Roebuck
Sloop.....	Rosina	April 13	San Luis Pass.....	Virginia
Sloop.....	Resolute.....	May 12	Cape Canaveral....	Beauregard
Steamer....	Rose.....	June 2	Off Georgetown	Wamsutta
British sch..	R. S. Hood.....	June 9	Lat. 28° 2' N. ; long. 77° W.	Proteus
British st'r.	Rouen.....	July 2	Lat. 32° 50' N. ; long. 75° 40' W.	Keystone state
Sloop.....	Racer	Aug. 2	Off Bull's Bay.....	Hope
Sloop	Reliance.....	Nov. 9	Mobjack bay, Va...	Stepping Stones
		1865.		
Steamer....	Ruby.....	Feb. 27	At sea.....	Proteus
Schooner...	Rob Roy	Mar. 2	Steinhatchie river, Fla.	Fox
Iron-clad, rebel.	Richmond.....	April —	Richmond, Va.....	
Iron-clad, rebel.	Roanoke.....	April —	.... ,, ...	
Brig.....	R. H. Vermilyea	Mar. 12	Lat. 27° N., long. 96° W.	Quaker City
		1861.		
Schooner...	Soledad Cos....	Sept. 11	Galveston.....	South Carolina
Schooner...	Sarah and Mary	May 1	Hampton roads.....	Cumberland
Bark.....	Star.....	May 17	.... ,, ...	Minnesota
Schooner...	Savannah.....	June 3	Charleston.....	Perry
Bark.....	Sallie Magee....	June 26	Hampton roads.....	Quaker City
Schooner...	Sally Mears....	July 1	.... ,, ...	Minnesota

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1861		
Schooner...	Sam Houston...	July 7	Galveston.....	South Carolina
Schooner...	Shark ..,.....	July 4	.... ,, ...	,,
Bark.....	Solferino	June 26	Rattlesnake shoals..	Vandalia, &c.
Schooner...	Sarah Starr.....	Aug. 3	Wilmington.....	Wabash
Schooner...	Susan Jane.....	Sept. 10	Hatteras inlet.....	Pawnee
Schooner...	San Juan.....	Sept. 28	.... ,, ...	Susquehanna
Schooner...	Specie.....	Oct. 12	Lat. 31° N., long. 80° W.	Dale
Steamer....	Salvor.....	Oct. 13	Tortugas.....	Keystone State
Schooner....	Somerset.....	June 8	Maryland.....	Resolute
Schooner...	S. T. Garrison..	.....	.....	Louisiana
Schooner...	Sarah & Carol'e	Dec. 11	St. John's river.....	Bienville
		1862.		
Schooner...	Stephen Hart...	Jan. 29	Lat. 24° N., long. 82° W.	Supply
Schooner...	Stag.....	Jan. 10	Cedar keys.....	Hatteras
Schooner...	Star.....	Feb. 8	Bayou Lafourche...	De Soto
Steamer....	Sea Bird.....	Feb. —	Roanoke island.....	Rowan's expedition
Schooner....	Spitfire.....	Mar. —	West coast of Fla...	Ethan Allen
Schooner....	Sarah A. Falconer.	Mar. 14	Newbern.....	Rowan's expedition
Schooner....	Sarah Ann.....	April —	Potomac river.....	Potomac flotilla
Schooner....	Sidney C. Jones	,,	.... ,, ...	,,
Schooner....	Sea Foam	,,	.... ,, ...	,,
Schooner....	Southern Independence.	April 10	Off Mobile.....	Kanawha
Schooner....	Sarah.....	May 1	Bull's bay.....	Onward
Steamer....	Stettin.....	May 24	Charleston.....	Bienville
Steamer....	Swan.....	,,	Lat. 23° N., long. 82° W.	Bainbridge, &c.
Sloop.....	Sarah.....	May 15	Coast of Cuba.....	Sea Foam
Steamer....	Sovereign.....	June 5	Memphis.....	Western flotilla
Steamer....	Sumter.....	June 6	.... ,, ...	,,
Schooner...	Sereta.....	June 14	Shallow inlet, N. C.	Penobscot
Steamer....	Sarah.....	June 20	Charleston	Keystone State, &c.
Steamer....	Sarah.....	June 3	Berwick bay.....	Hatteras
Steamer....	Susan Ann Howard.	Mar. 14	Newbern.....	Vessels in sounds of N. Carolina
Steamer....	Scuppernong...	June 9	Indian Town, N. C.	General Putnam
Steamer....	Sabine	April 19	.....	
Steamer....	S. C. Jones.....	Aug. 11	.....	
Steamer....	Southerner.....	Sept. 22	Cone river.....	Wyandank
Steamer....	Sunbeam.....	Sept. 28	New inlet, N. C....	State of Georgia, &c.
Sloop.....	Swan.....	Feb. —	Coast of Texas.....	Arthur
Steamer....	Scotia.....	Oct. 24	Bull's bay.....	Restless
Bark.....	Sophia	Nov. 4	Masonborough inlet	Daylight, &c.
Sloop.....	S. W. Green ...	Nov. 16	.....	T. A. Ward
Steamer....	Southern Merchant.	Dec. —	.....	Diana
		1863.		
Steamer....	St. Charles.....	Jan. 19	New Orleans, La...	Admiral Farragut's fleet
Steamer....	Sallie Robinson.	,,	.... ,, ...	,,
Schooner....	Silas Henry....	Jan. 8	.....	Tahoma
Bark.....	Stonewall.....	Feb. 20	Point Rosa, Florida.	Julia, &c.
Schooner...	Springbok.....	Feb. 3	Lat. 25° N., long. 73° W.	Sonoma
Schooner...	Sue	Mar. 30	Little River inlet...	Monticello
Schooner...	Surprise.....	Mar. 13	Lat. 26° N., long. 83° W.	Huntsville

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1861		
Steamer....	St. John's.....	April 18	Cape Romain inlet..	Stettin
Schooner...	St. George.....	April 22	Fort Fisher, N. C...	Mount Vernon, &c.
Schooner...	Samuel First....	May 6	Potomac river.....	Dragon
Schooner...	Sarah Lavinia..	May 8	Curritoman river...	Primrose
Schooner...	Sea Bird.....	May 13	Lat. 29° N., long. 87° W.	De Soto
Schooner...	Sea Lion.....	May 9	Mobile.....	Aroostook, &c.
Sloop.....	Secesh.....	May 15	Charleston.....	Canandaigua
Steamer....	Scotland.....	May 24	.....	Yazoo Pass exped'n
Steamer....	Star of the West	.....	.....	,,
Schooner...	Star.....	May 30	Brazos Santiago.....	Brooklyn
Schooner...	Sea Drift.....	June 22	Matagorda island...	Itasca.
Schooner...	Stateaman.....	June 6	Tampa, Florida....	Tahoma
Schooner...	Sarah.....	May 28	Great Wicomico....	Satellite
Sloop.....	Southern Star..	Aug. 6	St. Martin's reef....	Fort Henry
Schooner...	Southern Rights	Aug. 8	Gilbert's bar.....	Sagamore
Schooner...	Shot.....	,,	.... ,, ...	,,
Steamer....	Sir William Peel	Aug. —	Off Rio Grande.....	Seminole
Steamer....	St. Mary's.....	.....	Yazoo City.....	Mississippi squadr'n
Steamer....	Spaulding.....	Oct. 8	Lat. 31° N., long. 80° W.	Union
Steamer....	Scottish Chief...	Oct. 16	Tampa bay.....	Tahoma and Adela
British bark	Saxon.....	Oct 30	Coast of Africa.....	Vanderbilt
British sch..	Sallie.....	Dec. 20	Off Wilmington....	Connecticut
Bark.....	Science.....	Nov. 5	Off Rio Grande.....	Owasco & Virginia
		1864.		
British sch.	Silvanus.....	Jan. 2	Doboy sound, Ga...	Huron
Eng. sch'ner	Susan.....	Jan. 11	Off Jupiter inlet....	Roebuck
Schooner...	Swift.....	Feb. 9	Wassaw sound.....	Patapsco
Steamer....	St. Mary's.....	,,	St. John's river.....	Norwich and others
Steamer....	Spunky.....	,,	Fort Caswell, N. C..	
Schooner...	Stingray.....	Feb. 29	Off Velasco. Texas..	Penobscot
Steamer....	Scotia.....	Mar. 1	Lat. 32° 34' W., long. 77° 18' W.	Connecticut
Schooner...	Sophia.....	Mar. 3	Altamaha sound, Ga.	Dan Smith & others
Schooner...	Sylphide	Mar. 9	Off Coast of Texas.	Virginia
Sloop.....	Swallow.....	Mar. 20	Off Elbow Light....	Tioga
Schooner...	Spunky.....	April 7	Off Cape Canaveral.	Beauregard
Steamer....	Siren.....	June 5	South of Cape Look-out.	Keystone State
Sloop.....	Sarah Mary....	June 26	Mosquito inlet.....	Norfolk packet
Steamer....	Selma.....	Aug. 5	Mobile bay.....	W. Gulf blockading squadron
Schooner...	Sea Witch.....	Dec. 31	Lat. 27° N., long. 93° W.	Metacomet
Schooner...	Sybil.....	Nov. 21	.....	Iosco
Steamer....	Susanna.....	Nov. 27	Off Campeachy b'ks	Metacomet
Schooner...	Sorts.....	Dec. 10	Anclote keys.....	O. H. Lee
		1865.		
Steamer....	Stag.....	Jan. 19	Cape Fear river....	Malvern & others
Steamer....	Syren.....	Feb. 18	Charleston, S. C....	Gladiolus & others
Schooner...	Salvador.....	Feb. 25	At sea.....	Marigold
Schooner...	Sort.....	Feb. 28	Cedar keys, Fla.....	Honeysuckle
Brig.....	Sar. M. Newhall	.....	S. A. squadron.....	
Rebel stm'r	Shrapnell.....	April —	Richmond, Va.....	
Rebel stm'r	Spray.....	.....	.....	
		1861.		
Schooner...	Theresa C.....	May 4	Hampton roads.....	Cumberland
Schooner...	Tropic Wind...	May 20	.... ,, ...	Minnesota
Schooner...	Tros Freres.....	June 23	Mississippi sound...	Massachusetts

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1861		
Schooner...	Tom Hicks.....	July 9	Galveston.....	South Carolina
Schooner...	T. J. Chambers.	.....	.... "	"
Schooner...	Teaser.....	July 5	Potomac river.....	Dana
Sloop.....	T. J. Evans.....	Sept. 1	Chesapeake bay.....	"
Ship.....	Thomas Watson	Oct. 15	Charleston.....	Roanoke, &c.
Sloop.....	T. W. Riley....	Nov. 6	Rappahannock river	Cambridge
		1862.		
Span. bark..	Teresita.....	Jan. 30	Yucatan bank.....	Kingfisher
Schooner....	Theo. Stoney...	Feb. 14	Bull's bay.....	Restless
Steamer....	Tubal Cain.....	July 24	Lat. 31° N., long. 78° W.	Octorara
Schooner....	Telegraph.....	.....	.....	
Tug.....	Teaser.....	July 4	James river.....	Maratanza
Schooner...	Troy.....	Aug. 13	Sabine Pass.....	Kensington
Sloop.....	Thomas Reilly..	Oct. —	Quantico Creek.....	Freeborn
Schooner....	Two Sisters.....	Sept. 21	Rio Grande.....	Albatross
Schooner....	Theresa.....	Sept. 4	Lat. 28° N., long. 93° W.	W. G. Anderson
Schooner...	Trier.....	Oct. 28	.....	Sagamore
	Tobacco, 4 boxes	.....	Mobjack bay.....	Crusader
		1863.		
Steamer....	Tennessee.....	Jan. 19	New Orleans, La...	Admiral Farragut's fleet
Schooner....	Time.....	Jan. 23	New inlet.....	Cambridge
Schooner....	Theresa.....	Mar. 16	Lat. 27° N., long. 83° W.	H. Hudson
Schooner...	Tampico.....	Mar. 3	Sabine Pass.....	Cayuga, &c.
Schooner...	Three Brothers.	Aug. 17	Great Wicomico....	Satellite
	Turpentine, 11 barrels.	July 24	Cape Canaveral....	Sagamore
Steamer....	Tom Sugg.....	July —	Tensas river.....	Mississippi squadr'n
Steamer....	Three Brothers.	Oct. 21	Potomac river.....	Currituck & Fuchsia
Span. bark..	Teresita.....	Nov. —	Near Rio Grande...	Granite City
		1864.		
British sloop	Two Brothers...	Feb. 25	Off Indian river....	Roebuck
Schooner...	Three Brothers.	April 11	Homasassa river....	Nita
Steamer....	Tristr'm Shandy	May 15	Lat. 34° 6′ N., long. 77° 27′ W.	Kansas
Steamer....	Thistle.....	June 4	Lat. 32° 38′ N., long. 75° 55′ W.	Fort Jackson
Eng. sch'ner	Terrapin.....	July 10	Off Indian riv. inlet.	Roebuck
Rebel ram..	Tennessee.....	Aug. 5	Mobile bay.....	W. Gulf blockading squadron
		1865.		
Schooner....	Triumph.....	Jan. —	Perquimon's river, N. Carolina.	Wyalusing
Sloop.....	Telemico.....	Mar. 16	Lat. 25° N.; long. 96° W.	Quaker City.
Rebel ram..	Texas.....	Mar. —	Richmond, Va.....	Part of N. A. B squadron
	Torpedo.....	Mar. —	Richmond, Va.....	
Steamer.....	Transport	.....	Charleston, S. C.....	
		1861.		
Schooner...	Union.....	June 5	.....	Harriet Lane
		1862.		
Schooner...	Uncle Mose.....	July 7	Coast of Yucatan...	Tahoma
Steamer.....	Union.....	Aug. 25	Lat. 23° N.; long. 85° W.	J. S. Chambers

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1863.		
Steamer....	Union.....	May 19	Lat. 27° N.; long. 85° W.	Huntsville
		1861.		
Schooner....	Venus.....	July 4	Galveston.....	South Carolina
Schooner....	Velasco	July 18	Coast of N. Carolina	Albatross
Schooner....	Venus.....	Dec. 26	Lat. 28° N.; long. 95° W.	Rhode Island
Schooner....	Victoria.....	Dec. 3	Point Isabel.....	Santiago de Cuba
		1862.		
Schooner...	Victoria.....	April 10	Mobile.....	Kanawha
Schooner...	Venus.....	May 15	Lake Ponchartrain.	Calhoun
Schooner....	Volante.....	July 2	Georgetown, S. C...	Gem of the Sea, &c.
Schooner...	Victoria.....	July 12	Lat. 26° N.; long. 76° W.	Mercedita
Sloop.....	Venture.....	June 19	Mobile bay.....	Morning Light
Schooner...	Velocity.....	Sept. 30	.....	Crocker's expedition
		1863.		
Steamer....	Virginia.....	Jan. 18	Mugue's island.....	Wachusett
Schooner...	Vesta.....	Feb. 28	Piney Point.....	Wyandank
Steamer....	Victoria.....	May 28	Havana.....	Juniata
Sloop.....	Victoria.....	May 30	Point Isabel.....	Brooklyn
Steamer....	Victory.....	June 21	Lat. 25° N.; long. 75° W.	Santiago de Cuba
Steamer....	Venus.....	Oct. 21	New inlet, N. C.....	Nansemond
Brig	Volante	Nov. 5	Off Rio Grande.....	Owasco & Virginia
British sch.	Volante.....	,,	Off Cape Canaveral.	Beauregard
		1864.		
Steamer....	Vesta	Jan. 12	Between Tubb's river and Little inlet, N. Carolina.	
Steamer....	Vixen.....	Dec. 1	Lat. 32° N.; long. 78° W.	Rhode Island
		1865.		
Rebel iron-clad	Virginia.....	Mar. —	Richmond, Va.....	
		1861.		
Schooner....	William & John	May 15	Hampton roads.....	Minnesota
Schooner...	William Henry.	,,	.... ,, ...	,,
Bark.....	Winifred	May 25	Cape Henry.....	Quaker City
Yacht.....	Wanderer.....	May 14	Key West.....	Crusader
Schooner...	William H. Northrop.	Dec. 25	Cape Fear.....	Fernandina
		1862.		
Schooner....	Wyfe or Nye....	Jan. 10	Cedar keys.....	Hatteras
Sloop.....	William H. Middleton.	,,	.... ,, ...	,,
Schooner....	Wave	Feb. 1	Boca Chico.....	Portsmouth
Schooner....	Wandoo.....	Feb. 14	Bull's bay.....	Restless
Schooner....	William Mallory	May 5	St. Andrew's bay...	Water Witch
Schooner....	Wave	April 19	Georgetown	G. W. Blunt
Schooner...	W. C. Bee.....	April 23	.....	Santiago de Cuba
Schooner...	Winter Shrub...	May 21	Keel's creek, N. C ..	Hunchback, &c.
Steamer....	Whiteman.....	May 6	Lake Pontchartrain.	Calhoun.
Schooner....	Will o' the Wisp	June 3	Rio Grande.....	Montgomery
Sloop.....	Water Witch...	May 5	.....	Currituck, &c
Sloop.....	Wave.....	June 27	Mississippi sound...	Bohio.
Steamer....	Wilson.....	July 9	Hamilton, N. C.....	Com'dore Perry, &c.
Schooner....	William.....	July 1	Sabine lake, La.....	De Soto

Class.	Name.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
		1862.		
Schooner....	West Florida....	.....	.....	Kensington, &c.
Schooner....	Water Witch...	Sept. 27	Corpus Christi.....	Arthur
Schooner....	Wave.....	Nov. 4	.....	E. B. Hale
Schooner....	Water Witch...	Aug. 24	Arisoua Pass.....	Corypheus
Sloop.....	Wm. E. Chester	Nov. 20	.....	Montgomery
		1863.		
Schooner...	Wm. H. Harrison	Jan. 24	.....	
Steamer....	Wm. A. Knapp.	.....	.....	New Era
	White Cloud....	.....	.....	
Steamer....	Wave Queen....	Feb. 25	North Santee.....	Conemaugh
Schooner...	Wanderer.....	May 2	....	Sacramento
Schooner....	W. Y. Leitch...	April 20	Lat. 26° N.; long. 76° W.	Octorara
Schooner...	Wonder	May 13	Port Royal, S. C....	Wabash, &c.
Steamer....	Wm. Bagley....	July 18	.....	De Soto, &c.
Schooner...	Wave.....	Aug. 22	Lat. 26° N.; long. 96° W.	Cayuga
British sch.	William.....	Oct. 28	.....	Mercedita
Steamer....	Warrior.....	Aug. 16	Lat. 26° N.; long. 86° W.	Gertrude
		1864.		
British sch.	William.....	Jan. 13	Off Suwannee river.	Two Sisters, tender to San Jacinto
Schooner...	Wm. A. Kain...	Jan. 22	St. Andrew's bay...	Restless
Steamer....	Wild Dayrell...	Feb. 1	Stump inlet, N. C...	Norwich, &c.
Schooner....	Wm. Douglass..	Feb. 15	San Luis Pass.....	Virginia
Schooner....	Wild Pigeon...,	Mar. 21	Florida coast.....	Hendrick Hudson
Steamer....	Wando.....	Oct. 21	Lat. 33° 5' N.; long. 76° 40' W.	Fort Jackson
Schooner....	Watchful.....	Sept. 27	Lat. 28° 46' N.; long. 90° 53' W.	Arkansas
		1865.		
Steamer....	Will o' the Wisp	Feb. 9	Off Galveston, Texas	
Steamer....	Winona.....	Jan. 21	Mississippi Squadr'n	
		1861.		
Tug.....	Young America.	April 24	Hampton Roads....	Cumberland
Rebel priv'r schooner.	York.....	Aug. —	Cape Hatteras.....	Union
		1864.		
British slo'p	Young Racer...	Jan. 14	Near Jupiter's inlet.	Roebuck
Steamer....	Young Republic	May 6	Lat. 32° 10' N.; long. 78° 49' W.	Grand Gulf
Sloop.....	Yankee Doodle.	June 10	Entrance to Pearl river, Miss.	Elk
		1861.		
Schooner...	Zeland	Nov. 21	Off Tampico bay....	Connecticut
Schooner...	Zavala	Oct. 1	Vermillion bay.....	Huntsville
Schooner...	Zulima	.....	.....	New London
Steamer....	Zouave.....	.....	.....	Mississippi squadr'n
		1864.		
Sloop.....	Zion.....	Nov. 2	.....	Adolph Hugel

MISCELLANEOUS CAPTURES.

Description.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
	1861		
Schooner	Dec. 11	Off St. John's river, Fla.	Bienville
Schooner	May 28	Potomac river	Resolute
Schooner	Oct. 5	Chincoteague inlet	Louisiana
Schooner	Oct. 11	Quantico creek	Union
Sloop	Aug. 16	Potomac river	Yankee
Schooner	Nov. 15	St. Lone bar	Sam Houston
Schooner	.....	Pass Cavallo	Arthur
Schooner	Dec. 15	St. Andrew's	Bienville
	1862.		
Bark	Jan. 24	.....	Mercedita, &c.
Schooner	Jan. 23	Mobile bar	Huntsville
Sail-boat	Jan. 10	.....	Hatteras
Launch	,,	.....	,,
Ferry scow	,,	.....	,,
1 iron windlass	Mar. 14	Roanoke, N. C	Naval expedition
5 barrels of lard, &c.	.....	.....	
Schooner	Feb. 10	Elizabeth City	Commodore Perry
Schooner	Jan. 22	.....	Ariel.
New gunboat	Feb. —	.....	Rowan's expedition
Schooner	Feb. 12	Edenton, N. C	Louisiana, &c.
Schooner	,,	,,	,,
Schooner	,,	,,	,,
Schooner	.....	.....	Lieut. Jeffer's expedition
Schooner	.....	.....	,,
2 fishing schooners	.....	Isle au Pied	New London
9 fishing sloops	.....	,,	,,
Schooner	Mar. 3	Fernandina	
Schooner	.....	Sullivan's island	S. Atlantic Blockading Squadron
Sloop	April —	Rappahannock river	Jacob Bell, &c.
Schooner	,,	,,	,,
Schooner	,,	,,	,,
Schooner	.....	.....	Hatteras
Schooner	April 12	Coast of South Carolina.	Huron
Schooner	April 26	Bull's bay	,,
Schooner	May 8	Light-house inlet	Alabama
Schooner	.....	.....	Santiago de Cuba
Schooner	April 24	Cedar keys	Tahoma
Steamer	June 6	Memphis	
Steamer	,,	,,	
Steamer	,,	,,	
Steamer	,,	,,	
Schooner	Mar. —	Near Sabine river	Santiago Cuba
Bark	June 17	Table land of Mariel	Amanda
Schooner, (supposed to be Monticello.)	June —	Fort Morgan	Kanawha
Long gig	May —	West Point, Virginia	Corwin, &c.
Launch	May 4	Coppohosal	,,
Schooner	July —	Coast of Texas	Rhode Island
1,200 bars railroad iron.	.....	St. Simon's sound, Ga.	Naval expedition
Steamer	.....	Newbern, N. C	,,
Steamer	Mar. 21	.....	Delaware

Description.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
	1862		
Sloop	Aug. 11	Potomac river	
Schooner	Aug. 12	Sturgeon creek	
Sloop	"	" "	
Sloop	July 10		Arthur
A wharf boat	July 29	Eunice	Pittsburg
Schooner	Sept. 26	New inlet, N. C	State of Georgia
An old launch	Oct. 1	Quantico creek	Eureka.
Three boats	Oct. 3-5		T. A. Ward
One seven-oared boat	Oct. 9		"
Metalic life-boat	Oct. 17		Jacob Bell
Two canoes	Oct. 24	Potomac river	Matthew Vassar
Three boats	Nov. 1		Freeborn
One seine boat	Nov. 16		T. A. Ward
Schooner	Nov. 17	Masonborough inlet	Cambridge
Brig	"		Daylight
Schooner	Nov. 19	Shallow inlet	Chocura
Bark	Nov. 4	Masonborough inlet	
Pilot schooner	Oct. 21	Nassau river	E. B. Hale
Schooner	Nov. 25	North river	General Putnam, &c.
Schooner	"	" "	"
Vessel on stocks	"	" "	"
Schooner	Nov. 23	East river	"
Schooner	"	" "	"
Schooner	"	" "	"
Scows and boats	"	" "	"
Two sloops	"		Crusader
Schooner	Nov. 3	New inlet	Mt. Vernon, &c.
Flat-bottomed boat	Nov. 30	Floro creek	Dan Smith
Launch	Nov. 26	Bell river	Calhoun
Two sloops	Dec. 5		Sagamore
Sloop	Dec. 19	York river	Mahaska, &c.
Nine boats	"	" "	"
Fifteen boats	"	" "	"
Five boats	Dec. 20	" "	"
Sloop	"	" "	"
Eight boats	"	" "	"
Scow	"	" "	"
Lighter	Dec. —		Diana
Boat	Dec. 20	Indian river, Fla	Octorara
	1863.		
Sloop	Jan. 8	White House	Mahaska
Sloop	"	" "	"
Bark	"	" "	"
Bark	"	" "	"
Scow	"	" "	"
Sloop	Jan. 18	Newport News, Va	Minnesota, &c.
Rebel vessel, (bldg.)	Jan. 19	Capture of New Orleans	Admiral Farragut's fleet
Rebel vessel, (bldg.)	"	" "	"
Rebel vessel, (bldg.)	"	" "	"
Rebel vessel, (bldg.)	"	" "	"
Rebel vessel, (bldg.)	"	" "	"
Canoe	Jan. 13	Dividing creek, Va	Currituck
Sloop	Jan. 20	Chuckatuck creek	Commodore Morris
Four clinker-built boats.	Jan. 23	" "	"
Two small boats	"	" "	"
Two canoes	Jan. 20	Indian creek	Currituck
Nine canoes	Jan. 25	Tabb's creek	"
Three boats	Jan. 24-25.	Potomac river	George Mangham

Description.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
	1863		
Schooner	Jan. 21	Topsail inlet	Daylight
Vessel	Feb. 12		George Mangham
Sloop	Jan. 20		Commodore Morris
Two boats	Feb. 9		Dan Smith
Schooner	Feb. 2	Topsail inlet	Mt. Vernon
Canoe	Mar. 13		Cœur de Leon
Schooner	Mar. 2	Mosquito inlet	Sagamore
Schooner	Mar. 24		Boat expedition
Schooner	April 19	Charleston	
Brig	,,	,,	
Sloop	April 10	Sabine Pass	New London
Wharf boat	April 8	Warrenton	Hartford
Sloop	April 24	Wassaw sound, Ga	Cimmaron
Schooner	May 2	Rich inlet	Perry.
Schooner	May 14	Urbana, Va	Currituck, &c.
Steamer	May 20	Charleston	
Six vessels, &c	May 1–8		Western World, &c.
Steamer "35th Parallel"			Yazoo Pass expedition
Schooner	May 10	Morrell's inlet	Conemaugh, &c.
Two transports	May —		Yazoo Pass expedition
Monster ram	May 20	Yazoo City	Naval expedition
Horses and Wagons.			Mississippi squadron
Fishing scow	May 30		Brooklyn
Schooner	,,		,,
Flat-boat	June 24	Mantau river, Fla	Tahoma
Sloop boat	June 9	Withlacoochee river, Fla	Fort Henry
Scow boat	June 1		,,
Skiff and flat	June 10	Withlacoochee river, Fla	,,
Barge	June 2	Crystal river, Fla	,,
Flat	May 14	Wacassassa bay	,,
Sloop boat	May 30	,,	,,
Schooner	July —	White House	Shokokon
Sloop	July 3	Cumberland	Commodore Morris
Sloop	July 6	Charlotte harbor, Fla	Restless
Canoe	July 13	Rappahannock river	Yankee, &c.
Flat-boat	,,	,,	,,
Lot of Merchandise.	,,	,,	,,
Dry-goods and shoes	July 17	Charles county, Md	Cœur de Leon
Four canoes	July 20–21.	Dividing creek, Va	Currituck
4 schooners	July 8–9	Coast of Texas	Sciota
11 bbs. of turpentine	July 24		De Soto
Schooner	July 8	Coast of Texas	Sciota
Schooner	July 9	,,	,,
Schooner	,,	,,	,,
Schooner and launch	June 22	Neuse river	Boat expedition
Row-boat	July 14		Annie
3 rolls bagging			
Scow	June 24		Tahoma
Scow	July 19		Fort Henry
Sloop	July 8		Restless
Schooner	Sept. 28	Old Haven creek	Currituck
Steamer	June 30		
Schooner	Oct. —	Coast of Louisiana	Cayuga
Schooner	,,	,,	,,
Schooner	Oct. 7	Off Sabine Pass	,,
Sloop	,,	,,	,,
Steamer	Dec. 31	Matagorda bay	Granite City, &c.

Description.	When captured.	Where captured.	By what vessel.
	1863		
Sloop boat	Dec. 14	Indian river, Fla	Roebuck
	1864.		
Schooner	Jan. 1	Morrell's inlet, S. C	Nipsic
Twelve oyster boats	Feb. 1	York river	Morse
Boat	Feb. 13	.... "	"
Sloop	"	.... "	"
Skiff	"	.... "	"
Schooner	"	.... "	"
Schooner	Mar. 11	Lat. 24° N.; long. 83° W.	San Jacinto
Schooner	Feb. 8	Caney creek, Texas	Queen
Two canoes	Feb. 23	Running from Va. to Md.	Dragon
Schooner	Mar. 28	Matagorda bay	Estrella
Twenty-two boats	April 18	Up the Rappahannock	Potomac flotilla
Twenty-six small boats.	May 15	Turkey creek	Commodore Perry
Large barge	"	.... "	"
Seven boats (bldg.)	"	.... "	"
Three boats	July 4	Lat. 27° 41' N.; long. 78° 54' W.	Magnolia
Steamer	Aug. 9	Off Charleston	Katskill
Sail-boat	Sept. 2	Potomac river	Primrose
Twenty-two boats	Oct. 4	.... "	Potomac flotilla
Nine boats	"	Piankatank river	"
Rosin	Mar. 11	Up St. John's river	Pawnee's launch
Turpentine	Mar. 11	.... "	"
Sugar	Mar 16	.... "	Pawnee and others
Railroad iron	Mar. 21	.... "	"
Sugar	"	.... "	"
Bacon	April 18	Up Rappahannock	Potomac flotilla
Horses	"	.... "	"
Wheat	"	.... "	"
Tobacco	July 28	Gatesville, N. C	Whitehead
Schooner	June 30	Mobile	Glasgow
Four scows	Aug. 5	Mobile bay	W. G. B. squadron
Rifles—9	Aug. 24	Masonboro' inlet	Niphon
Rifles, &c	Nov. 21	Bruinsburg, Miss	Avenger
Schooner	Oct. 24	Tampa bay, Fla	Nita
Sloop boat	"	Off Little Malco, Fla	Rosalie
Sloop	Nov. 5	Off Charleston, S. C	Patapsco
Schooner	Nov. 29	Decrose's Point, Texas	Itasca
Steamer	Dec. 3	Off Cape Fear river	Emma and others
Steamer	Dec. 27	Western bar	Monticello
	1865.		
Boat	Jan. 27	Manitee river	Ino and Ariel
Steamer	Feb. 4	Beach inlet, S. C	Wamsutta, &c.
Cargo of sloop, name unknown.	Feb. 27	Wando river, S. C	Jonquil and others
Rebel torpedo boat	.....	Columbus	
3 rebel torpedo boats	.....	Charleston, S. C	
One lighter	.....	.... "	
Iron, cables, anch'rs, &c.	.....	Wilmington, N. C	
Flat-boat	April 6	Windmill Point, Va	Mercury
Machinery, &c	April —	Richmond, Va	N. A. B. squadron

The number of the prizes adjudicated to this date (Jan. 27, 1867), is seven hundred and thirty. The total amount of money

involved—including that for distribution to the captors, and that which is passed to the credit of the United States—is about $25,000,000.

Payment has already been made to nearly ten thousand different claimants, in sums varying from twenty-five cents to thirty-eight thousand dollars. There still remain to be adjudicated about six hundred prizes, the most of which will probably be condemned and the proceeds paid to the captors.

UNION VESSELS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

BY THE

DIFFERENT CONFEDERATE PRIVATEERS.

BY THE ALABAMA.

Name of Vessels.	Where from.	Date of Capture.	Tons.
Alert bark	New London	Sept. 9, 1862	391
Altamaha, brig	Sippican	Sept. 13, 1862	300
Amanda, bark	Manilla	Oct. 6, 1863	595
Amazonian, bark	New York	June 2, 1863	481
A. F. Schmidt, ship	St. Thomas	July 2, 1863	784
Ariel, steamer	New York	Dec. 7, 1862	1295
Avon, ship	Howland's Island	Mar. 29, 1864	930
B'n de Castine, brig	Castine	Oct. 29, 1862	267
Benj. Tucker, ship	New Bedford	Sept. 14, 1862	800
B. Thayer, ship	Callao	Mar. 1, 1863	896
Brilliant, ship	New York	Oct. 3, 1862	839
Charles Hill, ship	Liverpool	Nov. 25, 1863	699
Chastelain, brig	Guadaloupe	Jan. 27, 1863	240
Conrad, bark	Montevideo	June 20, 1863	347
Contest, ship	Yokohama	Nov. 11, 1863	1098
Corsair, schr	Provincetown	Sept. 13, 1862	200
Crenshaw, schr	New York	Oct. 23, 1862	278
Dorcas Prince, ship	New York	April 26, 1863	699
Dunkirk, brig	New York	Oct. —, 1863	298
E. Dunbar, bark	New Bedford	Sept. 18, 1862	300
E. Farnham, ship	Portsmouth	Oct. 3, 1862	1119
Emma Jane, ship	Bombay	Jan. 14, 1864	1096
Express, ship	Callao	July 6, 1863	1072
Golden Eagle, ship	Howland's Island	Feb. 21, 1863	1273
Golden Rule, bark	New York	Jan. 26, 1863	250
Har't Spaulding, bark	New York	Nov. 18, 1863	299
Hatteras, gunboat	Galveston	Jan. 13, 1863	800
Henrietta, bark	Baltimore	—— —, 1863	439

Name of Vessels.	Where from.	Date of Capture.	Tons.
Highlander, ship	Singapore	Dec. 26, 1863	1149
Jabez Snow, ship	New York	Mar. 25, 1863	1070
John A. Park, ship	New York	Mar. 2, 1863	1050
Justina, bark	Rio Janeiro	May 25, 1863	400
Kate Cory, brig	Westport	April 15, 1863	125
Kingfisher, schr	Fairhaven	Mar. 23, 1863	125
Lafayette, ship	New York	Oct. 23, 1862	945
Lafayette, bark	New Bedford	April 15, 1863	300
Lamplighter, bark	New York	Oct. 15, 1862	279
Loretta, bark	New York	Oct. 28, 1862	284
Levi Starbuck, ship	New Bedford	Nov. 2, 1862	376
Louisa Hatch, ship	Cardiff	—— —, 1863	835
Manchester, ship	New York	Oct. 11, 1862	1075
Martha Wenzell, bark	Akyab	Aug. 9, 1863	578
Martaban, ship	Maulmain	Dec. 24, 1863	807
Morning Star, ship	Calcutta	Mar. 23, 1863	1105
Nora, ship	Liverpool	Mar. 25, 1863	800
Nye, bark	New Bedford	April 24, 1863	300
Ocean Rover, bark	Mattapoisett	Sept. 8, 1862	766
Ocmulgee, ship	Edgartown	Sept. 6, 1862	300
Olive Jane, bark	Bordeaux	Feb. 21, 1863	300
Oneida, ship	Shanghae	April 24, 1863	420
Palmetto, schr.	New York	Feb. 3, 1863	172
Parker Cook, bark	Boston	Nov. 30, 1862	130
Punjaub, ship	Calcutta	Mar. 15, 1863	760
Rockingham, ship	Callao	April 23, 1864	976
Sea Bride, bark	New York	Aug. 5, 1863	447
Sea Lark, ship	Boston	May 3, 1863	974
S. Gildersleeve, ship	Sunderland	May 25, 1863	847
Sonora, ship	Singapore	Dec. 26, 1863	707
Starlight, schr.	Fayal	Sept. 7, 1862	205
Talisman, ship	New York	June 5, 1863	1239
T. R. Wood, ship	Calcutta	Nov. 8, 1863	599
Tonawanda, ship	Philadelphia	Oct. 9, 1862	1300
Tycoon, bark	New York	—— —,	735
Union Jack, bark	New York	May 3, 1863	300
Virginia, bark	New Bedford	Sept. 17, 1863	300
Washington, ship	Callao	Feb. 27, 1863	1655
Wave Crest, bark	New York	Oct. 7, 1862	409
Weather Gauge, schr.	Provincetown	Sept. 4, 1862	200
Winged Racer, ship	Manilla	Nov. 10, 1863	1767

BY THE SHENANDOAH.

Abigail, bark	New Bedford	May 25, 1865	375
Adelaide, bark	Boston	Oct. 13, 1864	437
Alina, bark	Newport, Eng.	Oct. —, 1864	470

Name of Vessels.	Where from.	Date of Capture.	Tons.
Brunswick, bark	New Bedford	June —, 1865	226
Catharine, bark	New Bedford	June 26, 1865	226
Charter Oak, schr	Boston	Oct. —, 1864	140
Congress 2d, bark	New Bedford	June 28, 1865	375
Covington, bark	Warren, R. I.	June 28, 1865	300
Delphine, bark	London	Jan. 13, 1865	698
D. Godfrey, bark	Boston	Dec. —, 1864	299
Edward, bark	New Bedford	Dec. 4, 1864	420
Edward Cary, bark	San Francisco	April 1, 1865	370
Euphrates, ship	New Bedford	June 21, 1865	597
Favorite, bark	Fairhaven	June 28, 1865	360
Gen. Pike, bark	New Bedford	June 22, 1865	425
Gen. Williams, ship	New London	June 25, 1865	469
Gipsy, bark	New Bedford	June 26, 1865	390
Harvest, bark	Honolulu	April 1, 1865	350
Hector, ship	New Bedford	April 1, 1865	——
Hillman, ship	New Bedford	June 27, 1865	600
Isabella, bark	New Bedford	June 27, 1865	394
I. Howland, ship	New Bedford	June 28, 1865	900
James Maury, bark	New Bedford	June 28, 1865	400
Jireh Swift, bark	New Bedford	June 23, 1865	360
Kate Prince, ship	Cardiff	Nov. 12, 1864	997
Lizzie M. Stacy, schr	Boston	Nov. 13, 1864	140
Martha 2d, bark	New Bedford	June 28, 1865	298
Milo, ship	New Bedford	June 28, 1865	500
Nassau, ship	New Bedford	June 28, 1865	450
Nile, bark	New London	June 22, 1865	380
Nimrod, bark	New Bedford	June 25, 1865	340
Pearl, bark	New London	April 1, 1865	275
Sophia Thornton, ship	New Bedford	June 23, 1865	400
Susan Abigail, bark	San Francisco	June 23, 1865	159
Susan, brig	San Francisco	June 4, 1865	——
Waverley, bark	New Bedford	June 28, 1865	450
W. Thompson, ship	New Bedford	June 22, 1865	600
Wm. C. Nye, bark	San Francisco	June 26, 1865	388

BY THE FLORIDA.

Aldebaran, schr	New York	Mar. 13,	1863	187
Anglo Saxon, ship	Liverpool	Aug. 21,	1863	868
Arabella, brig	Aspinwall	Jan. 12,	1863	291
B. F. Hoxie, ship	Mazatlan	June 16,	1863	1387
Clarence, brig	Bahia	—— —,	1863	253
Commonwealth, ship	New York	April 17,	1863	1245
Corris Ann, brig	Philadelphia	Jan. 22,	1863	235
David Lapsley, bark	Sombrero	—— —,	——	289
Electric Spark, str	New York	July 10,	1864	1400

Name of Vessels.	Where from.	Date of Capture.	Tons.
Estella, brig	Manzanilla	Jan. 17, 1863	300
F. B. Cutting, ship	Liverpool	Aug. 6, 1863	796
Geo. Latimer, schr.	Baltimore	May 18, ——	198
Gen. Berry, bark	New York	July 10, ——	469
Golconda, bark	Talcahuana	July 8, 1864	331
Greenland, bark	Philadelphia	July 9, 1864	549
Har't Stephens, bark	Portland	—— —, ——	500
J. Jacob Bell, ship	Foochow	Feb. 12, 1863	1382
Kate Stewart, schr.	Philadelphia	June —, 1863	387
Lapwing, bark	Boston	Mar. 27, 1863	590
Mary Alvina, brig.	Boston	June —, 1863	266
M. A. Schinler, schr.	Port Royal	June 12, 1863	299
Mary Y. Davis, schr.	Port Royal	July 9, 1864	270
M. J. Colcord, bark	New York	Mar. 30, 1863	374
Mondamin, bark	Rio Janeiro	Sept. —, 1864	386
Red Gauntlet, ship	Buena Vista	May 26, 1863	1038
Rienzi, schr.	Provincetown	July 7, 1863	95
Southern Rights, ship	Rangoon	Aug. 22, 1863	830
Southern Cross	Boston	June 6, 1863	938
Star of Peace, ship	Calcutta	Mar. 6, 1863	941
Sunrise, ship	New York	July —, 1863	1174
Tacony, bark	Port Royal	June 12, 1863	296
Varnum H. Hill, schr	Provincetown	June 27, 1852	90
Wm. B. Nash, brig	New York	July 8, 1863	299
Wm. C. Clark, brig	Machias, Me	June 17, ——	338
Windward, brig	Matanzas	Jan. 22, 1863	199
Zealand, bark	New Orleans	June 10, 1864	380

BY THE SUMTER.

Abbie Bradford, schr.	————	July 25, 1861	180
Albert Adams, brig	Cuba	July 5, 1861	192
Alvarado, bark	Cape Town	June —, 1861	299
Arcade, schr	Portland	Nov. 20, 1861	122
Benj. Dunning, brig	Cuba	July 5, 1861	284
B. F. Martin, brig	Philadelphia	June 16, 1861	293
California, bark	St. Thomas	—— —, 1861	299
Cuba, brig	New York	July 4, 1861	199
D. Trowbridge, schr.	New York	Oct. 27, 1861	200
Eben Dodge, bark	New Bedford	Dec. 8, 1861	1222
Glen, bark	Philadelphia	July —, 1861	287
Golden Rocket, ship	Havana	July 13, 1861	608
Henry Nutt, schr	Key West	Aug. —, 1861	235
Jos. Maxwell, bark	Philadelphia	July 27, 1861	295
Joseph Parks, brig	Pernambuco	Dec. 25, 1861	300
J. S. Harris, ship	Cuba	—— —, 1861	800
Louisa Kilham, bark	Cienfuegos	July 6, 1861	468

Name of Vessels.	Where from.	Date of Capture.	Tons.
Machias, brig	———	July 4, 1862	250
Naiad, brig	———	July 6, 1861	390
N. Chase, schr	New York	Sept. —, 1861	150
Neapolitan, bark	Messina	Feb. —, 1862	322
Ocean Eagle	Rockland	Feb. —, 1861	290
Santa Clara, brig	Porto Rico	Feb. —, 1861	189
Sebasticook, ship	Liverpool	Feb. —, 1861	549
Vigilant, ship	New York	Dec. 3, 1861	650
West Wind, bark	New York	July 6, 1861	429
W. S. Robins, bark	Arroya	June —, 1861	460

BY THE TALLAHASSEE.

Adriatic, ship	London	Aug. 12, 1863	998
A. Richards, brig	Glace Bay, C. B.	Aug. 11, 1863	240
Arcole, ship	New Orleans	Nov. 3, 1863	663
Atlantic, schr	Addison, Me	—— —, ——	240
Bay State, bark	Alexandria, Va	Aug. 11, 1863	199
Billow, brig	Calais, Me	Aug. 10, 1863	173
Carrie Estelle, brig	Machias, Me	Aug. 11, 1864	200
Castine, ship	Callao	Jan. 25, 1863	962
Coral Wreath, brig	———	Aug. 11, 1863	260
Etta Caroline, str	———	Aug. 10, 1863	175
Flora Reed, schr	———	Aug. 15, 1863	150
Glenhaven, bark	Glasgow	Aug. 13, 1863	795
Goodspeed, schr	Boston	Nov. 2, 1864	280
Howard, bark	———	Aug. 15, 1864	598
Jas. Littlefield, ship	Cardiff	Aug. 14, 1864	599
J. H. Howen, schr	Gloucester	Aug. 14, 1864	81
L. Dupont, schr	Wilmington, Del	Aug. 13, 1864	194
Magnolia, schr	———	Aug. 15, 1864	170
Mercy Howe, schr	Chatham	Aug. 15, 1864	143
N. America, schr	Connecticut	—— —, 1864	95
P. C. Alexander, bark	New York	—— —, 1864	284
Pearl, schr	———	Aug. 16, ——	183
Rasselas, schr	Boothbay, Me	Aug. 23, 1863	90
Roan, brig	Salisbury	Aug. 20, 1864	127
S. A. Boyce, schr	Boston	Aug. 11, 1864	220
Sarah Louisa, schr	———	—— —, 1864	61
Spokane, schr	Calais, Me	Aug. 12, 1864	126

BY THE TACONY.

Ada, schr	Gloucester	June 23, 1863	90
Arabella, brig	Gloucester	June 12, 1863	200
Archer, schr	Gloucester	June 24, 1863	100

Name of Vessels.	Where from.	Date of Capture.	Tons.
Byzantium, ship	London	June 16, 1863	1048
Elizabeth Ann, schr	Gloucester	June 22, 1863	100
Florence, schr	Gloucester	June 22, 1863	200
Goodspeed, bark	Londonderry	June 23, 1863	629
Isaac Webb, ship	Liverpool	June 20, 1863	1300
L. A. Macomber, schr	Noank	June 20, 1863	100
Marengo, schr	Gloucester	June 22, 1863	200
Ripple, schr	Gloucester	June 22, 1863	150
Rufus Choate	Gloucester	June 22, 1863	100
Shattemuc, ship	Liverpool	June 24, 1863	849
Umpire, brig	Laguna	June 15, 1863	196
Wanderer, schr	Gloucester	June 22, 1863	125

BY THE CLARENCE.

A. H. Partridge, schr	Gloucester	June 7, 1863	100
C. Cushing, cutter	Portland	June 24, 1863	150
Whistling Wind, bark	Philadelphia	June 6, 1863	349

BY THE SALLIE.

Betsey Ames, brig	Cuba	Oct. —, 1861	265
Grenada, brig	Neuvitas	Oct. 13, 1861	255

BY THE GEORGIA.

Bold Hunter, ship	Dundee	Dec. 9, 1863	797
City of Bath, ship	Callao	June 28, 1863	79
Constitution, ship	Philadelphia	June 25, 1863	97
Crown Point, ship	New York	May 15, 1863	1053
Dictator, ship	Liverpool	April 25, 1863	1293
Geo. Griswold, ship	Cardiff	June 18, 1863	1280
Good Hope, bark	Boston	June 22, 1863	436
John Watt, ship	Maulmain	Oct. —, 1863	947
J. W. Seaver, bark	Boston	June 22, 1863	340
Prince of Wales, ship	Callao	July 16, 1863	960

BY THE JEFF DAVIS.

D. C. Pierce, bark	Remedios	June —, 1861	306
Ella, schr	Tampico	—— —, 1861	92
Enchantress, schr.	Boston	July 16, 1861	200
Jno. Crawford, ship	Philadelphia	Aug. —, 1861	——
John Welsh, brig	Trinidad	July 16, 1861	275

Name of Vessels.	Where from.	Date of Capture.	Tons.
Rowena, bark	Laguayra	June —, 1861	340
S. J. Waring, schr	New York	July 16, 1861	372
W. McGilvery, brig	Cardenas	July — 1861	198

BY THE WINSLOW.

Herbert, schr	———	June 18, 1861	100
Itasca, brig	Neuvitas	Aug. 4, 1861	300
Mary Alice, schr	Porto Rico	July —, 1861	181
Priscilla, schr	Curaçoa	July —, 1861	144
Transit, schr	New London	July 15, 1861	195

BY THE CHICKAMAUGA.

Albion Lincoln, bark	Portland	Oct. 29, 1864	237
Emma L. Hall, bark	Cardenas	Oct. 31, 1864	492
Mark L. Potter, bark	Bangor	Oct. 30, 1864	400
Shooting Star, ship	New York	Oct. 31, 1864	957

BY THE OLUSTEE.

A. J. Bird, schr	Rockland	Nov. 3, 1864	178
Empress Teresa, bark	Rio Janeiro	Nov. 1, 1864	316
E. F. Lewis, schr	Portland	Nov. 3, 1864	197
T. D. Wagner, brig	Fort Monroe	Nov. 3, 1864	390

BY THE RETRIBUTION.

Emily Fisher, brig	St. Jago	Mar. —, 1863	230
Hanover, schr	Boston	Jan. 31, 1863	200
J. P. Ellicott, brig	Boston	Jan. 10, 1863	231

BY THE ST. NICHOLAS.

Mary Pierce, schr	Boston	July 1, 1862	192
Margaret, schr	———	July 29, 1862	206
Monticello, brig	Rio Janeiro	July 1, 1862	300

BY THE CALHOUN.

John Adams, schr	Provincetown	May —, 1861	100
Mermaid, schr	Provincetown	May —, 1861	200
Panama, brig	Provincetown	May 29, 1861	153

BY THE NASHVILLE.

Name of Vessels.	Where from.	Date of Capture.	Tons.
Harvey Birch, ship....	Havre..	Nov. 19, 1862...	800
R. Gilfillan, schr.....	Philadelphia	Feb. 26, 1862...	240

BY THE BOSTON.

Lenox, bark.....	New York.....	June 12, 1863...	370
Texana, bark.....	New York.....	June 12, 1863...	588

BY THE SAVANNAH.

Joseph, brig.....	Cardenas.	June 15, 1861...	171

BY THE LAPWING.

Kate Dywer, ship.....	Callao....	June 17, 1863...	1278

BY THE ECHO.

M. E. Thompson, brig..	———	July 9, 1862...	210
Mary Goodell, schr....	———	July 9, 1862...	200

BY THE YORK.

G. V. Boker, schr.....	Galveston.....	Aug. 9, 1861...	100

BY THE CONRAD.

Santee, ship.....	Akyab.....	Aug. 5, 1863...	898

BY THE TUSCARORA

Living Age, ship.....	Akyab.....	Sept. 13, 1863...	1193

MISCELLANEOUS.

A. B. Thompson, ship..	Savannah.....	May 19, 1861...	800
Alleghanian, ship.....	Baltimore	Oct. 21, 1862...	1142
Alliance, schr.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. —, 1863...	190
Boston, tug.....	———	June 9, 1863...	100

Name of Vessels.	Where from.	Date of Capture.	Tons.
Chesapeake, steamer	New York	Dec. 7, 1862	460
Golden Rod, schr	Holmes' Hole	Sept. —, 1863	130
Hannah Balch, brig	Cardenas	July 6, 1862	149
Harriet Lane, gunbt	Galveston	Jan. 11, 1863	325
James L. Gerity	Matamoros	Oct. —, 1863	90
J. R. Watson, schr	New York	July 13, 1861	200
Lydia Francis, brig	———	July 15, 1862	262
Pearl, schr	Moriches	—— —, 1862	183
Protector, schr	Cuba	June —, 1861	200
Sea Bird, sch	Philadelphia	—— —, 1863	200
Sea Witch, schr	Baracoa	—— —, 1861	95
Union, schr	Baltimore	Dec. 5, 1862	115

—*From the Commercial and Financial Chronicle.*

THE BANKRUPTCY ACT.

THE MAIN PROVISIONS OF WHICH ARE AS FOLLOWS:

AN ACT to establish a uniform System of Bankruptcy throughout the United States.

THE district courts of the United States are constituted courts of bankruptcy under this act, in all matters under, or growing out of which, they have original jurisdiction. They are always open for business under this act, and the powers of the judge in vacation, and when sitting in chambers, are the same as when sitting in court and in term time. They may be held in any part of the district. The circuit courts have also a general supervision of all cases under this act, and may be appealed to from the district courts, with which they have also concurrent jurisdiction in all cases wherein the assignee in bankruptcy is a party; but no claim can be maintained by or against an assignee touching the bank-

rupt's property after the lapse of two years. One or more registers shall be appointed in each Congressional district, whose duty it is to act in the place of the judge in all merely administrative and uncontested cases. Bankruptcy may be either voluntary or involuntary. The debtor may assume voluntary bankruptcy if his debts exceed three hundred dollars, by filing a petition, setting forth his debts, an inventory of all his possessions, and a declaration of willingness to give them up to his creditors. A warrant then issues from the court appointing a time and place for a meeting of the creditors. At this meeting an assignee or assignees are chosen, subject to the approval of the court, to whom is delivered all the property of the bankrupt, except that specifically exempted. The assignee possesses all the powers for recovering debts due the debtor, which the latter would otherwise have possessed. The court may examine the bankrupt, or the wife of the bankrupt, on oath, or any person who may be able to give evidence on any matter pertaining to the bankrupt's affairs, and may compel their attendance. All claims against the bankrupt must be duly verified in writing and on oath. Those which ar approved are registered by the assignee, and all creditors, whose claims are allowed, are entitled to share in the bankrupt's estate, *pro ratâ*, no priority

of claim being allowed except for the wages of certain servants. At the expiration of each three months after the adjudication of bankruptcy, the approved creditors may receive dividends on their claims; and after all claims have been decided upon, and the assignee's accounts have been approved by the court, all expenses of the proceedings are paid from the portion of the estate remaining in the hands of the assignee, and the residue divided finally among the creditors. After six months from the adjudication of bankruptcy, the bankrupt may receive a discharge from all previous debts *honestly* contracted by and due from him, provided there has been no fraud on his part in the proceedings. Any conveyance or transfer of property made by the debtor to a preferred creditor, in view of insolvency, within four months before the filing of a petition in bankruptcy, is void; and the creditor who, knowing the facts, receives such conveyance, forfeits all share in the bankrupt's estate, and also double the value of the money or property so obtained, which is recoverable by the assignee for the benefit of the estate. A partnership or firm may be made bankrupt by the filing of a petition by any member, when not only the joint property, but the separate estates of each member of the firm is taken by the assignee. Separate accounts are kept by the assignee, who

pays the private debts of each member from his own estate, and the balance is added to the joint stock for the benefit of the creditors of the firm, if the property of the firm shall not have been sufficient to liquidate the claims against it. A certificate of discharge is given or refused to each partner according to the merits of his individual case. Where partners reside in different districts, jurisdiction is in that district where the petition is first filed. Involuntary bankruptcy may be forced upon any debtor who has committed certain acts of actual or constructive fraud, by which he is deemed to have committed an act of bankruptcy, on the petition of any one of his creditors whose debt amounts to $250. If the debtor so demand, the question of fact as to the alleged act of bankruptcy may be tried by a jury; and if the allegations in the question be maintained, or if the debtor allow the matter to go by default, a warrant of bankruptcy issues, and the estate of the bankrupt is settled in a manner similar to that in a case of voluntary bankruptcy. Fines and imprisonment are decreed against either bankrupts or officers who are guilty of fraud or offences under this act. [March 2, 1867.]

STATISTICAL TABLE OF THE STATES AND TERRITORIES OF THE UNION.

The Original Thirteen States.

	Ratified the Constitution.	First Settled at.	By Whom.	When.	Area, square miles.
Delaware	Dec. 7, 1787	Cape Henlopen	Swedes and Finns	1627	2,120
Pennsylvania	Dec. 12, 1787	On the Delaware River	William Penn	1682	46,000
New Jersey	Dec. 18, 1787	Bergen	Dutch	1620	8,320
Georgia	Jan. 2, 1788	Savannah	Oglethorpe	1733	58,000
Connecticut	Jan. 9, 1788	Windsor	Puritans	1635	4,674
Massachusetts	Feb. 6, 1788	Plymouth	Puritans	1620	7,800
Maryland	Apl. 28, 1788	St. Mary	Roman Catholics.	1634	11,124
South Carolina	May 23, 1788	Port Royal	Huguenots	1670	30,213
New Hampshire	June 21, 1788	Dover and Portsmouth	Puritans	1623	9,280
Virginia	June 26, 1788	Jamestown	English	1607	38,352
New York	July 26, 1788	Manhattan Island	Dutch	1614	50,519
North Carolina	Nov. 21, 1789	Albemarle	English	1650	50,704
Rhode Island	May 29, 1790	Providence	Roger Williams	1636	1,306

States admitted since the adoption of the Federal Constitution.

	Admitted into the Union.	First Settled at.	When.	Formed from What.	Area, square miles.
Vermont	Mar. 4, 1791	Fort Dummer	1764	Territory of New York.	9,056
Kentucky	June 1, 1792	Lexington	1775	Territory of Virginia	37,680
Tennessee	June 1, 1796		1790	Territory of N. Carolina	45,600
Ohio	Nov. 29, 1802	Marietta	1788	Northwest Territory	39,964
Louisiana	April 8, 1812	Iberville	1699	French Territory	41,255
Indiana	Dec. 11, 1816	Vincennes	1730	Northwest Territory	33,809
Mississippi	Dec. 10, 1817	Natchez	1716	Ter. of S. C. and Ga.	47,156
Illinois	Dec. 3, 1818	Kaskaskia	1720	Northwest Territory	55,409
Alabama	Dec. 14, 1819			Ter. of S. C. and Ga.	50,722
Maine	Mar. 15, 1820	Bristol	1624	Territory of Mass	31,766
Missouri	Aug. 10, 1821	St. Louis	1764	French Territory	67,380
Arkansas	June 15, 1836			Louisiana Purchase	52,198
Michigan	Jan. 26, 1837	On Detroit River.	1650	Territory of Virginia	56,243
Florida	Mar. 3, 1845			Spanish Territory	59,268
Texas	Dec. 29, 1845		1792	Independent Republic.	237,321
Wisconsin	May 29, 1848	Green Bay	1670	Indian Territory	53,924
Iowa	Dec. 28, 1846	Dubuque		" "	55,045

States admitted since the adoption of the Federal Constitution.

	Admitted into the Union.	First Settled at.	When.	Formed from What.	Area, square miles.
California	Sept. 9, 1850	Pacific Slope		Mexican Territory	155,500
Minnesota	May 11, 1858	St. Peter's River		Indian Territory	81,259
Oregon	Feb. 12, 1859	By Spaniards		" "	95,274
Kansas	Dec. 6, 1859			" "	78,418
West Virginia	Dec. 31, 1862			West portion of Va.	23,000
Nevada	Oct., 1864			Indian Territory	283,500
Nebraska	Feb. 8, 1867				

TERRITORIES OF THE UNITED STATES.

	Organized.	Area, square miles.		Organized.	Area, square miles.
Utah	Sept. 9, 1850	109,600	Dakota	1861	152,500
New Mexico	Sept. 9, 1850	124,450	Arizona	1863	130,800
Washington	Nov. 2, 1853	71,300	Idaho	1863	310,000
Colorado	1861	105,818	Montana	1860	Unknown.
Wyoming	July 25, 1868.	97,883	Indian	17,000 popul'n	
District of Columbia			Alaska	Purch's'd 1868	500,000

POPULAR AND ELECTORAL

STATES.	1860.			
	Rep Lincoln.	Dem. Douglas.	Dem. Breckenridge.	Union, Bell.
Alabama	....	13,651	48,831	27,875
Arkansas	....	5,227	28,732	20,094
California	39,173	38,516	34,334	6,817
Connecticut	43,792	15,522	14,641	3,291
Delaware	3,815	1,023	7,337	3,864
Florida	....	367	8,543	5,437
Georgia	....	11,590	51,889	42,886
Illinois	172,161	160,215	2,404	4,913
Indiana	139,033	115,509	12,295	5,306
Iowa	70,409	55,111	1,048	1,763
Kansas	....	....	....	....
Kentucky	1,364	25,651	53,143	66,058
Louisiana	....	7,625	22,681	20,204
Maine	62,811	26,693	6,368	2,046
Maryland	2,294	5,966	42,482	41,760
Massachusetts	106,533	34,372	5,939	22,331
Michigan	88,480	65,057	805	405
Minnesota	22,069	11,920	748	62
Mississippi	....	3,283	40,797	25,040
Missouri	17,028	58,801	31,317	58,372
Nebraska	.....	....	....	....
Nevada	....	....	....	....
New Hampshire	37,519	25,881	2,112	441
New Jersey	58,324	62,801	....	....
New York	362,646	312,510	....	....
North Carolina	....	2,701	48,539	44,990
Ohio	231,610	187,232	11,405	12,194
Oregon	5,270	3,951	5,006	183
Pennsylvania	268,030	16,765	178,871	12,776
Rhode Island	12,244	7,707	....	....
South Carolina	Electors	chosen by	the Legis-	....
Tennessee	....	11,350	64,709	69,274
Texas	....	....	47,548	15,438
Vermont	33,808	6,849	218	1,969
Virginia	1,929	16,290	74,323	74,681
West Virginia	....	....	....	....
Wisconsin	86,110	65,021	888	161
Total	1,866,452	1,375,157	847,953	590,631

In 1864, wh. vote, 4,000,850; Linc.'s maj., 406,812.—In 1860, wh. vote, 4,680,193; Linc. ov.

VOTES FOR PRESIDENT.

ELECTORAL VOTES.				1864.		ELECTORAL VOTES.	
Linc.	Doug.	Breck.	Bell.	Rep. Lincoln.	Dem. McClellan.	Lincoln.	McClell'n
....	....	9	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	4	....	....	....	....	....
4	....	....	....	58,698	42,255	5	....
6	....	....	....	44,691	42,285	6	....
....	....	3	....	8,155	8,767	....	3
....	....	3	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	10	....	....	....	....	....
14	....	....	....	189,496	158,730	16	....
13	....	....	....	150,238	130,233	13	....
4	....	....	....	89,075	49,596	8	....
....	....	....	....	16,441	3,691	3	....
....	....	....	12	26,592	61,478	....	11
....	....	6	....	....	....	....	....
8	....	....	....	61,803	44,211	7	....
....	....	8	....	40,153	32,739	7	....
13	....	....	....	126,742	48,745	12	....
6	....	....	....	85,352	67,370	8	....
4	....	....	....	25,060	17,375	4	....
....	....	7	....	....	....	....	....
....	9	....	....	71,676	31,626	11	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	.. .	....	....	9,826	6,594	3	....
5	....	....	....	36,400	32,871	5	....
....	7	....	....	60,723	68,024	....	7
35	....	....	....	368,735	361,986	33	....
....	....	10	....	....	....	....	....
23	....	....	....	264,975	205,557	21	....
3	....	....	....	9,888	8,457	3	....
27	....	....	....	296,391	276,316	26	....
4	....	....	....	13,692	8,470	4	....
....	....	8	lature.	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	12	....	....	....	....
....	....	4	....	....	....	....	....
5	....	....	....	42,419	13,321	5	....
....	....	....	15	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	23,152	10,438	5	....
5	....	....	....	83,458	65,884	8	....
179	16	72	39	2,203,831	1,797,019	213	21

Doug., 491,275; ov. Breck., 1,018,500; ov. Bell, 1,275,821; all others ov. Linc., 947,289.

POPULAR AND ELECTORAL VOTE FOR PRESIDENT.

STATES	1868.		
	Rep. Grant.	Dem. Seymour.	Rep. Majority.
Alabama	76,366	72,086	4,280
Arkansas	22,152	19,078	3,074
California	54,592	54,078	514
Connecticut	50,996	47,951	3,045
Delaware	7,623	10,980	*3,357
Florida [by Legislature]	—	—	—
Georgia	57,134	102,822	*45,688
Illinois	250,293	199,143	51,150
Indiana	176,552	166,980	9,572
Iowa	120,399	74,040	46,359
Kansas	31,046	14,019	17,030
Kentucky	39,569	115,889	*76,323
Louisiana	33,263	80,225	*46,962
Maine	70,426	42,396	28,030
Maryland	30,438	62,357	*31,919
Massachusetts	136,477	59,408	77,069
Michigan	128,550	97,069	31,481
Minnesota	43,542	28,072	15,470
Mississippi [no vote]	—	—	—
Missouri	85,671	59,788	25,883
Nebraska	9,729	5,439	4,290
Nevada	6,480	5,218	1,262
New Hampshire	38,191	31,224	6,967
New Jersey	80,121	83,001	*2,880
New York	419,883	429,883	*10,000
North Carolina	96,226	84,090	12,136
Ohio	280,128	238,700	41,428
Oregon	10,961	11,125	*164
Pennsylvania	342,280	313,382	28,898
Rhode Island	12,903	6,548	6,445
South Carolina	62,301	45,237	17,064
Tennessee	56,757	26,311	30,446
Texas [no vote]	—	—	—
Vermont	44,167	12,045	32,122
Virginia [no vote]	—	—	—
West Virginia	29,025	20,306	8,719
Wisconsin	108,857	84,710	24,447
Total	3,013,188	2,703,600	309,588
Per cent	52.71	47.29	5.42

* Democratic majorities.

Electoral vote—Ulysses S. Grant, 214; Horatio Seymour, 80.

THE GREELEY AND BROWN PLATFORM.

We, the Liberal Republicans of the United States, in National Convention assembled at Cincinnati, proclaim the following principles as essential to just government: *Cincinnati, May 3d*, 1872.

We, the Democratic electors of the United States, in Convention assembled, do present the following principles, already adopted at Cincinnati, as essential to just government: *Baltimore, July 10th*, 1872.

First: We recognize the equality of all men before the law, and hold that it is the duty of Government, in its dealings with the people, to mete out equal and exact justice to all, of whatever nativity, race, color, or persuasion, religious or political.

Second: We pledge ourselves to maintain the Union of these States, emancipation and enfranchisement, and to oppose any reopening of the questions settled by the Thirteenth, Fourteenth, and Fifteenth Amendments to the Constitution.

Third: We demand the immediate and absolute removal of all disabilities imposed on account of the Rebellion, which was finally subdued seven years ago, believing that universal amnesty will result in complete pacification in all sections of the country.

Fourth: Local self-government, with impartial suffrage, will guard the rights of all citizens more securely than any centralized power. The public welfare requires the supremacy of the civil over the military authority, and freedom of person under the protection of the habeas corpus. We demand for the individual the largest liberty consistent with public order; for the State, self-government, and for the nation a return to the methods of peace and the constitutional limitations of power.

Fifth: The Civil Service of the Government has become a mere instrument of partisan tyranny and personal ambition, and an object of selfish greed. It is a scandal and reproach upon free institutions, and breeds a demoralization dangerous to the perpetuity of republican government. We therefore regard such thorough reforms of the Civil Service as one of the most pressing necessities of the hour; that honesty, capacity, and fidelity constitute the only valid claim to public employment; that the offices of the Government cease to be a matter of arbitrary favoritism and patronage, and that public station become again a post of honor. To this end it is imperatively required that no President shall be a candidate for re-election.

Sixth: We demand a system of Federal taxation which shall not unnecessarily interfere with the industry of the people, and which shall provide the means necessary to pay the expenses of the Government economically administered, the pensions, the

interest on the public debt, and a moderate reduction annually of the principal thereof; and, recognizing that there are in our midst honest but irreconcilable differences of opinion with regard to the respective systems of Protection and Free Trade, we remit the discussion of the subject to the people in their Congress Districts, and to the decision of Congress thereon, wholly free of Executive interference or dictation.

Seventh: The public credit must be sacredly maintained, and we denounce repudiation in every form and guise.

Eighth: A speedy return to specie payment is demanded alike by the highest considerations of commercial morality and honest government.

Ninth: We remember with gratitude the heroism and sacrifices of the soldiers and sailors of the Republic, and no acts of ours shall ever detract from their justly earned fame, or the full reward of their patriotism.

Tenth: We are opposed to all further grants of lands to railroads or other corporations. The public domain should be held sacred to actual settlers.

Eleventh: We hold that it is the duty of the Government in intercourse with foreign nations, to cultivate the friendship of peace, by treating with all on fair and equal terms, regarding it alike dishonorable either to demand what is not right, or to submit to what is wrong.

Twelfth: For the promotion and success of these vital principles, and the support of the candidates nominated by this Convention, we invite and cordially welcome the co-operation of all patriotic citizens, without regard to previous affiliations.

THE GRANT AND WILSON PLATFORM.

Adopted by the Republican National Convention held at Philadelphia, June 5 and 6, 1872.

The Republican party of the United States, assembled in National Convention in the city of Philadelphia on the 5th and 6th days of June, 1872, again declares its faith, appeals to its history, and announces its position upon the questions before the country:

First: During eleven years of supremacy it has accepted with grand courage the solemn duties of the time. It suppressed a gigantic rebellion, enancipated four millions of slaves, decreed the equal citizenship of all, and established universal suffrage. Exhibiting unparalleled magnanimity, it criminally punished no man for political offences, and warmly welcomed all who proved their loyalty by obeying the laws and dealing justly with their neighbors. It has steadily decreased, with a firm hand, the resultant disorders of a great war, and initiated a wise policy toward the Indians. The Pacific Railroad and similar vast enterprises have been generally aided and successfully conducted, the public lands freely given to actual settlers, immigration protected and encouraged, and a full

acknowledgment of naturalized citizens' rights secured from European Powers. A uniform national currency has been provided, repudiation frowned down, the national credit sustained under most extraordinary burdens, and new bonds negotiated at lower rates. The revenues have been carefully collected and honestly applied. Despite the annual large reductions of rates of taxation, the public debt has been reduced during General Grant's Presidency at the rate of one hundred millions a year. A great financial crisis has been avoided, and peace and plenty prevail throughout the land. Menacing foreign difficulties have been peacefully and honorably compromised, and the honor and power of the nation kept in high respect throughout the world. This glorious record of the past is the party's best pledge for the future. We believe the people will not entrust the Government to any party or combination of men composed chiefly of those who have resisted every step of this beneficial progress.

Second: Complete liberty and exact equality in the enjoyment of all civil, political, and public rights should be established and effectually maintained throughout the Union by efficient and appropriate State and Federal legislation. Neither the law nor its administration should admit of any discrimination in respect of citizenship by reason of race, creed, color, or previous condition of servitude.

Third: The recent amendments to the National Constitution should be cordially sustained because they are right, not merely tolerated because they

are law; and should be carried out according to their spirit by appropriate legislation, the enforcement of which can be safely trusted only to the party that secured those amendments.

Fourth: The National Government should seek to maintain an honorable peace with all nations, protecting its citizens everywhere, and sympathizing with all peoples who strive for greater liberty.

Fifth: Any system of the Civil Service under which the subordinated positions of the Government are considered rewards for mere party zeal, is fatally demoralizing; and we therefore favor a reform of the system by laws which shall abolish the evils of patronage, and make honesty, efficiency, and fidelity the essential qualifications for public position, without practically creating a life-tenure of office.

Sixth: We are opposed to further grants of the public lands to corporations and monopolies, and demand that the National domain be set apart for free homes for the people.

Seventh: The annual revenues, after paying the current debts, should furnish a moderate balance for the reduction of the principal, and the revenue, except so much as may be derived from a tax on tobacco and liquors, be raised by duties upon importations; the duties of which should be so adjusted as to aid in securing remunerative wages to labor, and promote the industries, growth, and prosperity of the whole country.

Eighth: We hold in undying honor the soldiers and sailors whose valor saved the Union; their pen

sions are a sacred debt of the nation, and the widows and orphans of those who died for their country are entitled to the care of a generous and grateful people. We favor such additional legislation as will extend the bounty of the Government to all our soldiers and sailors who where honorably discharged, and who in line of duty became disabled, without regard to the length of service or the cause of such discharge.

Ninth: The doctrine of Great Britain and other European Powers concerning allegiance—"once a subject, always a subject"—having at last, through the efforts of the Republican party, been abandoned, and the American idea of the individual's right to transfer his allegiance having been accepted by European nations, it is the duty of our Government to guard with jealous care the rights of adopted citizens against the assumption of unauthorized claims by their former governments; and we urge the continual and careful encouragement and protection of voluntary immigration.

Tenth: The franking privilege ought to be abolished, and the way prepared for a speedy reduction in the rate of postage.

Eleventh: Among the questions which press for attention is that which concerns the relations of capital and labor; and the Republican party recognize the duty of so shaping legislation as to secure full protection and the ablest field for capital; and for labor—the creator of capital—the largest opportuni-

ties and a just share of the mutual profits of those two great servants of civilization.

Twelfth: We hold that Congress and the President have only fulfilled an imperative duty in their measures for the suppression of violent and treasonable organizations in certain lately rebellious regions, and for the protection of the ballot-box; and therefore they are entitled to the thanks of the nation.

Thirteenth: We denounce repudiation of the public debt, in any form or disguise, as a national crime. We witness with pride the reduction of the principal of the debt, and of the rates of interest upon the balance; and confidently expect that our excellent national currency will be perfected by a speedy resumption of specie payment.

Fourteenth: The Republican party is mindful of its obligations to the loyal women of America for their noble devotion to the cause of freedom. Their admission to wider fields of usefulness is received with satisfaction, and the honest demands of any class of citizens for additional rights should be treated with respectful consideration.

Fifteenth: We heartily approve the action of Congress in extending amnesty to those lately in rebellion, and rejoice in the growth of peace and fraternal feeling throughout the land.

Sixteenth: The Republican party propose to respect the rights reserved by the people to themselves as carefully as the powers delegated by them to the

State and to the Federal government. It disapproves of the resort to unconstitutional laws for the purpose of removing evils by interference with rights not surrendered by the people to either the State or National Government.

Seventeenth: It is the duty of the General Government to adopt such measures as will tend to encourage American commerce and ship-building.

Eighteenth: We believe that the modest patriotism, the earnest purpose, the sound judgment, the practical wisdom, the incorruptible integrity, and the illustrious services of Ulysses S. Grant have commended him to the heart of the American people; and with him at our head we start to-day upon a new march to victory.

Nineteenth: That the speedy restoration of our foreign commerce, and navigation and ship-building is vital to the honor as it is essential to the security of the nation; and that a vigorous maritime policy which shall secure employment for our ships, by making the American-built ship the preferred vehicle of commerce with foreign countries the same as with the States of the Union, is alone adequate to the emergency.

THE PLATFORM OF THE LOUISVILLE CONVENTION.

ADOPTED SEPTEMBER 4, 1872.

WHEREAS, A frequent recurrence to first principles and eternal vigilance against abuses are the wisest provisions for liberty, which is the source of progress, and fidelity to our constitutional system is the only protection for either; therefore—

Resolved, That the original basis of our whole political structure is consent, in every part thereof. The people of each State voluntarily created their State, and the States voluntarily formed the Union. And each State provided by its written constitution for everything a State should do for the protection of life, liberty, and property within it; and each State, jointly with the others, provided a Federal Union for foreign and inter-State relations.

Resolved, That all governmental powers, whether State or Federal, are trust powers, coming from the people of each State, and that they are limited to the written letter of the constitution and the laws passed in pursuance of it, which powers must be exercised in the utmost good faith, the constitution itself providing in what manner they may be altered and amended.

Resolved, That the interests of labor and capital should not be permitted to conflict, but should be harmonized by judicious legislation. While such a conflict continues, labor, which is the parent of wealth, is entitled to paramount consideration.

Resolved, That we proclaim to the world that principle is to be preferred to power; that the Democratic party is held together by the cohesion of time-honored principles, which they will never surrender in exchange for all the offices which Presidents can confer. The pangs of the minorities are, doubtless, excruciating; but we welcome an eternal minority under the banner inscribed with our principles rather than an almighty and everlasting majority purchased by their abandonment.

Resolved, That having been betrayed at Baltimore into a false creed and a false leadership by the Convention, we repudiate both, and appeal to the people to approve our platform and to rally to the polls and support the true platform and the candidates who embody it.

THE DEBTS OF THE STATES.

The total debts of the States, July 1, 1872, are as follows:*		Population 1870.	Per Capita.
1.	New York	$37,879,350	4,370,846	$ 8.70
2.	Louisiana	30,244,752	734,420	41.25
3.	North Carolina	29,899,645	1,016,954	29.51
4.	Massachusetts	29,569,664	1,457,352	20.28
5.	Pennsylvania	28,656,876	3,511,543	8.01
6.	Alabama	25,181,967	996,175	25.30
7.	Missouri	20,869,000	1,619,693	12.90
8.	Georgia	18,267,500	1,174,832	15.65
9.	South Carolina	15,861,328	705,789	22.50
10.	Maryland	12,436,716	790,095	15.75
11.	Arkansas	11,200,000	473,174	23.67
12.	Ohio	8,838,408	2,652,302	3.45
13.	Maine	7,212,900	628,719	11.47
14.	Connecticut	5,769,390	537,417	10.73
15.	Florida	5,307,865	189,995	26.55
16.	Indianna	3,937,821	1,655,675	2.37
17.	Texas	3,701,294	795,500	4.62
18.	California	3,362,500	549,808	6.11
19.	New Jersey	2,770,000	903,044	3.07
20.	Rhode Island	2,706,000	217,356	12.40
21.	Minnesota	2,625,000	424,541	6.18
22.	Kentucky	2,592,000	1,321,407	1.95
23.	Mississippi	2,377,340	842,056	28.23
24.	Michigan	2,298,000	1,184,653	1.94
25.	Wisconsin	2,252,090	1,055,501	2.13
26.	Illinois	2,133,000	2,529,401	.84
27.	New Hampshire	1,968,000	317,710	6.19
28.	Delaware	1,462,000	125,015	11.70
29.	Kansas	1,327,675	379,497	3.50
30.	Nevada	760,000	42,457	18.10
31.	Vermont	412,000	330,582	1.25
32.	Oregon	300,177	90,878	3.30
33.	Iowa	300,000	1.181,359	.25
34.	Virginia	.....	1,211,442	.....
35.	Tennesee	.....	1,225,937	.....
36.	Nebraska	.....	116,888	.....

*The aggregate of the debt of each State is compiled from *The New York Financier*, in which are given carefully-arranged tables of the items of each.

Conditions to Subscribers for

OUR HOME PHYSICIAN:

A NEW AND POPULAR GUIDE TO THE

Art of Preserving Health and Treating Disease; with Plain Advice for all the Medical and Surgical Emergencies of the Family. The whole is based on the most Recent and the Highest Authorities, and brought down to the Latest Dates.

By GEO. M. BEARD, A.M., M.D.

[Graduate of Yale College and of the New York College of Physicians and Surgeons];

Lecturer on Nervous Diseases in the University of the City of New York; Fellow of the New York Academy of Medicine; Member of the New York County Medical Society.

ASSISTED IN THE VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS BY THE FOLLOWING EMINENT MEDICAL AUTHORITIES IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK:

Benjamin Howard, A.M., M.D., *Prof. of Surgery;* D. B. St. John Roosa, A.M., M.D., *Prof. of Diseases of Eye and Ear;* J. B. Hunter, M.D., *on Diseases of Women and Children;* A. D. Rockwell, M.D., and others.

The work will be printed from new and beautiful type, on good paper, and will contain 1,067 octavo pages, embellished with over one hundred first-class engravings, practical illustrations and outlines, and comprised in one large octavo volume, and furnished to subscribers:

In Extra English Cloth, Gilt Back, Beveled Boards, at **$5.00**
In Fine Leather, Library Style, Sprinkled Edges, at **6.00**
In Half Turkey Morocco, Cloth Sides, Marbled Edges, at **8.00**
} Payable on delivery.

This work is sold only by subscription, and can be obtained only through our authorized Agents. Subscribers will not be obliged to take the work unless it corresponds with the description in every particular. ☞ The work will be delivered in a few weeks, or as soon as ready.

Get it, and save Money, Health and Life. ..... *Agents.*

A Non-Partisan Hand-Book for Every American Citizen.

THE

National Political Manual--1872.

COMPRISING FACTS AND FIGURES,

HISTORICAL, DOCUMENTARY, STATISTICAL AND POLITICAL

FROM THE FOUNDATION OF THE GOVERNMENT TO THE PRESENT TIME.

Carefully Compiled from official and other sources. By E. B. TREAT.

Extracts from Contents.—The Declaration of Independence—Battles of the Revolution—Constitution of the U. S. and all Amendments—Washington's Inaugural and Farewell Address—Fugitive Slave Bills—Missouri Compromise—Dred Scott Decision—Jackson's Nullification Proclamation—The Monroe Doctrine—Neutrality Law—Popular and Electorial Vote of each Candidate from Washington to Grant—Population of U. S. each decade for Half a Century—Population (new census) 100 Largest Cities—Slave Population of U. S. in 1776 and 1860—Lincoln's First and Last Inaugural Address—First Call for Troops—Blockade Proclamation—Emancipation Proclamation—Confiscation Act—Amnesty Proclamation—Peace Proclamation—Civil Rights Bill—Freedmen's Bureau Bill—Number Killed and Wounded during the Rebellion—Number of Troops furnished from each State—History of the U. S. Flag, by HON. J. T. HEADLEY—Important Events of the Rebellion—Chronology of 600 Battles and Skirmishes of the Rebellion, with Commanding Officers and Losses on each side—List of Vessels Captured or Destroyed in Running the Blockade or in Battle—List of Union Vessels Captured or Destroyed by Confederate Privateers—Bankruptcy Act—Statistics of States and Territories—Popular and Electorial Votes of 1860, 1864 and 1868—Party Platforms for 1872.

Embellished with a Superb Steel Portrait of WASHINGTON, and a beautiful title page of our National Emblem.

400 Pages, Bound in Extra English Cloth. **PRICE, $1.50.**

☞AGENTS WANTED. **E. B. TREAT, Publisher, 805 Broadway, N. Y.**